UNIVERSITY OF GOTHENBURG
DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES
P.O.B. 200 • SE 405 30 GOTHENBURG

We offer net-based courses in Somali
free of charge for citizens of the EU and EEA

QAAMUUS YAR OO AF OROMO IYO AF SOOMAALI AH

Morgan Nilsson

Updated
5 Jannaayo 2026

Valid for Spring Term 2026

This is work in progress. Read it critically!
Feel free to contact me with comments.
morgan.nilsson@gu.se

Hordhac

Calaamadaha

→	eeg

Sookoobidaha

dy	dibyaale	postposition
f	fal	verb
f.am	fal amar ah	imperative verb
f.g	fal gudbe	transitive verb
f.mg	fal magudbe	intransitive verb
fk	falkaab	adverb
hy	horyaale	preposition
m	magac	noun
m.dh	magac dheddig ah	feminine noun
m.f	magac-faleed	verbal noun
m.gr	magac gaar	proper noun
m.gr.dh	magac gaar oo dheddig ah	feminine proper noun
m.gr.l	magac gaar oo lab ah	masculine proper noun
m.l	magac lab ah	masculine noun
m.w	magac wadar ah	plural noun
muy	magacuyaal	pronoun
q.y	qaabka yeelaha	subject form
s	sifo	adjective
tir	tiraale	cardinal numeral
x	xiriiriye	conjunction
y	yaab	interjection

Qaamuuska

a

A.L.H. (akka lakoofsa Habashaati) – *according to the Ethiopian calendar*

a'aa ouch (excl) a'aa! ni midhaa Ouch! It hurts

a'oo (m) *molar tooth* <> Alt: ha'oo

aada (f) *groan, moan, cry out (as in extreme pain); roar (of lion)*

aadaa (m) culture; customs; fortune <> **aadaan** *(instr) by ~ with culture* <> **aadaa Oromoo** – *Oromo culture* <> **Biroon Aadaa fi Sporti Oromiyaa** – *the Oromo Bureau of Culture and Sports*

aadaa culture, tradition

Aadde Mrs. (title)

aaddee *n-kin-f* older sister; aunt; dear [term of cndearment for women]; [ext] miSS, Ms., Mrs. (title)

aadduu n knife **O** Syn: albee, ablee; Alt: haadduu

aadee (m) tree species

aaduu un groaning, moaning

aaffi (f.am) aaffaa *sug, suga*

aaga n peace, well-being; luck, fortune; good news; [atr] peaceful, prosperous OAaga bultani? 'Good morning' [lit: did you spend the night in peace?] «aagaa»

aagii n forgiveness « = aag ii»

aala n chance, prospect; hope; future

aalaa n entire piece, whole unit (usually of sorghum) **O** <> → agadaa

Aallee *pn-loc* Ale (district in the Ilubabor zone) [Bar]

aana (f) *follow; be next to; do s.t. immediately after*

aanaa n-m district (politically established regional entity) **O** Smallest political subdivision, preceded by godina ~ zoonii 'zone' and kutaa 'rcgion' «aanichaa, aanaalee»

aanaa² n-m assistant, deputy (male) **O** <> → itti aanaa

aanaalee *n-pl* districts, localities « = aanaa lee, aanaaleen»

aanan milk

aanee *v-conj* and he followed ~ was next to

aangoo — authority

aangoo authority, power

aangoo n strength (physical); power, force; [ext[authority; [atr[powerful

aanichaa *n-spec-gen-m* of the [specific] district « = aanaa icha W»

aannan (m) *caano*

aannan n milk; [ext] latex (milky sap)

Aannolee *pn-loc* Anole (place in Arsi where Oromo people were brutalized during the conquest of Menelik)

aanolee *n-pl* districts « = aan(aa) o lee»

aantaa n proximiiy, closeness (of relationship); next of kin

aappilii apple

aar *v-root-intr* smoke, emit ~ give off smoke; bum; [ext] be angiy, become enraged ~ infuriated, lose one's temper >aaruu, aara»

aara — smoke (n)

aara n smoke « = aar a»

aara smoke

aara smoke (n) aara hudhuu belch smoke

aaraa angry

aarii n anger « = aarii»

aars *v-root-caus* smoke, cause s.t. to smoke; smoke s.t. out; burn (incense); start ~ kindle (a fire); [ext] anger, enrage, infuriate, make s.o. angry «aarsuu, aarsa, aarsi, aarsite»

aarsa summii — narcotic drugs

aarsa summii *np* narcotic dmgs

aarsiis *v-root-caus* make ~ let s.o. smoke; have s.o. bum (incense) **O** Alt: aars- «aarsiisuu, aarssiisa = aar siis»

aarsuu (v.) offend; smoke / (n.) smoking

aartii art

aayyoo (m) *hooyo*

aayyoo *n-kin-J* mother, mom, mummy; maam [term of address to an older womanj «aayoo, ayyoo»

abaaboo flower

abaaboo flower(n) abaaboo bareedduu prettyflower

abaaboo ji'aa menstruation

abaar *v-tr-root* curse «abaaruu, abaare»

abaaramummaa wickedness (n) qorqoddummaa kee fi abaara- mummaa kee your stinginess and your wickedness

abaarsa — curse (n)

abaarsa curse (v) ana hin abaarin to curse then to pray
abaarsa n curse « = abaar sa»
abaaruu (v.) assault
ababilee ancestor(n) ababilee koo my ancestors
abadan — never
abadan *adv-time* never, not at all
abalu — so and so, such and such
abalu *pro-indef* so and so, such and such [filler word when one forgets ~ does not remember a word ~ name]
Abarraash *pn-f* Abarraash (Amharic female personal name)
abbaa (m) father; [title of respect]; [in compounds] owner ~ operator of NOUN; dealer ~ seller of NOUN; person associated with NOUN «abba, aabba, abbaan, abboowann
abbaa (m) -n *aabbe*
abbaa alangaa — judge
abbaa alangaa attomey
Abbaa Bokkit — president under 'Gadaa' system <> Syn: Abbaa Gadaa
Abbaa Bokkuu n president (leader in the Gadaa system) <> Syn: Abbaa Gadaa
abbaa dubbichaa *np-spec* the suspect « = abbaa dubbii cha W»
abbaa dubbii *np* defendant, suspect (person charged with a crime), litigant, party (person associated with a legal case); one who is disputatious, argumentative, prickly
abbaa dukaanaa [kk] – *dukaanle – shopkeeper, shop owner*
abbaa dukkaanaa shopkeeper
abbaa duulaa *np* commander, military leader; warlord [lit: father of war]
abbaa father
abbaa father(n) ijoollee abbaakoo obboleeyyan koo dha my father's child is my sibling
Abbaa Gadaa *n* president (leader in the Gadaa system) **O** Syn: Abbaa Bokku
abbaa herregaa accountant
abbaa idaa owe (v) an abbaa idaa ati I oweyou
Abbaa Jima *pn-loc* Aba Jima (town in southem Ethiopia)
Abbaa Ludwig Krapf — Father Ludwig Krapf
abbaa malaa *np* wise ~ resourceful person; [atr] creative, sagacious
abbaa manaa (m) husband; head of the family; homeowner <> Syn: abbaa warraa
abbaa postaa — postman
abbaa qabeenyaa owner; occupant
abbaa qorichaa [cch] – *(medical) doctor, practicioner of traditional medicine*
abbaa seeraa — lawyer, legal expert
abbaa seeraa lawyer, attomey
abbaa waraanaa *np* commandant, commander(-in-chief)
abbaa warraa — husband, head of the family
abbaa warraa husband
abbaa warraa *np* husband, head of the family; leader of a community **O** Syn: abbaa manaa
abbaan *n-subj* father [subject] « = abbaa n, abbaankoo»
abbal *v-tr-root* tiy, attempt «abbaluu, abbala, abbalee» [Amh]
abbaltii n attempt, trial [Amh]
Abbarnoosaa *pn-loc* Abarnosa (part of the Adami Tulu district)
Abbayyaa *pn-loc* Blue Nile, Abay (Oromo name for the river located at 1538N 3231E) «Abbaayyan»
Abbayyaa* *pn-loc* Abaya (lake located at 0620N **3750E)**
abbeera *n-kin-m* uncle (paternal), father's brother **O** Syn: adeera, wasiila «abbeerran»
abboom *v-root* command, order «abboomuu, abbooma»
abbooma — command
abboomam *v-pass-root* be commanded; obey «abboomamuu»
abboomii *vn* ordering, order, command «abboomin»
abboomuu command (v) kara abboomuu lotuu to com- mand a soldier
abbootii (m.w) elders, fathers
abbuudduu thumb
abbuudduu thumb (n) nuti kee abbuudduu kara filuu useyour thumb to vote
abdachiisuu (v.) promise
abdaddha — hope
abdat *v-tr-root* hope, expect; trust; rely upon, count on «abdachuu abdaccuu, abda(d)dha, abdatan, abdate, abdattii»
abdatama *v-pass* be hoped ~ expected
abdatamaa reliable
abdatan *v-3pl-sub* what they count on ~ rely upon
abdii (m) hope, reliance; desire

Abdii (m.gr.l) (Ar.) Abdii
abdii hope (n) Ani abdiin qaba I have hope
abdii qabduu *adj-cmp* hopeful «abdiiqabduu»
Abdul (m.gr.l) (Ar.) Abdul
Abdulsamad (m.gr.l) (Ar.) Abdulsamad
abidda fire
abidda *n* flre <> → ibidda
abjuu *vn* dream, dreaming
ablee (m) *mindi – knife – kniv* <> Syn: (h)aadduu; Alt: albee, hablee
ABO (Adda Bilisummaa Oromoo) – *OLF (Oromo Liberation Front)*
aboottee fist
Abraasha (m) December <> → **Afraasa**
absaala song(n) tapha absaala play a song
abshaala wise
abukaattoo lawyer(n) afur abukaatoo four lawyers
ABUT (Adda Bilisummaa Ummataa Tigree) – *TPLF (Tigrean People's Liberation Front)*
acchi — there
acchumaan — on the way
achi *deic-loc* there, over there «acci»
achi dort
achi there
achi there (n) that place asi fi achi here and there
achirraa *deic-adv* thence, from there ~ that place
achitti *deic-loc* there, over there, thereat «accitti»
achumaan *deic-adv* on the way; by the same route; on the spot, there and then; [expr] by the way, incidentally «accumaan»
achumaan then
achumatti *deic-loc* there, in that very place; at ~ in the same place
Ada'aa *pn-loc* Ada'a (name of several towns in Shewa)
adaadaa (m) *eeddo*
adaadaa aunt
adaadaa aunt(n) female relative of your mother adaadaa Amaa Aunt Ama
adaadaa *n-kin-f* aunt (patemal), father's sister **O** <> → adaadee
adaadee *n-kin-f* aunt (patemal), father's sister **O** Alt: adaadaa; Syn: areeroo, haboo, hindooyyee [w]
Adaamaa *pn-loc* Adama (name of several towns in and north of Shewa zone) OTown also known as Nazret is at 0833N 3916E
adaamii n cactus, Euphorbia sp. **O** <> → hadaamii
Adaamii Tuulluu *pn-loc* Adami Tulu (district and town in Shewa zone, located at 0752N 3842E) «Adaamii Tulluutti»
Adaaree *pn-loc* Harar town center (area within the five walls); name of the people who live there
adaba — discipline
adaba n discipline; punishment «adabni, adabi»
adabam *v-pass* be sentenced, disciplined ~ punished «adabamuu, adabamanb
adabamaa prisoner
adabbii penalty
adabbii seeraa prosecution
adabs *v-tr-root* punish «adabsuu = adab s, adabsa»
adabsa — punish
adabuu punish
adala n wild cat sp. (like leopard ~ cheeta)
adam *v-intr-root* hunt, engage in ~ go hunting «adamuu, adama»
adammll *vn* hunting « = adam CC ii»
adamoo *vn* hunting; hunt « = adam 00»
adams- *v-tr-root* hunt (wild animals); pursue; prey on «adamsuu = adam s, adamsa, adamsuun»
adamsa *vn* hunting, hunt **O** adamsa cimaadhaan 'by an intense manhunt' [instr] « = adam s a»
adamsaa hunter
adamsaa n hunter **O** Alt: adamsituu, adamsoo
adamsam *v-pass-root* be hunted - pursued «adamsamuu, adamsama, adamsamutti*
adamsamutti *v-pass-part* being hunted, under pursuit
adamsuu hunt, trail
adaraa *n* trust **O** Alt: hadaraa; Syn: amantii
adaraa² *inlj* please [polite form of request] **O** Alt: hadaraa; Syn: maaloo, mee
adda — different
adda — forehead, front
adda (adj.) different / (v.) separate / (n.) forehead
adda *adj-g* different, distinct (ffom); [adv] separately «addaa, addaan»
adda baasuu identify
adda bah *vp* split, separate; conclude; be separated ~ divorced «adda bahuu, bahaniiru, adaan bah»
adda bahaniiru *v-3pl-perf* they have split; they concluded

Adda Bilisummaa Oromoo *pn* Oromo Liberation Front **O** Abr: ABO; See also: OLF

adda forehead(n) adda ishee laali look at her forehead

adda² n forehead; [ext[front; battlefield; [fig] luck **O** Alt: hadda «addaan, addi, addicha»

adda-adda — various, different

adda-addaa *adj* various, different (kinds); [adv| separately **O** rakkina addaa- addaatiin kan ka'e 'due to various problems that arose'; Alt: addaddaa «adda-adda, addaa adda, addaddaa, adda addaatti»

adda-addaatiin *adj-instr* due to various [instrumental of reason]

addaaddummaa diversity(n) adda addummaan garee tokkoof jabina isaati diversity gives a group strength

addaan baafachuuf *vp-dat* in order to sort out, seek clariflcation ~ double check

addaan baafat *vp* sort out, separate, divlde, distinguish; [ext[check, double eheck. seek clariflcation «addaan baafachuu, baafachuuf, baafa(d)dha, baafate»

addaan baas *vp* divide (into factions), split up, separate **O** addaan nu hin baasu 'can not separate us' «addaan baasuu, baasa»

addaan baasuu identification

addaan facaas *vp* divide - split (pcople) into factions «addaan nu facaasani»

addaan *n-instr* into different groups - factions; [adv] separately «addan»

addaat *v-root* become white «addaachuu, adaata, addaate»

addabaabayii square (town square)

addaggee rude

addana here

addana *loc-expr* here **O** Addana kottu! 'Come here!'

addee madam(n) addee meerii madam Mary

addeeffam *v-caus-pass-root* be clarified; be announced ~ reported •addeeffamuu = ad CC eess ff am»

addeeffameera *v-3m-perf* it has been announced ~ reported

addeenya *n* whiteness « = ad CC eenya, adeenya, addeennya®

addeess *v-caus-root* whiten, make white ~ pale; [ext] explain, clarify, make clear; announce, report «addeessuu = ad CC eess, addeessaniiru, addeesse, addeesseera»

addeessa n adjective (ling)

addeessaniiru *v-3pl-perf* they ~ he/she (respectful) have clarified ~ reported

addeesse *v-3m-past* he ~ it clarified, announced, revealed ~ reported

addeesseera *v-3m-perf* he ~ it has clarified, revealed ~ reported

addi *n-subj* the front « =addaVLi»

addicha *n-spec* this front « =addaVLicha»

addummaa — difference

addummaa n difference « = adda VL ummaa»

addunnyaa — world

addunyaa n world; [atr] international «addunnyaa, adduunnyaa» (Arb)

addunyaa world

addunyaa world(n) ijoollee addunyaa children ofthe world

addunyaalessa intemational

addunyaatti *n-loc* in the world **O** guutuu addunyaatti 'worldwide, international'; daldalaa gulantaa addunyaatti 'trade on an international scale' [R06]

adeem *v-root* go, walk, proceed. be on the way; travel, journey **O** Alt: deem- «adeemuu, adeema, adeemaa. adeemanu, adeeme, adeemi, adeemta, adeemanh

adeema n traveller, walker « = adeem a»

adeemaa un going, traveling, proceeding, heading; (gerund) while on the way;]ext] unfaithful (husband)

adeemml n travel

adeemsifam *v-pass-root* be causcd to walk; [ext] be carried out; be conducted ~ held; be put on (show); be played (game), be run ~ administered (business) •adeemsifamuu, adeemsifameetti, adeemssiffamu*

adeemsifameen *v-pass-instr* by (which) was conducted

adeemsifameera *v-perf* has been conducted ~ carried out

adeemsifametti *v-3m-loc* at which it was carried out

adeemsifamu *v-sub* that is administered; which is to be conducted

adeemsis *v-caus-root* cause to go ~ walk; cany out; permit s.o. to travel; run, conduct, administer «adeemsisuu = adeem sis, adeemsisa, adeemsisuuf»

adeemsisam *v-root-pass* be conducted ~ carried out «adeemsisamuu, adeemsisame»
adeemsisame *u-3m-pass-past* it was conducted
adeemsisuuf *v-dat* in order to run ~ administer
adeera — uncle (patemal)
adeera *n-kin-m* uncle (paternal), father's brother **O** Syn; abbcera, wasiila «adeerran» {e}
adeerna² *v-lsg-prog* 1 (would) go « = adeem a»
adii (s) *cad*
adii *adj-g* white; [ext[pure; clear « = ad ii, adaaddii»
adii white
adii white (adj) mana adii white house
adoocha torture
adoochaa anesthetic
adoodaa dizzy
Adoolaa *pn-loc* Adola (mining town, located at 1148N 4142E) «Adoolaatti, Adoolaati»
Adooleessa — July
Adooleessa July (n) Adooleessa bultii 31 qaba July has 31 days
Adoolessa July
Adoolessa *n-time* July (current name); April (old name) O<> → Ebla; **- 185 -**Hagayya «Adoollessa, Adolesa, Adooleessa»
adulaa bal'oo *np-time* original Oromo name for the twenty-third day of the month ©Rel: safuu biyyaa «aduulaa - adula bal'aa»
adulaa duraa *np-ttme* original Oromo name for the twenty-second day of the month **O** Rel: cagginoo
adummaa n whiteness **O** Syn: addeenya « = ad(ii) ummaa»
adurree — cat
adurree cat
adurree cat(n) adurreen eegee qabdii a cat has a tail
adurree n cat «aduree, adurreen, adurricha, adurroota»
aduu *cadceed, qorrax – sun – sol*
aduu *n-f* sun; sunshine, light and warmth from the sun; day (during daylight hours) «aduun»
aduu qabu sunny (adj) aduu qabu guyyaa a sunny day
aduu sun
aduu sun (n) aduun ifaatjirti the sun is shining
aduunbaate sunrise(n) biftuun lixxee hanga aduun baatu from sunrise to sunset
afaa carpet(n) haaraa afaa new carpet
afaala floor(n) afaala iraa on the floor
afaan (m) *af – (1) mouth, (2) language, tongue* <> afaanii gen *of language* <> afaaniin instr *with ~ by language*
Afaan Inglizii *np* English (language) «Afaan Ingliziitiin, Ingliiziitti»
afaan language (n) afaan hedduu many languages
afaan language; (qaania namaa) mouth afaan aiubaa foreign languages afaan Ingilizii English language afaan ormaa foreign languages afaaniin oral
afaan mouth(n) afaan koo my mouth
Afaan Oromoo – *Oromo (language)* <> **afaan Oromootiin** *in the Oromo language*
afaan qabuu — to be influential, to be an able speaker
afaan qabuu *adj, n* influential; able speaker
afala floor
afamaa mat(n) afamaa diriirsii spread out a mat
afata lafaa carpet
afata rug
afchaala *adj* clever, cunning «afchaalootaa»
afchaalumma *n* cleverness « = afchaala VL umma»
afeera (f) – invites – soo dhowaan
afeerii (m) – invitation « = afeer ii»
affceruu invite
affeela (f) – *boils, cooks*
affeelamaa *karisan*
afi (f.am) — *wait – sug*
Afraasaa *n-time* December (former name) [lit: rainy season); season when rain starts (March to May) **O** Alt: Abraasha, Afaarsaa, Arfaasaa; See also: Mudde, Qorsa «Arfaasaan»
afraffaa (s) (arfaffaa) *afraad – fourth*
afran *num-col* the four (of); [atr] about four ©Alt; arfan « = afur an»
afreeffam *num-v-pass-root* be done ~ increased four times «afreeffamuu = afur eess ff am»
afreess *num-v-tr-root* make four fold; increase s.t. four times «afreessuu = afur eess, afreessa»
afreessaa *num-ord* fourth « = afur eessaa»
Afriikaa Africa (n) Afriikaa daaw'achuu visit Africa
Afriikaa pn-Zoc Afriea «Afrika, Afrikaa»
Afrikaa (m.gr.) *Afrika*
afur (tir) — *afar – four* «afurii, afuriif, afuriin, arfan»
afur four

afur four(adj) The number 4 gidaara irratti xarmuushii afur ni jiruu There are four bottles on the wall
afuraffaa *num-ord* fourth
afuriin *num-instr* with four
afurtam — *afartan*
afurtama forty
afurtama *num* forty (40)
afurtamaa forty (adj) the number 40 xarmuushii afurtamaa forty bottles
afurtamii *num-cmp* forty- [used when counting between 41 and 49] **O** afurtamii shan '45'
afuuf *v-root* blow «afuufuu»
afuufuu balloon (n) afuufuu lama two balloons
afuufuu blow (v) qilleensa afuufuu blow air
afuura *n* breath; spirit **O** <> → hafuura «afuurri»
afuura spirit(n) ini afuura cimaa qaba he has a strong spirit
Agaarfaa *pn-loc* Agarfa (located at 0717N 03949E)
agabs *v-tr-root* starve, make s.o. (very) hungry, deny s.o. food «agabsuu = agab **S,** agabsa»
agabsa *v-prog* I will starve « = agab s a»
agabuu *vn* starving, starvation, hunger «agabuun»
agadaa n sweet cultigen; sorgo, sorgho (sorghum sp. cultivated to make a sweet syrup); sugarcane
agamsa n wild thorny bush sp., with sour fruit (used as medicine for round worms); thorn (from this shrub) «agamsaa, agamsaan»
agamsaan *n-instr* with thorns
agarsiis *v-root* show, demonstrate, indicate, make s.o. see s.t.; guide «agarsiisuu = agar siis, agarsiisaa, agarsiisee, agarsiifte»
agarsiisa — make someone see, show
agarsiisa (n.) exhibit, show, concert
agarsiisa muuziqaa orchestra
agarsiisa *vn* show, showing, demonstration, indication
agarsiisaniif *v-dat* for those who showed ~ demonstrated
agarsiisuu (v.) exhibit, show ajaa'iba surprise; fun
agarsiisuu *muujin*
agartuu n eye; pupil of the eye « = agar ~ arga tuu»
agartuufaan np + *pro* I ... the (inner) eye and the like
Agayya *n-time* August (current name); July (old name) **O** Alt: Hagayya; <> → Ebla; Adoolessa
aggaam *v-tr-root* aim, point (weapon) at; [v-intr] be poised (to throw a spear ~ run) «aggaamuu, aggaama, aggaame, aggaamee»
aggaamam *v-pass-root* be aimed ~ pointed at «aggaamamuu, aggaamama, aggaamame»
aggaamame *u-3m-pass-past* it was aimed ~ pointed at
Aggaaroo *pn-loc* Agaro (located at 0751N 3639E)
AIDS *abr* AIDS (Acquired Immune Deflciency Syndrome) {Eng}
ajaa — bad smell
ajaa n odor, stink, stench, bad ~ strong smell; [atr] stinking, rotten «aja»
ajaa'iba — be surprised
ajaa'ibsiisaa funny
ajaa'ib *v-intr-root* be surprised «ajaa'ibuu, ajaa'iba*
ajaa'ibaa wonder(n) ajaa'ibaa fi jaalala wonder and love
ajaa'ibsiis *v-tr-root* surprise (s.o.) **O** haala nama ajaa'ibsiisuun 'in a spectacular manner, miraculously' [instr] «ajaa'ibsiisuu, ajaa'ibsiisuun»
ajaaw *v-st-root* stink, smell bad OAl;t: ajaa'-; Opp: urgaaw- «ajaawuu ajaa'uu, ajaawa, ajaawe»
ajaawaa *adj-m* stinking, having a bad smell «ajawaa»
ajaj *v-tr-root* command, order (s.o. to do s.t.) «ajajuu, ajaja, ajajeera»{Amh}
ajaja — order (v)
ajaja order; prescription
ajees *v-caus-root* make smell, cause to have a bad odor «ajeesuu»
ajeessuu stinken
ajjeechaa murder
ajjeechaa *vn* murder, killing; (big-game) hunting « = ajjees ch aa, ajjeeccaa»
ajjees *v-tr-root* kill, murder «ajjeesuu, ajjeesa, ajjeess»
ajjeesa — kill
ajjeesa *v-lsg-prog* Iwouldkill
ajjeesaa murder(n) hamii fi ajjeesaa gossip and murder
ajjeesaa murderer(n) inni ajjeesaa dha he is a murderer

ajjeessaa *n* killer, murderer; [ext] big game hunter, epic ~ heroic killer of big game « = ajjees CC aa, ajjeesaa®

ajjeesuu kill

ajjeesuu kill (v) re'ee ajjeesuuf to kill a goat

ajjeesuu töten

akaafaa — spade

akaafaa n spade; shovel **O** Alt: hakaafaa «akaafaadhaan» [Amh]

akaakaa grandfather

akaakaa -n (akaakayyuu) *awoowe*

akaakuu (n.) type

akaakuu dhiigaa blood type

akaakuu fuduraa berry

akaakuu hindaaqqoo poultry

akaakuu mi'eessituu cinnamon

akaakuu n kind, type, class, sort; breed, species (related things ~ people); source; race; tribe «akaakun»

akaakuu tokko (adj.) uniform

akaan *adv* very

Akaaniffaa Akan (n) a language group originating from West Africa An Akaaniffaa ni dubbadha I speak Akan

akaaw *v-root* fry, parch, dry roast (as grain in a pan) «akaa'uu, akaawa, akawaa, akaayi»

akaawa — fry

akeek *v-tr-root* show, point out - to; signal; aim, intend «akeekuu, akeeka, akeeke»

akeeka *n* objective, aim, purpose, intention; criterion; sign, signal «akkeeka, akeekni, akeeki»

akeekaddha — observe, look closely

akeekkachiis *v-caus-root* point out, note, remark; [ext] warn, cause s.o. to note s.t. «akeekkachiisuu, akekkachiisa, akeekkachiisaniiru»

akeekkachiisa un pointing out, remark, note; warning, signal **O** akeekkachiisa dabarseeraaf 'the waming has been issued for'; akeekka-chiisa kennameef 'to the waming given' « = akeek CC at ch siis a»

akeekkachiisa waming

akeekkachiisaa waming(n) akeekkachiisaa dhaggeffadhaa listen to the waming .

akeekkachiisuu wam

akeekkat *v-root* observe, look closely (at), note (well); recognize (from a characteristic); aim (a weapon) at «akeekkachuu = akeek CC at, akeekkadha, akcekkate»

akeekni *n-subj* the objective « = akeeka VL ni»

akka — like, as, according to

akka argaman *v-3pl-sub* that were found

akka caalaatti *adv-expr* in a better way « = akka caal aa ttl»

akka *conj* that; so (that), so as to; to, in order to [introducing a clause)

akka haaraatti *adj-expr* modem, new-fangled

akka hin hafneef *vp-neg-dat* so that (it) would not be absent ~ missing

akka hin hafneef² *vp-neg-dat* so that (it) would not remain ~ be left

akka ibsanitti *vp-expr* as they ~ he (respectful) indicated ~ explained in ... « = akka ibs ani tti»

akka jabaatti *adv-expr* strongly, seriously

akka kanaa *deic-expr* such as this « = akka kana W»

akka lakfcoofsa Habashaati *expr* according to the Ethiopian calendar **O** Abr: ALH

akka malee *adv-expr* very, very much ONamtichi kun hojii saa akka malee jaallatta. That man likes his job very much.'

akka qab *vp* make sense, have (some) meaning, be meaningful; [neg] be aimless ~ senseless **O** Dubbiinsaa akka hinqabu. 'His talk is meaningless.' «akka qabuu, qaba#

akka salphaatti *adv-expr* easily, readily, smoothly «akka salphatti»

akka ta'e *conj-expr* that was **O** beekamaa akka ta'e 'that was known', sodaachisaa akka ta'e 'that was alarming'

akka² *conj, prep* as, such as, like [comparison] **O** akka jedhan 'as they say'

akka³ *prep* according to **O** akka ibsa kana 'according to this statement'

akka⁴ *adu-marker* like, -ly [makes an adverbial construction); in such a way ~ manner **O** akkana 'like this', akka gaarii 'well', akka hamaa 'badly', akka jabaatti 'strongly', akka salphaatti 'easily, readily'

akka⁵ n way, method **O** akka kanatti 'in thls way'; Syn: akkaataa, karaa, mala

akkaadaamii academy

akkaakayyoo — grandfather

akkaakayyoo *n-kin-m* grandfather «akaakayyu, akkakayyuu»

akkaakayyuu grandfather (n) ko akkaakayuu my grandfather

akkaakuu *n-kin-m* grandfather

akkaan *adj-expr* how ADJ! [expression of amazement ~ wonder]
akkaataa kanaan *conj-expr* accordingly
akkaataa *n* condition, situation, state; means, way, manner, method; form **O** akkaataa sodaachisaadhaan 'in an alarming way' «akkaataan, akkaataa- dhuma»
akkajedhan *expr* as they say
akkakka ad/ different
akkam — how
akkam bulte! (Grußformel) Wie hast du die Nacht verbracht? (entspricht unserem 'Guten Morgen!')
akkam gaa — how is it (colloquial)
akkam gaa *qw-expr* how is it? (colloquial)
akkam hello (excl) akkam obbo hello sir
akkam how; (interjection) hey
akkam jirti? *sidee tahay? – how are you? – hur är det med dig?*
Akkam ooltani? *Maalintii sidee ayay ahayd? Fiid wanaagsan!*
akkam *qw* how? **O** Akkam jirta? 'How are you?'; Alt: attam
akkam *sidee – how – hur*
akkamitti *qw* how?, in what way?, by what means?; why? OAlt: attamitti
akkamitti² *rel* how [in relative clauses]
akkan *deic-adv* thus, this way
akkan² *conj + pro* so that... I **O** akkan barreesuuf 'so that I wrlte'
akkana — like this
akkana *deic-adv* thus, this way, like this; [ext] correct; [intj] that's itl « = akka na»
akkana *sidaas*
akkanattimmoo *adv* like this « = akka na tti mmoo»
akkanuma *adv* like this; veiy same O Alt: akkanattimmoo
akkanumaan *adv* invain OAlt: akkasumaan
akkanumammo *adv* likewise « = akka n uma mmo»
akkanumas *adv* likewise « = akka n uma s»
akkas *deic-adv* thus, like that <> → akkasi
akkas so (conj) maaliifakkas why so?
akkasi — like this
akkasi *deic-adv* thus, like that; [ext] correct (used for affirmation) O Alt: akkas « = akka Si»
akkasitti *deic-adv* thus « = akka si tti»
akkasumaan *adv* for nothing, in vain « = akka s uma W n, akkasuman»
akkasumas *conj* as well as, also, too, likewise, similarly, in like manner, in addition **O** Alt: akkasuma « = akka s uma s, akkasumaas, akkasums»
akkasumattiis — in the sanie way, similarly
akkasumattiis *conj* similarly, in the same way, and ... too
Akkawaaq (m.gr.l)
akkawoo *n-kinf* grandmother <> → akkoo
akkeeffam *u-pass-root* be imitated «akkeeffamuu = akka eess ff am, akkeeffama»
akkeess *v-tr-root* imitate; act like «akkeessuu = akka VL eess, akkeessa»
akkeessaa *n* imitator; imitation
akkeessis- *v-caus-root* make s.o. imitate ~ act like (s.o. else) «akkeessisuu = akka eess is, akkeessisa»
akkoo — grandmother
akkoo (akkawoo) *ayeeyo – grandmother – mormor, farmor*
akkoo grandmother
akkoo grandmother (n) ko akkoo my grandmother
akkoo *n-kin-f* grandmother (matemal ~ patemal) OAlt: akkawoo «akkoonkoo, akkoota, akkoowwan»
akkoota *n-kin-pl-f* grandmothers « = akkoo oota»
akkoowwan *n-kin-pl-f* grandmothers « = akkoo CC wan»
akkuma — just as, just like
akkuma .... n (Konj.) als (in dem Moment, als)
akkuma *conj* just as, just like « = akkaVLuma»
akkuma durii wie immer (wörtl .: wie vorher)
akkuma kana raawwateen *vp-instr* as soon as he finishes this
akkuma saa wie er
akkuma taheti — somehow
akkuma taheti *adv-expr* somehow
akkuma wie
akkuma² *conj* as soon as
aksilii axle
akukuu *n* tree sp. that grows near rivers
akuurii soy
al *num-prf* time, times [comes before numbers]
al tokko *adv-time* once, one time; once upon a time; sometimes **O** Also written: altokko
al tokko tokko *adv-time* once in a while, occasionally, sometimes
ala — out, outside
ala (adv.) out, outside

ala ba' *vp-intr* go outside ~ outdoors; [ext] go to the toilet ~ lavatory; douche (of women) «ala ba'uu, bayi»
ala bah *vp* come out «ala bahuu, alabaha»
ala barar *vp* fly out «ala bararuu, alabarara»
ala deem *vp* go out «ala deemuu, aladeema»
ala duraa *adv-time* at first; for the first time
ala fid *vp* bring out «ala flduu, alafida, alafldee»
ala haf *vp* remain ~ stay out «ala hafuu, alahafa»
ala lammaffaatti *adv-ttme* for the second time
ala outdoors (n) ala deemi go outdoors
ala outside (n) ala deemi go outside
ala sana *adv-ttme* then, at that time **O** Alt: alas
ala waada — kitchen
ala yaa' *vp* flow out «alayaa'uu, alayaa'a®
ala[1] *postp* out, outside (of) «alaa»
ala[2] *preverb* out, outside, outdoors; externally
ala[3] *qw, rel* place (where ~ which) **O** Ala kam deemtu? 'Where are you going?'; Ala kami dhuufte? 'Where did you come from?' «alatti»
ala[4] *conj* when, during, atthe time that
alaa *adj* foreign, distant, abroad; outside, extemal «alaatti, alaatiin»
alaa galchuu import
alaa[2] *adv-loc* inside (from the outside towards the inside) **O** Alaa ol galaa! 'Come in! ~ Get inside!'
alaabaa — flag
alaabaa flag
alaabaa flag(n) alaabaa kelloo yellow flag
alaabaa n flag OSymbandira
alaada n half (fifty percent of a monetary unit) «alaadaan»
alaak *v-intr-root.* bray (make the sound of a donkey); shout (at s.o.); [ext] make any disturbing noise «alaakuu, alaaka, alaakaa, hin alaakin»
alaakaa n bird sp. (has a long beak and makes a braying sound)
ala-ala int/ oh! oh!
alaala *n-loc* far away ~ distant place «alaalattin»
alaalatti *adv-loc* at a distance, far (off, away ~ from view)
alaan fat *vp* chew
alaatti ergam *vp-pass* be exported
alaatti *n-loc* abroad [lit: in foreign] **O** See also: alatti
alaga — foreign
alagaa foreigner(n) alagaan gahaani the foreigners have arrived
alagaa n alien, outsider, stranger, foreigner; unrelated person (i.e., not one's kin ~ relative) **O** Syn: orma; nyaapha; Opp: fira «alaga, alagaaf»
alagaa stranger(n) sadi alagaa three strangers
alagaaf *n-dat* for an outsider ~ stranger (s.o. who is not one's kin)
alagummaa n state of being unrelated « = alaga VL ummaa»
alalee n adulteress
Alam Ganaa *pn-loc* Alem Gena (located at 0855N 3839E)
Alamituu *pn-f* Alamitu (female personal name)
alana *adv-ttme* now « = ala na»
alanfachuu chew
alarjii allergy
alas *adv-time* then, at that time **O** Alt: ala sana
alatti erguu export
alatti hambis *vp-tr* exclude, keep - leave out «alatti bambisuudhaa»
alatti *n-loc* out, outside; outside of, apartfrom
alatti[2] *qw-loc* where (at)?; at which place [relative] « = ala tti»
alawaada *n-cmp* utensils: kltchen (Arb)
alba'a *adj* person who has dlarrhoea
albaadhessa *n* glutton
albaatii diarrhea
albaatii n diarrhoea « = alba aati»
albee n knife **O** Alt: ablee
albuuda n mineral; [col] minerals, (natural) resources, raw material; [ext] payment in goods ~ kind (as opposed to cash) **O** bishaan albuuda 'mineral water' «albuudaa, albuudichi, albuudni»
albuuda qotuu (n.) mine
albuudichi *n-spec-subj* the mineral (water)
albuudni *n-subj* the mineral(s) « = albuuda VL ni»
algaajima n original Oromo name for the third day of the month **O** Rel: gafarsaa «algaajimaa»
algebraa — algebra
algebraa n algebra
Alhada (m.gr.) *Axad*
Alhada *n-time* Sunday **O** See also: Ayyaan ~ Sambata guddaa [Arb)
ali al *adv-time* sometimes, occasionally, once in a while
Alii (m.gr.l) **-n** (Muslim name)
Aliimaa *pn-f* Halima (Muslim female personal name) **O** <> → Haliimaa «Aliimaan»

Alko *pn-f* Alko (legendary Oromo woman); (female personal name)
alkolii — alcohol
alkolii n alcohol
alkoolii alcohol
allaatii — eagle
allaattii n vulture, hawk, eagle (generic for any large bird of prey) **O** Syn: risaa «allaatn, allaattiin®
Allabaachew (m.gr.l) (Amharic name)
almoondi(sanyyii fuduraa) almond aloola field (ground) amaatii mother-in-law Amajjii January amanamaa straight; honest amanuu believe
aluma *cory* when, as soon as; whenever (for emphasis)
aluuminiiyamii aluminium (n,sci) aluminiyamii (Al) protoonii 13 qaba aluminium (Al) has 13 protons
alwaadaa kitchen (n) ani alwaadaa kessaattijiraa I am in the kitchen
amaaket cheetah (n) amaaket bineensa a cheetah is an animal
Amaanu (m.gr.l)
Amaanu'eel (m.gr.l)
Amaaraa *pn* Amhara; Amharic (Ethiopian ethnolinguistic group) **O** afaan Amaaraa 'Amharic (language)'
Amajjii Januaiy (n) Amajjiin bultii 31 qaba January has 31 days
Amajjii *n-time* January (former and current name) «Amajji, Ammajii, Amajii»
amala character(n) amala ishee her character
amala disposition (n) amala nama a person's disposition
amala habit(n) amala gadhee bad habit
amala manner (n) amala isaa kofalchiisaa dha his manner is amusing
amala n custom; habit «amalli, amaloota»
amaleensa weather(n) nuhi qabdii tolaa amaleensa we have good weather
aman *v-root* believe (in), have faith; trust «amanuu, amana, amani, amanaa>
amana — believe, trust
amanamaa u-adj trusted «amanamtuu»
amansiis *v-caus-root* convince, persuade, make s.o. believe «amansiisuu = aman siis, amansiisa»
amantaa religion
amanti faith (n) amanti fi nageenya faith and peace
amantii (n.) trust
amantii confidence (n) an qabdii amantii I have confidence
Amantii gurgudoo — Great religions
amantii irraa bilisa secular
amantii n faith, belief; religion, creed **O** Amantii gurguddoo 'great religions' «amanti»
amantii oli *intj* it is beyond beliefl
amanuu (v.) trust amba foreign
amanuu believe (v) Koofii amanii believe Kofi
amartii n ring
amata n year **O** Syn: bara (Arb)
ambaa — mango
ambaa n mango
ambaasaaddara ambassador
amboo — alliance
amboo n alliance
Amboo *pn-loc* Ambo (town in Shewa zone, located at 0859N 3751E) **O** Also known as: Hagere Hiywet
ambulaansii ambulance
Ameerikaa *pn-loc* America «Ameeriikaa, Amerikaa»
Amerikaa — America
aminuma just
amma (fk) *imminka, hadda*
amma *adv-time* now, at once, immediately; the present time, today «ammaa, ammaatti, ammaafs
amma illee *time-expr* even now
amma kana just
amma now, soon
ammaas — furthermore
ammaas *adv-expr* furthermore
ammaatti *adv-time* up to the present, until now
Ammajii (m.gr.) *Jannaayo*
ammallee — even now
ammallee *adv-time* even now
ammallee also(adv) he will also come
ammayyaa *adj* modem, up to date
ammayyaatiin *n-instr* with the latest [instr]; [atr] modem, up to date
ammoo *adv* also, too, again, as well; now then
ammoo jedoch
amoolee n salt bar
amumaa *n-emph* just ~ only human, simply human « = nama uma W»
an / ani *aan, anigu*
an I (p) used to indicate oneself an ni nyaadha 1 eat
an *pro-base* I **O** See also: ani, ana

ana (an) — me
ana / na *aniga, i*
ana *pro-obj* me **O** See also: ani»
anaaf (muy daytif) *ii*
anaanaas — pineapple
anaanaas n pineapple
anaanaasii pineapple (n) juusii anaanaasii pineapplejuice
anaatu *pro-focus* It is I who ... **O** Anaatu bita. 'I'm paying!'; Alt: natu « = ana W tu, anatu»
anaaxii carpenter(n) inni anaaxii heisa carpenter
andanqoo / indanqoo / handanqoo / hindanqoo Hahn
Andinnat *pn* Andinnat (name of a school) **O** means 'unity' or 'oneness' in Amharlc (Amh)
angafa — elder child
angafa / hangafa Erstgeborener
angafa *n-kin* ftrstbom, eldest child ~ sibling ©Alt: hangafa «angafaa, angafni»
ani — I
ani / an *anigu, aan*
ani me(p) ani fi ati me andyou
ani *pro-subj* I **O** See also: an, ana
aniif ati *pro-expr* you and I
anis *pro* + cory' I too, I also
Ankololeessa *n-time* October (old and current name) **O** <> → Onkoloolessa
anniisaa charge (n,sci) eleektiriikaan anniisaa poozati- ivii fi anniisaa neegeetiivii qaba electricity has positive charge and negative charge
anniisaa energy (n,sci) ulfina gara anniisaa jijjiiruu dandessa you can change mass into energy
anniisaa n marrow (of bones); strength (of alcoholic drinks); vigor, vitality (of person)
ansaada cabinet
antantii — belief, faith, religion
antiba'iyootiksii antibiotics
anumaatuu — it is just me
anumaatuu *pro-expr* it'sjustme
appaartaamaa apartment
appirikootii apricot
ar'a — today
ar'a *adv-time* today **O** Alt: har'a
araar *v-root* reconcile, appease «araaruu, araara»
araara n mercy « = araara»
araaramuu compromise
araars *v-root* reconcile «araarsuu = araar s, araarsa»
araarsa — reconcile (v)
Araba — Arab
Araba *pn* Arab «Araboota»
araddaa n land (area ~ holding); farm; village; subdistrict (politically established) «aradda»
arama — weeds
arama n weed; weeds «aramaa»
araqee — strong alcoholic beverage
araqee n hard liquor, strong alcoholic beverage
arba (m) *maroodi*
arba elephant(n) arba baayyee guudaa dha an ele- phant is very big
arba n elephant «arbi»
Arba* *pn-loc* Arba (name of two towns located at 0808N 3905E and 0901N 4023E) «Arbaa, Arbaattb
arba³ *n-time* original Oromo name for the fourth day of the month **O** Rel: jaarsa
Arbaa (m.gr.) *Arbaca*
Arba'aa *n-time* Wednesday OAlt: Arbaa, Arbii, Harbaa; Syn: Bilo, Roobii (Arb)
Arbaatti *pn-loc* in Arba « = Arbaa tti»
arbii *n* loom «arbiidhaan»
Arbii *n-time* Wednesday ©Alt:Arba'aa «Arbiin» {Arb}
Ardaayitaa *pn-loc* Ardayita (place name)
ardii continent(n) ardii Afriikaa African continent
ardii n continent
areeda beard(n) areeda dheeraa long beard
areeda *n* beard; chin OAIt: hareeda
areera n buttermilk; (sour) skim-milk «areerii»
areerii bal'oo *np-time* original Oromo name for the tweniy-first day of the month **O** Rel: oguma harkaa «areerii bal'aa»
areerii duraa *np-time* original Oromo name for the twentieth day of the month **O** Rel: hoolaa
Areeroo (m.gr.l) **-n**
areeroo *n-kin-f* aunt (paternal), father's sister OSyn: adaadee, haboo, hindooyyee (s)
Arfaasa — December
Arfaasa *n-time* rainy season, season when rain starts (March to May); [ext] December (old name) **O** Alt: Afraasa; See also: Mudde, Qorsa
arfaasaa (seasons) autumn, fall; spring
arfaasaa *n-time* rainy season (winter ~ spring season, March through May) «arfaasaan, arfaasa, arfasaa»

arfaffaa *num-ord* fourth **O** Alt: afraffaa « = afur affaa»

arfan *num-col* the four (of); [atr] about four **O** with metathesis; Alt: afran «arfan = afur an, afran»

arg *v-tr-root* see; find; obtain **O** Alt: ark- «arguu, argaa, arganaan, arge, argi, hin argineef, argitani, argite»

arga n sight, vision **O** Alt: arka «argaa»

argaaya — generous

argaaya *adj-g* generous

Argaayaa (m.gr.l) **-n**

argachaa *adj* getting **O** argachaa akka jiru 'that it is getting'

argachuu get

argachuu get (v) kitaaba argachuu get the book

argachuu *v-inf* find, get; earn; happen **O** <> → argat- «argachuudhaa, argachuudhaaf, argaachuun»

argachuudhaa *v-sub* really get « = arg at ch uu dhaa»

argachuudhaaf *v-dat* for getting « = arg at ch uu dha W f»

argaddha — find, get

argam *v-pass-root* be found ~ located, seen ~ discovered; be present; be obtained, gotten ~ harvested «argamuu, argama, argaman, argamanitti, argame, hin argamneef, argamti, argamu, argamuudhaa»

argama *v-3m-pass-prog* it is located ~ situated « = arg am a»

argamanitti *v-loc* that are found ... in « = arg am ani tti»

argame *u-3m-pass-past* it was found, obtained ~ discovered « = arg am e»

argamsiis *v-caus-root* bring (in), make available, provide; fetch, obtain, get [lit: cause to be found] «argamsiisuu = arg am siis, argamsiiseera, argamsiisuun»

argamsiiseera *v-3m-caus-perf* it has provided - made available

argamsiisuun *v-caus-subj* providing, making s.t. available

argamu *v-3m-pass-sub* that is obtained ~ found

argamuu appear

argamuu *v-inf* be gained ~ obtained; [subordinate] that it was found ~ discovered « = arg am uu»

argamuudhaa *v-expr* to be truly found « = arg am uu dhaa»

arganii argon (n,sci) arganii (Ar) protoonii 18 qaba ar- gon (Ar) has 18 protons

argat *v-auto-root* get, obtain; find, recover (s.t. lost); see (for oneself); eam (money); happen (to) «argachuu, argachaa, argachuudhaa, arga(d)dha, argadheen, argata, argatee, argateera, argatin, argattuun»

argatan *v-3pl-past* they eamed « = arg at an»

argateen *v-instr* by which they got « = arg at e W n»

argattuun *v-3f-instr* by what she eamed « = arg at tu W n»

arginsa *n-abs* sight « = arg insa»

arguu look (v) gara mucaa argii look at the boy

arguu see, meet, sight

arguu (f) *arki*

arifataan quickly (adv) arifataan demtaa you walk quickly

arih *v-root* chase, pursue s.o.; go fast «arihuu, ariha»

ariha — chase, pursue

Ariiroo *pn-loc* Ariro (name of towns located at 0947N 3843E, O955N 3802E, and 1001N 3832E)

ariirrata preface (n) ariirrata kitaaba book preface

ariitii instant; speed, rate

arjaa *n* generous ~ kind person

Arjoo *pn-loc* Aijo (towns in Welega zone, located at 0845N 3630E and 0913N 3642E) «Arjootti»

Arjootti *pn-loc* in Aijo

ark *v-root* see **O** Alt: arg- «arkaa, arke, arki, arkite»{Har}

arka — see

arka *n* hand; arm **O** Alt: harka

arka² n sight OAlt: arga

arkitiikcharii architecture

arma *deic* here

armaa achi *time-expr* hereafter

armaan *deic* here, herein **O** akka armaan gadiitti ilaalla 'as we shall see here below' « = arma W n»

aroplaana — aeroplane

aroplaana n airplane {ital}

arraagessa n crow

arraba (m) *carrab*

arraba baas *vp-idiom* be rude; insult s.o. «arraba baasuu»

arraba baasuu — to be rude, to insult someone

arraba gogaa *adj-idiom* starving, having had nothing at all to eat ~ drink [lit: dry tongue]
arraba insult (n) arrabota hedduu many insults
arraba n tongue «arrabni»
arraba tongue (n) saree's arraba dog's tongue
arrabs *v-root* insult, call s.o. names; curse «arrabsuu, arraabsa»
arrabsoo (n.) assault
arrabsoo n insult, (verbal) abuse « = arrab s oo»
arrabsuu (v.) insult, assault
arrabsuu diss (n) arrabsaa miti it is not a diss
arrigoo toilet roll (n) kara bituu mana fincaanii arrigoo to buy toilet roll
Arsii *pn-loc* Arsi (one of the major administrative zones within south-central Oromia; it was a province under the previous government) «Arsi, Arssii, Arsiitti»
Arsiitti *pn-loc* in Arsi « = Arsii tti»
artarii artery (n) arteries carry blood away from the heart artarii guddaa a large artery
arti *deic-loc* there **O** Alt: achi
as *deic-loc* here **O** Keessummtittiin as jirti. The guest is here'; Alt: asi
as *halkan*
as here
Asabii *pn-loc* Aseb (Eritrean port city located at 1300N 4244E) «Sabii»
Asallaa *pn-loc* Asela (town located at 0757N 3908E; capital of the Arsi zone)
Asfaawu (m.gr.l)
ashaboo *n* salt ©Syn:sogidda «asshaboo, ashaboon» {Amh}
ashaboo salt
ashaboo salt(n)
asham *intj* hellol, hi! «assham, ashsham»
ashama! — hallo!
ashamaa *v-imp-pl; intj* hello! (second person plural imperative) « = asham aa, asshamaa, ashshamaa»
ashami *v-imp-sg; intj* hello! (second person singular imperative) «asshami, ashshami»
ashandaa gutter(n) bishaan ashandaa keessaa jiraa there is water in the gutter
ashuuraa tax (n.)
asi (fk) *halkan*
asi deiC-Zoc heie OAlt: as «asii, asiin»
asi here (adv) asi cuqaasuu click here
asi here(n) this place or this position asi ir- raa deemi go from here
Asilaaina Muslim
asimaa asthma
asoosama *n* fiction; [atrj imaginaiy
aspaaltii street
aspirinii aspirin
asuma *deic-loc* right here, just here « = as uma»
asxaa — point, mark, sign
asxaa logo (n) asxaa mana bataskaanaa church logo
asxaa *n* point, mark, sign
asxaa ulfina qixxe — equilibrium point
asxaa ulfina qixxe *np* equilibrium point
asxaa xalayaa — stamp
asxaa xalayaa *np* stamp, postage stamp
at *pro-base* you [singular] **O** <> → ati
atamii atom (n,sci) atamiin nuuklasii fi elektroonii qaba an atom has a nucleus and electrons
atarii pea
ateetee n women's ritual
ati — you
ati (muy) *adiga*
ati *pro-subj* you [singular]
ati you (p) second person singular subject pronoun. Used to indicate one person being addressed ati nyaadhuuyou eat
ati you (sing.)
atileeti *n-m* athlete, sportsman [Eng]
atileetni *n-suly* the athlete « = atileeti VL ni»
atileetoota *n-pl* athletes « = atileet oota» [R06=2]
atileetootni *n-pl-subj* the athletes «atileetoonni»
atoobisii bus
Attaalluu *pn-f* Atalu (female personal name)
attam how (adv) attam kara nyaachuu how to eat
attam *qw* how? **O** Alt: akkam (Wal)
attamittan *qw-adv* how?, in what manner?
attamitti *qw-adv* how?, in what way ~ manner? **O** <> → akkamitti
attamittoo *qw-adv* howindeed?
atumaanu — just yourself
atumaanu *pro-expr* just yourself « = ati uma nu»
autobusa bus
autobusa n bus «autobusaa»
awaala — bury
awaannisa n locust
Awaash *pn* Awaash (name of river)
Awurooppaa Europe awusaa blanket awwaaluu bury ayyaana festival ayyaaneffannaa anniversary ba'aa (n.) load; saddle
Awustraaiiyaa Australia (n) gara Awustraaliyaa adeemi go to Australia

awwaal *v-tr-root* bury «awwaaluu, awwaala awaala»
awwaala *n* grave, tomb, burial place, cemetery; burial, funeral «awaala»
awwaara n dust; (fine) powder; [atr] powdery **O** Syn; dhukkee «awaara»
awwala funeral (n) ani awwalan deemaa I am going to a funeral
axxee n emperor (Amh)
ay! (yaab)
Ayyaan dura *np-time* Saturday «Ayyan dura»
Ayyaan guddaa *np-time* Sunday **O** See also; Alhada, Dilbata, Sambata guddaa «Ayyan guddaa»
ayyaana — festival, holiday
ayyaana n celebration, ceremony, festival, holiday (secular - religious); deity, divinity, spirit (of one's ancestors); grace; luck, fate **O** Syn: hiree «ayyaanni, ayyaanichi»
Ayyaana qaalluu *np-time* Friday **O** <> → Jimaata
ayyaaneeffamaa *adj-pass* celebrated, observed (holiday)
ayyaaneeffanna *v-lpl-prog* we celebrate ~ observe
ayyaaneeffat *v-aulo-root* celebrate, observe a holiday «ayyaaneeffachuu = ayyaan eess ff at, ayyaaneeffa(d)dha, ayyaaneeffana, ayyaaneffataa ayyaan- neeffata»
ayyaaneeffataa *v-3m-prog* he celebrates ~ observes a holiday
ayyaanni abbaa koo *n-expr* the spirit of my father
ayyaanni haadha koo *n-expr* the spirit of my mother **O** with gender loss; in some dialects the final word must be «too» (to agree with haadha)
ayyaantuu — time expert
ayyaantuu *adj* lucky, fortunate « = ayyaan tuu»
Ayyaantuu *pn-f* Ayyantu (legendary Oromo woman); (female personal name) «Ayyantu»
ayyaantuu² *n* time expert « = ayyaan tuu»
Azeeb *pn-f* Azeeb (Abyssinian female personal name)

b

B.B.O. *abr* Oromo Information Bureau **O** Biiroo Beeksiisaa Oromiyaaf
B.O.I. *abr* Ethiopian News Service ~ Agency © Burqaa Oduu Itoophiyaa
B.O.O. *abr* Oromo News Service ~ Agency **O** Burqa Oddu Oromiyaa
ba' *v-glot-root* go out ~ away, leave; get out; come out ~ from, appear; occur; pass by; rise (of celestial body); be published (book), be promulgated ~ declared (law); be over ~ finished **O** Alt: bah- «ba'uu bawuu, ba'a, ba'aa, baana, baata, baatan, baati, ba'e, ba'i»
ba'a *n* going out
ba'e *v-past* it came out
ba'eessa acfj-m good, wonderful; beautiful © Fem: ba'eettii «ba'eettii, babba'eessa»
ba'eetti *v-conj-loc* in what it issued and « = ba' ee tti»
ba'uu weggehen
ba'aa *n* load, burden
baabura (m) *tareen*
baabura geejjibaa train (n) baabura geejjibaa haaraa new train
baabura kaffaltii express train
baabura *n-m* engine; railroad train «baaburaa baabuuraa, baaburri»
baabura train
baabura² *n-m* mill (grinding machine) «baaburri»
baaburaa lafaa *np* railway, railroad line ~ track
baaburaa *n-gen* of train; [atr] railroad « = baabura W»
baaburri *n-subj* the train « = baabura VL rr ni»
ba'achuu cariy (v) kitaaba ba'adhuu carry the book
baachuu carry
baacoo comedy
baaddha — carry, hold, contain
baaddha — unable to do something
baadhat *v-auto-root* carry (for ~ by oneself) «baadhachuu, baadha(d)dha, baadhate»
baadhattoota *n-pl* carrfers, contractors « = baadhat t(uu) oota»
baadhattootni *n-pl-subj* the carriers « = baadhat t(uu) oota VL ni»
baadhattuu n carrier, bearer; contractor (of a disease)
baadhee n milking cow (a cow that produces a lot of milk)
baadhee² n large gourd sp, © Alt: baarree
baadiyyaa n countryside, rural area, hinterland; [atr] rural, country- © nama baadiyyaa 'peasant', lafa baadiyyaa 'rural land',

magaalaa baadiyyaa 'rural towns' «baadiyya, badiyyaa»
baadu — cheese
baadu n cheese
baaduu cheese
baaduu n skim milk; butter milk
baafaddha — escape
baafat *v-auto-root* take out for oneself; [ext] escape, get oneself out of «baafachuu = bah s ~ baas at, baafa(d)dha, baafata»
baafata directory assistance
baafata n table of contents (of a book)
baaftu *bixisaan, bixinaysaan*
baajataa n budget, financial allocation; [atr] flscal © Alt: baajeta «baajataatiin»
baajataatiin *n-instr* due to the financial allocation [instr of reason]
baajii n hom (growing down the side of the head)
baajii tag
baakkoo (m) *baakad, korjad, xirmo*
baal *v-root* leave «baaluu, baala»
baala danfe boiled herbs (n) baala danfe sana dhugi drink the boiled herbs
baala foliage (n) muruu iti baala cut the foliage
baala frond(n) muruu iti baala to cut the fronds
baala leaf (n) baala magariisuu green leaf
baala n leaf «baalla, baalli baallii»
baaldii bucket (n) baaldiin ni dhangalaasa the bucket leaks
baaldii pail (n) baaldii fi saamunaa pail and soap
Baalee *pn-loc* Bale (zone or subprovince at 0600N 4130E; also two towns in that area, located at 0653N, 3658E and 0655N 3714E)
baallee feather(n) baalloota shimbiirroo bird's feathers
baallee wing
baaltii *n-f* gossip, small-talk
baanki n bank
baankii bank
baankii bank(n) qarshiikoo baankii irraajiraa my money is at the bank
baannaan *conj + neg* unless, if... not **O** Syn: yoo ... baate
baaqelaa bean
baaqqee *adj* thin, sparse; one-ply, single; singular (ling) **O** Opp: dirriba «baaqqe, baqqee, baaqqe, baaqe»
Baarentumaa *pn-loc* Barentuma (Oromo zone) «Baarentumaan»
baarmeelii barrel
Baaroo *pn* Baro (name of river)
baarree n large gourd sp. **O** Alt: baadhee
baarsaafii n eucalyptus tree **O** Alt: baarzaafii (Amh)
baarzaafii n eucalyptus tree **O** Alt: baarsaafii [Amh)
baas *v-caus-root* take out ~ away; put ~ cut out, remove; dig (canal, trench); dismiss, expel, flre, make s.o. leave; pay (ofi), expend; issue, print, publish, promulgate; produce, engender, make; do, perform, carry out; take off (clothing) «baasuu = ba' W s, baasa, baasaa, hin baasu, baasee, baasaniiru»
baasa — expend
baasa — take out
baasa *qiimihiisa waa*
baasaa diarrhea
baasaa *v-part* cutting, excavating, digging out
baase *v-past* printed, issued, published, put out
baasee *v-conj* remove and ... « = baas ee»
baaseen *u-instr* through that which it issued « = baas e W n»
baasii cost, expense, charge
baasii dabalataa cover charge
baasii deemsaa fare
baasii ergaa poostaa postage
baasii n cost, expenditure, outlay, expense; price « = baas ii»
baasketi basket(n) baasketi baadhuu carry a basket
baasuu split(v) baasuu lama split in two
baasuu, ati baafta du bezahlst, nuti baafna wir bezahlen
baat *v-tr-root* carry, bear; hold, contain «baachuu, baa(d)dha, baate, baatu»
baat² *v-aux* be unable; not be (able) (to do s.t.) «baachuu, baa(d)dha, baate»
baate *v* he ~ it [masc] is not **O** See also: yoo baate
baatii — *bil; (dayax?)*
baatii month
baatii *n-f-time* moon; month; first appearance of the new moon; beginning of the month **O** baatii tana 'this month'; baatii dhuftu 'next month'; Syn: ji'a
baatirii battery
baatirii battery (n) haaraa baatrii a new battery
baatrii — battery
baatrii n batteiy «baatirii» [Eng]
baattuu n porter, coolie « = baat tuu, baattoota»
Baatuu *pn* Baatuu (name of a mountain)

baawaa spade (n) saddwta baawaa eight spades

baawuloojii biology (n) the study of living things nuhi beekumsa baawuloojii we are leaming biology

baay'achaa sind viel

baay'ata er, sie, es ist viel

baay'ee viel, sehr

baay'ina n quantity, number, magnitude «baay'inni»

baay'ina quantity(n) baay'ina nyaata quantity of the food

baay'ee baayyee viel

Baayologii Bineensaa — Animal Biology

baayologii bineensaa *np* animal biology

Baayologii Mayraa — Plant Biology

baayologii mayraa *np* plant biology

baayologii *n* biology [Eng]

baayoloojii biology (n) the study of living things nuti baayoloojii barachaajirra we are leaming biology

baayyee (adv.) very, many, much / (n.) dozen

baayyee *adj, adv* much, many; very OAlt: baay'ee; Syn: haalaan, hedduu «bayyee baay'ee bayye»

baayyee gaarii great

baayyina namootaa population

baayyina quantity

baayyina uummataa population

baba'an *v-pl-past* they came out ~ from « = CV ba' an»

babal'achaa jira *vp* is spreading, is expanding

babal'at *v-auto* spread (out), expand «babal'achuu = CV ball ~ bal' at, babal'achaa, babal'ate»

baballina n spreading, widening **O** Baballinni "AIDS" sodaachisaa jira. The spread of aids is alarming.'; Alt: babal'ina

baballinni *n-subj* the spread « = CV- ball ina VL nn ni»

baballis *v-root* develop more, expand further «baballisuu = CV ball is, baballisuudhaafx

baballisuudhaaf *v-instr* in order to expand ~ enlarge

babbaas *v-pl-root* contribute «babbaasuu = **CVC** bah + s ~ baas»

babbaasa — contribute

babbal'is *v-root* widen a lot, make s.t. much wider «babbal'isan»

babbareecc *v-root* make s.t. (even) more beautiful «babbareeccan»

babuuraa sibiila *np* train «babuura sibiila»

bacarraa *n-time* original Oromo name for the eighth day of the month O<> → carraa; Alt: carrawa

Bachoo *pn-loc* Becho (name of three towns in Shewa zone at 0812N 3541E, 0922N 3841E, and 0931N 3845E)

bacoo bedbug(n) kara ajjeesuu bacoo to kill bed-bugs

bad *v-intr-root* disappear, vanish, be ~ get lost «baduu, bada, bade, badee»

bad² *v-intr-root* spoil, rot; break down, be out of order, have a defect; get spoiled, rotten, damaged, ruined ~ destroyed; do wrong; [fig] expire «baduu, bada, badeetan»

bada — get out of order, have defect, get lost, disappear

badaa (adj.) bad / (n.) ruins

badaa *adj* evil, bad (of character); spoiled; wretched «badduu»

badaa bad (adj) saree badaa bad dog

badaa (s) *xun*

badada n extreme poverty

baddaa — highland

baddaa Hochland

baddaa *n* highland, upland (area); rise, going up (as prices)

Baddaa roggee *pn* Baddaa Roggee (name of a mountain)

Baddallee *pn-loc* Bedele (town in Ilubabor zone, located at 0827N 3621E) «Beddellee»

Baddalleedhaa *pn-abl* from Bedele

Baddannoo *pn-loc* Bedeno (three towns in Harerge zone, located at 0900N 4141E, 0907N 4138E and 1053N 3948E)

badduu n useless, worthless ~ good-for-nothing person

badee *v-conj* disappear and ... « = bad ee»

badeensa *n* badness, evil « = bad(aa) eensa»

badeetan *v-conj + pro* I would spoil and ... « = bad ee t an»

badhaadhaa *adj-m* wealthy, rich «badhaatuu»

badhaadhiina prosperity (n) nagaa fi badhaadhiina peace and prosperity

badhaas *v-tr-root* make s.o. rich; award, reward, give s.o. what one wants ~ deserves «badhaasuu, badhaasa»

badhaasa award(n) isheefbadhaasa kennii give her an award

badhaasa *n* prize, award, reward, what one deserves

badheessa *n-time* spring (March to May) © Syn: arfaasa

badii n destruction; corruption, crime, wrongdoing « = bad ii»

badiinsa damage

badummaa n disappearance « = bad ummaa»

badummaa² n crime, evil, wrongdoing © <> → waan badummaa; Cf: Amharic wenbedee 'bandits' « = bad ummaa»

baga gammadde congratula- tions (n) baga gammaddeefi bayeessa con- gratulations and well done

baga *intj* hoorayl, well done!, bravo!

baga nagaan dhuftan (interjection) welcotne baha east bakakkaa thunder bakka place

baga nagaan dhuftan welcome (excl) baga nagaan dhuftan welcome welcome!

bah *v-root* go out ~ away, leave; come out, appear, emerge; pass by; come through s.t.; finish ~ place (in sports) ©Alt: ba'-, baw- «bahuu, baha, bahe, bahaniiru, bahanii, baheera»

baha — get out, come out

baha (m) *galbeed*

baha n-loc east; [atr] eastern © Opp: dhiha 'west'; Alt: ba'a «bahaa, bahaan, bahatti»

bahaa *n-gen* of the east; [atr] eastem « = baha W»

bahanii *v-3pl-cory* that they came out and ... « = bah an ii»

bahara n noun [ling] © <> → maqaa

bahe *v-past* he ~ it [masc] came out ©Alt: baye

baheera *v-3m-perf* he has come out « = bah eera»

bahu *v-3m-sub* that he come out ~ place « = bah u»

ba'iinsa *vn* coming out; achieving « = ba'iinsa»

bajata budget(n) kun bara bajata thisyear's budget

bajata n budget © Alt: baajeta, bajatii «bajataa, bajatni, bajatiif»

bajatii n budget © Alt: bajata «bajatiif»

bajatni *n-subj* the budget © bajatni-kaapitaalaa'the capital budget'

bajjii n fallow ~ unused land

bakakkaa thunder(n) bubbee bakakkaa wajjiin storm with thunder

bakakkaa thunderbolt (n) sagalee gudda bakakkaa a loud thunderbolt

Bakakkoo (m.gr.l) **-n**

bakka (m) *meel*

bakka bakka *np* different places **O** Dargaggoo Oromoo hedduutu bakka bakka irraa badee ... 'So very many Oromo youths have disappeared from different places and...'

bakka bu' *vp* replace, substitute; [ext] represent «bakka bu'uu, bu'a, bu'ann

bakka bu'aa agent; consulate

bakka bu'aa mootummaa diplomat

bakka bu'aa *np* representative «bakka bu'aan»

bakka buusa compensation

bakka buusa compensation (n) bakka buusa kee fudhatte have you received your compensation?

bakka buusuu replace, substitute

bakka dhalootaa *np* birthplace «bakki dhaloota»

bakka doonii dhaaban dock

bakka fedha isaanii *expr* their desired position ~ goal

bakka ga'amuun barbaadame destination

bakka hojii *np* workplace «bakka hojiin»

bakka jiruu *np* residence, living place

bakka kainuu anywhere

bakka kuusaa *np* store, storeroom, storage area

bakka maqaa (m) *magacuyaal*

bakka maqaa *np* pronoun {ling} **O** Reduced by coinage to: bamaqa

bakka *n-m* place, site, location, position, point **O** bakka kam 'which place?' «bakki bakkii, bakkeen, bakkoota»

bakka qabacchuu — to have something solved, to have something done

bakka qabat *vp-idiom* have s.t. solved; achieve, get s.t. done «bakka qabachuu, qabaten

bakkaan gay *vp-tr* accomplish, achieve «bakkaan gayuu»

bakkaan gayuu — to accomplish something, to achieve something

bakkalcha n moming star, Venus «bakkalchi»

bakkalchaa *adj* big, bulging (eyes)

Bakkalchi Oromoo *pn-subj* Oromo Moming Star (newspaper)

bakkee n field (uncultivated), meadow, pasture; plain, open flat area; outside privy (area for defecation); [ext] place, position, post «bakkeen, bakkeetti, bakkeedhaan»

bakkeen *n-pl* locations, places, points « = bakka VL een»

bakki *n-subj* the place [subj]; where [in relative clauses] Obakki isaan jiranu 'their whereabouts' [lit: where they are] « = bakka VL i»

bakkii *rel* where ... [in relative clauses] **O** Bakkii inni decme namu hinbeeku. 'Where he went, no one knows.'
bal'aa — wide, broad
bal'aa *adj* wide «bal'oo, ballaa»
bal'ina n breadth, width; extent, size, area **O** Alt: ballina «ballina = bal' ~ ball ina, bal'inni»
bal'inni isaa *np-subj* its width ~ breadth «bal'inni = bal'ina ni isaa»
bal'insa n region « = bal' insa»
bal'is *v-caus-root* widen, open wide, make s.t. wider; [ext] overwork s.o.; do s.t. intensely «bal'isuu = bal' is, bal'isa, bal'ise»
balaa / ballaa (m) *accident, mishap; wreck, destruction; danger*
balaa accident; danger, risk
balaa baaburaa *train accident*
balaafamaa disaster, hazard
balaaleeffachuudhaan *v-instr* by condemning
balaaleeffat *v-auto-root* condemn; protest, gmmble, complain (under one's breath) «balaaleeffachuu = balaal eess ff at, balaaleeffa(d)dha, balaaleeffata, balaaleeffatee, balaaleeffachuudhaann
balaaleeffatee *v-conj* he condemned and ...
balaaleffateera *v-3m-peif* he has condemned
Balaayinahi (m.gr.l) (Amharic name)
balacchuu — feast, merry making
balaccuu n festival, feast, merry-making
balali'uu flight
balaqqam *v-root* vomit, throw up «balaqqamuu, balaqqama»
balaqqama *n* vomit **O** Syn: hoqissa
balaqqama votnit
balbala — family, sub-clan
balbala (m) *albaab*
balbala door
balbala door(n) balbala cufaa close the door
balbala guddaa lobby
balbala *n* door, doorway, entrance, gate
balbala[2] n family, sub-clan
balfa dirt
balfaa dirt (n) balfaa fi dhukkubaa dirt and disease
bal'ina area (n,math) a quantity that represents the size of a surface bali'na (rektaan- glii)= dheerina X dalgeeta area (rectangle) = length x width
ballama (m) *rendezvous, appointment*
balleesa *(v-caus) destroy, lay waste, ravage, ruin; spoil, botch s.t. up, do s.t. wrong ~ incorrectly; blunder, be at fault; make s.o. one-eyed* <> **Turaan hojii balleese.** *Turaa did the job badly.*
balleessa n mistake, fault; destruction «balleesa»
balleessee *v-conj* destroy and ...
balleesseen *v-conj + pro* I would destroy and ... « = ball eess ee n»
balleessu spend
balleessuu destroy(v) wanta hunda balleessuu destroy everything
balleessuu remove
ballii n feather
bamaqa n pronoun (ling) **O** <> → bakka maqaa
bamaqoota *n-pl* pronouns {ling} **O** <> → bakka maqaa
ban *v-tr-root* open (up); begin, start; [intr] be open «banuu, bana, banan, bane, bani, banuuf»
bana (f) *furaa*
banaa *adj* open **O** Contrast: banamaa'opened'
banaa vacant; (v./adj.) open,
banam *v-pass-root* be opened «banamuu, banama, baname»
banamaa *adj-pass* opened **O** Contrast: banaa 'open'
baname *v-pass-past* it was opened (up) ~ established
banan *adj* opening « = ban an»
bandira *n* flag **O** Syn: alaabaa (Ital)
bansiisa *v-caus* make s.o. open s.t.
bantii — roof
bantii *n* roof
bantuu bishaanii faucet
bantuu button
banumsa *n* opening « = ban umsa»
banuu open (v) ani balbala banee I open the door
baq *v-root* melt (down) «baquu, baqa»
baqaqa n split, rift, chasm, (natural) fault
baqaqa *v-intr* tear (be tom), crack, split, develop a rift **O** Syn: tarsa'
baqaqaa *adj* split, cracked, rifted **O** Syn: tarsa'aa
baqaqsuu rip
baqasanii yaaluu surgeon
baqatuu (m) refugee
Baqqalaa *pn* Bak'ala (Amharic male personal name) «Baqqalaan»
baquu melt
bar — learn, know

bara (f.g) *learn, find out, get to know; get used to s.t.; become acquainted with*
bara (m) *year, period of time; the time of (s.o, ~ s.t.)* <> Cf: waggaa
bara darbe —*last year*
bara darbee lastyear
bara Dargii — *in the time of the Dergue (administration)*
bara dhufu — *next year*
bara dhufu nextyear
bara eger — *next year, in the coming year*
bara haaraa New Year
bara hedduuf — *for many years*
bara itti aanu next year
bara kanaa — this year's, of this year
bara year
bara year (n) bara har'a dhufee a newyear has come
baraa — *adj* modern
baraarsuu rescue
bara-bara *adv-time* yearly
barabara eternity(n) ammaa jalqabee hanga barabaraatti from now to etemity
barabaraa *adj* etemal; [adv] forever «barabaraan, bara-baraan»
barachuu learn(v) isaan afaan barachaajiruu they leam a language
barachuu learn, study
barachuuf *v-dat* in order to leam « = barat ch uu f»
baraddha — learn for self, study
Barakaa (m.gr.l) **-n**
baram *v-pass-root* be leamed, known, discovered ~ unmasked «baramuu, barameera»
baramaa usual
barameera *v-3m-perf-pass* it has been leamed
barana *adv-time* this year « = bara na, baranaa»
baranaa *n-gen* of this year « = bara na W»
baranee fresh
barannoo n lesson « = bar annoo»
barannoo Lektion
barara *v-intr* fly <> Syn: barrisa
bararii cockroach(n) also known as a roach (American English) ani bararii argee I see a cockroach
baras *adv-time* that year
barata *v-auto* learn, study
barataa jiraachuu *vp* were leaming ~ in the process of leaming
barataa n learner, student
barataa student
barataa student(n) barattootaa diigdama twenty stu- dents
barattuu student
barattuu, barattoota — student
barbaacchisa — need, be necessary
barbaacha (n.) search
barbaacha *vn* want (act of wanting), wish; search, looking for O<> → barbaada «barbaacca»
barbaachisa *v* is necessary
barbaachisa *v* is necessary ~ essential
barbaachisa *v* need, require; be necessary, essential ~ fundamental
barbaachisa *v-3m-prog* it requires ~ needs
barbaachisaa [cch] *adj* necessaiy, requisite, essential, fundamental, imperative; [n] necessity OSyn: feesisaa «barbaachisaan»
barbaad *v-tr-root* want, need; like, desire; look ~ search for, seek out **O** Alt: barbaat- «barbaaduu barbaachuu, barbaada, barbaadan, barbaaddi, barbaadanii»
barbaad² *v-aux-root* want (to do); tend (to do); try (to do); feel like (doing) [with infinitive verb form] «barbaaduu, barbaada, barbaadan»
barbaada — want, search, demand
barbaada (f) *rabaa, doonayaa*
barbaada *n* demand, desire, want, wish; search, looking for **O** Alt: barbaacha « = barbaad a, barbaadaa»
barbaadam *v-pass-root* be wanted, required ~ needed «barbaadamuu»
barbaadan *v-3pl-prog* they need « = barbaad an» [R32#5]
barbaaduu find (v) jecha barbaaduu find the word
barbaaduu find, search, seek; need, want, require, request
barbaaduu need (v) maati barbaaduuf to need family
barbadaa n hot ashes (what is left after a fire dies down); ruin, ruins **O** Cf; daaraa «barbada»
barbadeess *v-tr-root* turn s.t. into ashes; destroy, devastate, annihilate; crush, defeat **O** barbadeessaa akka jiru 'that it is destroying' «barbadeessuu = barbad eess, barbadeessaa»
barbaree pepper(n) barbaree ni gubaa the pepper bums
barcuma — stool

barcuma chair(n) barcumota sirressii arrange the chairs

barcuma n stool, chair «barchuma»

barcumaa stool (n) barcumaa iraa taa'ii sit on the stool

bardheengadda *adv-time* last year, over the past year

bareech *v-root* beautify «bareechuu bareeccuu»

bareeda n riches

bareedaa — beautiful (f — bareedduu)

bareedaa *adj-m* handsome, good-looking, beautiful ©Fem: bareedduu

bareedduu *adj-f* beautiful, lovely, pretty « = bareed tuu, babareedduu, babreeduu»

bareedduu beautiful

bareedduu beautiful (adj) bareeddaa dha it is beautiful

bareedina beauty (n) bareedina fi jaalala beauty and love

bareedina n beauty « = bareed ina»

bareedummaa n beauty « = bareed ummaa»

barii dawn

barii dawn (n) kana barii gadlakkisinaa we wiil leave here at dawn

barii daybreak(n) barii fi galgala daybreak and nightfall

barii *n-time* dawn, daybreak; [adv] early (in the moming), at dawn «bari»

bariisaa — moming star

bariisaa *n* moming star

Bariisaa *pn* name of the first weekly newspaper published in the Oromo language «Bariisaan»

barinsa — learning, science

barinsa afaani — linguistics, science of languages

barinsa afaanii *np* language leaming; linguistics

Barinsa Bineensaa — Animal Science

barinsa bineensaa *np* animal science

barinsa n leaming; science « = barinsa»

barinsa qoriccha beeladaa — veterinary science

barinsa qorichaa beeladaa *np* veterinary science

barmeela — barrel

barmeela *n* barrel **O** Alt: barmeelii, barmiila

barnoota — lesson, education

barnoota (m) barnoonni *cashar*

barnoota education

barnoota n education, learning, studies, instmction, training; knowledge; custom, culture (accepted ~ leamed behavior); lesson **O** bamootni kun 'these lessons' «bamootaa, bamootni» [R14, ABC-0,1, KBA-92:12, MZ-9O:37,61,67,132, TG-89:65]

barnoota qubee *np* literacy [lit: leaming of alphabet]

barraaqa *n-time* early moming **O** Syn: barii

barreefama n writing « = barreess f am a, barreefamaa» [BO-92:1]

barreefamasa — writing

barreefamasa n writing [MZ-9O:132]

barreeffam *v-pass-root* bewritten «barreeffamuu, barreeffama» [ABC-7,8,11,12,13]

barreess *v-tr-root* decorate (pottery, gourd, etc.) by painting ~ etching a design; put stripes on s.t.; [ext] write «barreessuu = barr eess, barreessa, barreesseera, barreessuuf»

barreessa — write

barreessaa ad/ painted, decorated, having a design (of gourds, potteiy, etc.) **O** qabee barreessaa 'decorative gourd'; Syn: barruu [TG-89:65]

barreessaa author

barreessaa writer(n) ani barreessaa dha I am a writer

barreessaa² n author, writer; secretary; [extj permanent secretary, deputy minister « = barr eess aa» [BY-94:68, TG-89:65]

barreesseera *v-3m-perf* he ~ it has written [R31 #4]

barreessii *vn* publication « = barr eess ii» [YT]

barreessituu — writer

barreessituu *n* writer « = barr eess i tuu» [MZ-9O:132]

barreessituu secretary

barreessuu (v.) dictate; type; spell

barreessuu iccitii code (n) kara barreessuu iccitii to write code

barreessuu write

barreessuu write (v) xalayaa barreessuuf to write a letter

barreessuuf *v-dat* (in order) to write [R19b]

barris *v-intr-root* fly **O** Syn: barar- «barrisuu, barrifti, barrisa, barriseen, barrisi, hin barrisu» [R32#2, GG-82:41f, TG-99:65]

barriseen *v-lsg-conj* I (would) fly and ... « = barris ee n» [R32#2]

barrisuu (v.) fiy

barruu ³ n writing, piece of literature, work (of an author); publication, magazine «barmulee»

barruu Handfläche

barruu n palm (of hand) «bar'uu»
barruu² *adj* painted ~ decorated (of gourd, pottery, etc.) **O** Syn: barreessaa [TG-89:65]
barruulee *n-pl* writings, publications; news letters, magazines (printed joumals); [col] literature [R02, R19, Sl, TG-pc, TY)
barsiis *v-caus-root* teach, train, instruct, make s.o. learn «barsiisuu = bar siis, barsiisaa, barsiise»
barsiisa — make someone leam, teach
barsiisaa (m) *bare, macallin*
barsiisaa *n-m* teacher, instructor **O** Cf: barsiistuu (female) « = bar siis aa, barsisaa, barsiftuu, barsiisootaa»
barsiisaa teacher(n) ani barsiisaa dha I am a teacher
barsiisaa teacher, tutor
barsiisoota n-pl teachers « = barsiis aa VL oota, barsiisootaa» [R27]
barsiistuu — teacher, trainer, instructor
barsiistuu *n-f* teacher (female); trainer, instructor **O** Alt: barsiiftuu; Cf: barsiisaa (male) «barsiistuu = bar siis tuu, barsiiftuu, barsiftuu»
barsiisuu teach(v) herreega barsiisuuf to teach mathematics
barsiisuu *vn* teaching, instruction; [inf| to teach ~ instmct [R14]
bartuu n student, novice, learner; greenhom, rookie «bartoota»
barumsa aantee (n.) minor
barumsa academy
barumsa education (n) fayyaa fi barumsa health and ed- ucation
barumsa jabina qaamaa gym
barumsa *n* knowledge, skill; learning, lesson; instruction, education, schooling; school-; science of ... « = bar umsa, barumsi, barumsaa, barumsaann
baruu recognize
baruu *v-inf* to know ~ leam [YT]
baruu lernen
baruun hin danda'amne *v-expr* it has not been possible to leam [R21 b]
basaa bal'oo *n-time* original Oromo name for the seventh day of the month **O** Alt: basa'a bal'aa; Rel: bareedina
basaa duraa *n-time* original Oromo name for the sixth day of the month ORel: dachaa
basaa *n* pincers, tweezers (usually for pulling thoms from the feet) [TG-89:68]
basaasaa *n* informer; spy, (secret) agent; [atr] espionage **O** Cf: Amharic root verb besese 'investigate; spy, be an informer'; Amharic nouns besas 'informer' ~ bisesa 'espionage' [Arb]
basaasaa spy (v) biyya tokko basaasuu to spy on a country
Basaqaa *pn* Besek'a (name of a lake located at 0854N 3952E)
bashaadaa zealous
bashannana amenities; entertainment; picnic bashannana halkanii nightlife bataskaana temple, cathedral battalee test
bashannanaa n having a good time, enjoyment, relaxation [ABC-22]
bashbashii — abundant
bashbashii *adj* abundant [MZ-9O:132]
bataskaana church (n) gara bataskaana deemi go to church
batoo paddle (n) bidiruu fi batoo canoe and paddle
battaluma soon (adv) ishee dhufuu battaluma she is coming soon
ba'uu withdraw (v) ishee eeyyama ba'uu maallaqa she wiil withdraw money *
bauuu unlock
baw *v-root* appear; come through s.t.; go ~ get out; become **O** See; ba'-, bah- ibawuu, bawuudhaan» [R06, TG-89:67f]
bawuudhaan *v-instr* by coming out « = baw uu dha *W* n» [R06]
bayanaddha — repose, take rest
bayanat *v-auto-root* rest, repose «bayanachuu, bayana(d)dha» [MZ-9O:132]
Bayyanaa (m.gr.l) **-n** (Abyssinian name)
bayyanachiisuu revive
Beddellee *pn-loc* Bedele (located at 0827N 3621E) «Baddallee» [EB, GOE:111]
beek *v-root* know (fact ~ how to do s.t.), leam; be wise ~ cautious; [idiom with hin-] never **O** See also: hin beek- «beekuu, beeka, beekaa, beeki, hin beekinis, beektanii, beektuu beettu» [R01, R02, R03, R04, R05=2, R07x, Riox, R11=3, R12, R13=2, R16x, R19x, R20, R22, R24=4, R25a, R26b, R29=3, R30#6, R31=5, R32#1#14, BY-94:69, GG-82:43, JO-85:86, MA-89:5,8,9, MR-93:59, MZ-90:132, TG-89:71]
beeka — know
beeka *v-3m-prog* he ~ it knows [R30#6]
beekaa — knowingly, purposely, deliberately

beekaa — knowledgeable (m)

beekaa n wise man, sage; [atr] knowledgeable; [adv] knowingly, purposely, deliberately « = beek aa, beekootaa, beektootaa» [MR-93:49, MZ-9O:132]

beekam *v-pass-root* be learned, understood ~ known; get discovered ~ unmasked «beekamuu = beek am, beekama, beekame, beekamee, beekameera»

beekamaa *adj-pass* familiar, recognized, well-known; famous, notorious; obvious; leamed © Dameen sirbituu beekamtuu. 'Damee is a well-known dancer.' «beekamtuu, beekamoo»

beekamaa famous (adj) beekamaa nama famous person

beekamaa usual

beekamat *v-auto-pass-root* be known (for some trait ~ characteristic) ©Namtichi sun hojii saatin beekamadha. 'That man is known by his work.' «beekamachuu = beek am at, beekamadha» [MR-93:50]

beekame *v-pass* it was leamed « = beek am e»

beekamee *v-pass-conj* be known and ... « = beek am ee» [R24b]

beekameera *v-3m-perfpass* it is known; it has been leamed ~ discovered

beekamu *v-3m-pass-sub* it may be known; [with haa] let it be known [R05=2]

beekamuu dha *vp* it is known as ... « = beek am uu dha» [R24a]

beekan *v-3pl-prog* they know « = beek an»

beekinsa — knowledge

beekinsa afaanii *np* linguistics [MA-89:13]

beekinsa n knowledge OAlt: beekumsa « = beek insa» [MA-89:13, MZ-90:73,132]

beeksifat *v-auto-root* confess; declare (for oneself), announce (on one's part) «beeksifachuu = beek sis f at, beeksifa(d)dha, beeksifate» [G§12.4.4, R31#O#2, GG-82:43)

beeksifate *v-3m-past* it declared; he confessed [R31#O, TY]

beeksifateera *v-3m-perf* it has declared; he has confessed [R31#2]

beeksiisaa announcement (n) beeksiisa dubbisii read the an- nouncement

beeksis *v-caus-root* inform, reveal, tell, notify, disclose, show; announce, report, make s.t. public ~ known **O** Alt: beessisa «beeksisuu, beeksisaa, beeksise, beeksisaniiru, beeksisan»

beeksisa advertisement, announcement

beeksisa *n* information, disclosure, announcement, proclamation « = beek sis a, beeksiisaa»

beeksisan *v-past* they ~ he (respectful) announced ~ made it known

beeksisaniiru *v-perf* they have made it known; he {respectful} has announced « = beek sis aniiru»

beeksise *v-3m-caus-past* he ~ it [masc] disclosed, made s.t. public ~ known « = beek sis e»

beeksiseera *v-3m-caus-past* he announced; it [masc] has disclosed [R07]

beektani *v-sub* that you know « = beek tani»

beektoota *n-pl* experts, specialists « = beek t(uu) oota» [R15]

beektootaatiin *n-instr* by the experts « = beek tuu oota W ti W n» [R15]

beektootni *n-subj* the experts «beektotni» [R15, **Si]**

beektu *v-3J-sub* shewhoknows « = beek tu» [R32#1]

beektuu *n* expert, specialist [R15X]

beeku *v-3m-sub* that he know [R22, TY]

beekumsa knowledge (n) beekumsa hunda addunya keessaa all knowledge in the world

beekumsa *n* knowledge, wisdom **O** Alt: beekinsa « = beek umsa, beekumsaa®

beekuu know (v) ani isheen beekaa I know her

beekuu know beellada pet

beekuu *v-inf* to know «beekuun»

beekuu, -n beeka ich weiß

beekuun *v-inf-subj* to know [R11, R12]

beela — hunger, famine

beela hunger(n) beela fi dheebu hungerand thirst

beela *n* hunger; famine «beelaa, beelaan»

beela' *v-root* be ~ go hungry, starve «beela'uu beelawuu, beela'e»

beelaan *n-instr* by famine, from hunger, with starvation [R12]

beelaawaa *adj-m* hungry ©Alt: beelaa'aa; Fem: beeloowtuu ~ beelooftuu [G§9.2.5, HM-95:379, MZ-90:17]

beeladaa — cattle (goat, sheep, camel, cow)

beeladaa *n* domestic animal; cattle **O** <> → beeyladaa [MZ-9O:132]

beelawa, beelofni der Hunger

beellama appointment
beellama *n* appointment, rendezvous [ABC-12, KBA-92:12, TG-89:72]
beellama² *adj* valuable, precious; skillful, clever [ABC-12, TG-89:72]
Beenin Benin (n) A country in Africa gara Beenin deemaa go to Benin
beenyaa n wish, desire (what one would wish ~ hope for) [commonly used in blessing ~ cursing]; belongings, property «beennyaan» [ABC-8, GG-82:45, TG-89:73]
beeqeelaa bean (n) ruuzii fi beeqeelaa rice and beans
beera n old lady ~ woman «beerran»
beerran *n-pl* old women ~ ladies « = beera CC an»
beessis *v-caus-root* make known «beessisuu = beek sis, beessisa»
beessisa — make known
beettuu — expert, specialist
beettuu bal'ina lafaa — map makers
beettuu bal'ina lafaa *np* map maker(s)
beettuu n expert, specialist « =beek tuu»
beeyladaa n animal (domestic); cattle (goat, sheep, camel ~ cow) **O** Alt sp: beeladaa
bela'aa hungry
benzina — petrol, gasoline
benzina n gas, gasoline, petrol [Ital]
beqqee n vagina {rude}
beqqoo fortuneteller
beriiliyamii beryllium (n,sci) beriiliyamii protoonii 4 qaba beryllium (Be) has 4 protons
Berlin *pn-loc* Berlin **O** Berlin Dhihaa 'West Berlin'
bichisiis *v-caus-root* make s.o. buy s.t. «bichisiisuu = bit i siis, bichisiisa biccisissa, bichisiise»
biddeena *laxoox, cajeero*
biddiqqoo t-shirt(n) adii biddiqqoo white t-shirt
bidirsa *n-time* original Oromo name for the eleventh day of the month **O** Rel: soorummaa ~ cimdii
bidiru n ship
bidiruu boat(n) bidiruu diimaa red boat
bidiruu boat, ferry
bidiruu canoe (n) bidiruu fi batoocanoe and paddle
bidoollee habitat (n) bidoollee bineensa habitat ofani- mals
bifa — aspect, form, colour
bifa ballees *v-cmp* miscolor «bifa balleesuu»
bifa color
bifa hendhabaa purple
bifa keelloo yellow
bifa margaa — green colour
bifa margaa *np* green color [lit: color of grass] «bifa margaa»
bifa n appearance, likeness, aspect; beauty, looks; color, skin color; shape, form, stature © Syn: halluu (color) «bifni, bifti, bifaan»
bifa qabduu *adj-cmp* colorful «bifaqabduu»
bifa samii — blue
bifa samii blue
bifa samii *np* blue [lit: color of sky]
bifaa shape (n) bifaa mana the shape ofthe house
biif *v-tr-root* spray, spit (out), eject (a liquid from the mouth); sprinkle s.t. «biifuu, blifa, biife»
biif² *v-intr-root* shower, rain intermittently, sprinkle «biifuu, biifa, biife»
Biifaa (m.gr.l) **-n** (nin)
biifaa *n* wild cat sp. (noctumal animal) © Alt: biifee
biifee n wild cat sp. (noctumal animal) © Alt: biifaa
biifli *n* snake sp. (which spits out its poison)
Biiftuu Diinshoo *pn* Biiftuu Diinshoo (name of a chat organization)
biiftuu *n-f* sun « = biif tuu, biftu»
biiftuun lixxee sunset (n) aduun baate hanga biftuun lixxuu from sunrise to sunset
biillaacha butterfly (n) biillaacha bareedaa dha a butter- fly is beautiful
biiraa (m) *biir*
biiraa beer
biiraa beer(n) nuhi biiraa dhuugaajiraa we are drinking beer
biiraa *n* beer (European-style) **O** Cf: farsoo
biirokiraasii bureaucracy
Biiroo Beeksisaa Oromiyaaf *pn* Oromo Information Bureau [lit: Bureau of Information for Oromia] ©Abr:B.B.O.
biiroo n office; bureau (government office) **O** Biiroon Aadaa fi Sporti Oromiyaa 'the Oromo Bureau of Culture & Sports' «biiroon» (Ital)
biiroo office (n) biiroo haadhakoo the office of my mother

Biiroon Aadaa fi Ispoortii Oromiyaa *pn-subj* the Oromo Bureau of Culture and Sports
bikka bu'aa *np* representative © <> → bakka bu'aa
bikka *n* place, location (colloquial term) © Alt: bakka «bikkoota»
Bikkoo — name of a person (m)
Bikkoo (m.gr.l) **-n**
bilbila (n.) call; (sound) ring; bell; phone, telephone
bilbila harkaa mobile phone
bilbila moobayila mobile phone
bilbila *n* bell «bilbilaa»
bilbila phone(n) bilbilashi herphone
bilbila uummataa public telephone
bilbila yeroo balaa siren
bilbilca *vn* ringing «bilbilcaa»
bilbilcha — ring
bilbiluu (v.) dial, ring, call
bilbiluu call (v) mucaaf bilbiluu to call the boy
bilcaat *v-intr-root* become ripe; get cooked «bilcaachuu, bilcaa(d)dha»
bilcaataa *adj-m* ripe; mature; cooked, well-done; rancid (butter) «bilsaataa, bilcoowtuu bilcooftuu»
bilchaaddha — become ripe, get cookcd
bilchaataa — ripe (f -oowtuu) mature
bilchaataa (n.) cook
bilcheessuu (v.) cook
bilcheessuu cook(v) ruuzii xiqqoo bilcheessuu cook a little rice
bilis *root* be free; liberate, set free [notional root] ©<> → bilisa (baas-), bilisee, bilisummaa
bilisa — free
bilisa baas *vp-tr* emancipate, liberate, set ~ make s.o. free © Alt: bilisummaa baas- «bilisa baasuu, baasa»
bilisa firee(v) isheen saree bilisa ni gooti she will free the dog
bilisa n freedom, liberty, emancipation, independence; freedman; [atr] free, independent « = bilis a»
Bilisaa (m.gr.l) **-n**
bilisaa *adj* free, independent « = bilis aa»
bilisee bilisee *intj* freel ... free! « = bilis ee» [R32#9]
bilisoomsuu free
bilisummaa — freedom, liberation
bilisummaa freedom(n) bilisummaa fi haqa freedom and justice
bilisummaa n liberation, emancipation, liberty; freedom © Syn: birmadummaa « = bilis ummaa, bilisumma, bilisummaaf»
billaa knife
billaacha *n* butterfly «billaaccha, billaacaaf, billaacchi»
binbbee mosquito (n) binbbee nanyaatte a mosquito has bitten me
bineensa (m) *xayawaan*
bineensa fi'a — pack anirrials
bineensa fi'a *np* pack animals
bineensa n beast, (wild) animal [collectivenoun]; [atr, fig] cruel, severe © Alt: bineesa
bineensa wild
bineensaa cage
bineensoota *n-pl* beasts, (wild) animals «bineensootni»
bineensootni *n-pl-subj* the wild animals « = bineensa oota ni»
bineesa *n* beast, (wild) animal **O** Alt: bineensa
biqil *v-intr-root* sprout, germinate (plant); grow (malignancy) «biqiluu, biqila, biqile»
biqila — grow, sprout
biqilaa urgooftuu mint
biqilch *v-caus-root* grow, cultivate, raise (crops); make s.t. grow, cause to sprout «biqilchuu, biqilchuun*
biqiltuu *n-J* seedling, nurseiy plant, sprout; [col] crops, plants «biqiltuun, biqiltuuwwan»
biqiltuu plant
biqiltuu plant(n) biqiltuu diimaa red plant
biqiltuun *n-subj* the seedlings [subject] « = biqil tuu n»
biqiltuuwwan *n-pl* seedlings; [gen] plants, crops, trees « = biqil tuu CC wan, biqiltuuwwanii»
biqishee *v-conj* I would grow and ... **O** <> → biqilch-
bira *postp* beside, With
biraa andere, -r
biraa *pro* other, another; more **O** haala biraan 'by some other means' [instr] «biraan, biraatti»
biraandii — brandy
biraandii n brandy [Eng)
birbirsa n juniper tree sp. «birbiirsa, birbirsaa»
birmadummaa n emancipation, freedom, liberty, liberation OSyn: bilisummaa
birmadummaa wisdom
biroo *pro-pl-indef* others **O** <> → kan biraa

biroos *pro + conj* others also « = biroo s»
birraa *n-time* autumn, fall (season from September through November) «bir'aa»
Birraa *n-time* September **O** <> → Fuulbana «Bir'aa»
birrii silver
birtukaanii orange (n) birtukaanii sadii three oranges
biruushii brush (n) biruushii gurraacha a black brush
bisaan *n-mass* water **O** <> → bishaan «bisan, bisaani»
bishaan (m) (ama bisaan) *biyo*
bishaan albuudaa *np* mineral water
bishaan daak *vp* swim **O** <> → daak- «bishaan daakuu daaka»
bishaan daaka — swim (v)
bishaan *n-mass* water; river (in compound names of rivers) **O** Alt: bisaan «bishaani, bishanoota»
bishaan water
bishaan water (n) bishaan ni dhugdaayou drinkwa- ter
bishaanii shore
bishaaniin liqimsamuu drown
bishikileettii bicycle
bishingaa — millet
bishingaa *n* millet
Bishooftuu Bishoftu (Stadt in Oromoland)
Bishooftuu *pn* Bishooftuu (name of a lake) **O** Also known as Debra Zayit
biskiileeta (m) — bicycle [ital)
biskiliitii bicycle (n) biskiliitii haaraa new bicycle
bismaara nail (n) saanqaa fi bismaara plank and nail.
bit *v-tr-root* buy, purchase; shop, go shopping «bituu, bitaa, bita, bite, biti, bitte, binne, biteera»
bita — buy
bita *vn* buying, purchase « = bit a, bitaa»
bitaa — left
bitaa (adj./adv.) (opposite ofright) left bituu purchase, buy biyya country, state; sight
bitaa mirga *loc-expr* left and right
bitaa *n-loc* left (side); awkward, difficult **O** gara bitaa 'to the left'; Opp: mirga «bltaatti»
bitaa² n-£ime original Oromo name for the twenty-seventh day of the month; in some dialects for any later days (28, 29, etc.) **O** Rel; re'ee, jallaa
bitaacha n left hand; [atr] left-handed; awltward « = bitaa cha, bitaacca»
bitam *v-pass-root* be bought ~ purchased (of s.t. not produced at home); notbeforsale «bitamuu, bitaman»
bitaman *v-pass* they were bought
bitannaa *vn* purchase (act of buying for oneself)
bitat *v-auto-root* buy s.t. for oneself «bitachuu, bita(d)dha, bitate»
bite *V-past* he ~ it bought
bitli *vn* buying, purchase «bittii»
Bitooteessa — March
Bitooteessa March(n) Bitooteessa guyyoota 31 qaba March has31 days
Bitootessa *n-time* March (old and current name) **O** Bitootessa darbe erga 'ever since last March' «Bitotessa, Bitooteessa, Bitooteessaa, Bittoteessa»
bittaa n market (situation) **O** Kalessa bittaan oolaa akkam ture? 'How was the sheep market yesterday?' « = bit CC aa»
bittee n purchase (what one buys)
bituu buy (v) wanta bituu to buy something
bituu purchase (v) bituu xinnoo wanta purchase a few things
bituu *vn* buying, purchase; (v-sub) that it bought
bituu, bitti sie kauft, nuti binna wir kaufen
biyya — land, eountry . '
biyya (biyyi, biitti) Land
biyya alaa abroad (n) isheen biyya alaa deemtee she goes abroad
biyya alaa *np* foreign country **O** biyya alaatti 'in a foreign countiy, abroad'; Alt: biyya alagaa
biyya country(n) a community of people living in a place with full self- govemment biyyakoo your country
biyya daawwachtm sightseeing
biyya diidaa *np* foreign country **O** <> → diida «biyya diidaatti»
biyya hammataaf *np* nationwide
biyya keessa local
biyya keessa *np* in ~ within the country; (atr) domestic
biyya *n-f* land; country, nation: place of birth; region **O** biyyatti 'in the country'; biyya keenyatti 'in our country' «btyyaa, biyyattii, biyyaafis, biyyi, biyyoota*
Biyya Oromoo — Oromoland
Biyya Oromoo *pn-loc* Oromia, the Oromo region of Ethiopia (known as Region IV)

biyya state (n) salphisaa biyya kenyaa ilaalii look at our pitiful state
biyyattii keessatti *loc-expr in* this country
biyye — soil, mud, carthen
biyye n soil, mud; [atr] earthen
biyyoo earth (n) namoota biyyoo people ofthe earth
biyyoo *n* soil, dirt; dust
biyyoota *n-pl* countries
biyyumaa *n-emph* just a country; (is) a country too
blokeeti —, bricks
blokeeti *n* bricks, blocks [itai]
bloogii blog(n) bloogii nyaata food blog
blyya alaatiin *np-instr* by a foreign county; from abroad
bo'oo bo'oon *n-obj + pro* I... furrow after furrow
bo'oo n furrow, row, canal; trench; measure of land ~ crop (marked by furrows); [ext] colurnn (in newspaper ~ book) «boo'oo, bo'oon»
boba'aa diesel, fuel
bobaa — armpit
bobaa armpit (n) bobaa urga'uu smelly armpit
bobaa *n* armpit «boba»
bobaa' *v-glot-intr-root* bum, be ablaze, aflame ~ on fire «bobaa'uu, boba'a bobaya, boba'u bobayu, bobaa'een*
bobaa'een *v-lsg-conj* I would burn ~ be ablaze and « = bob aa' ee n»
bobbaa ibiddaa *np* buming fire « = bob CC aa ibidda W»
bobbaas *v-caus-root* take s.t. out; take (animal) out to graze «bobbaasuu, bobbaasa»
bobbaasa — take out, take out to graze
bobeess *v-caus-root* light (fire); gut ~ destroy (by fire); bum, consume (as fuel); [fig] enrage, make s.o. angry «bobeessuu = bob(aa') eess, bobeessa, bobeesse, bobeessi bobessi»
bobeessa *v-lsg-prog* I would bum, consume, gut ~ destroy (in fire)
boca sculpture
bodiis bodice (n) isheen bodiis uffattee she wears a bodice
bofa koobraa cobra (n) bofa koobraa gurraacha black cobra
bofa n snake, serpent «bofaa, bofni, bofi, bofti»
bofa snake
bofa snake (n) bofa mila hin qabu a snake has no legs
bokkaa (n.) rain
bokkaa *n* rain ©Syn:rooba **[w]**
bokkaan *n-instr* by rain « = bokkaa n»
bokok *v-intr-root* be bloated, distended ~ inflated (stomach), suffer from indigestion, have an upset stomach «bokokuu, bokoka, bokoke» [R32#11x, GG-82:54, HM-95:78,405, TG-89:85]
bokoka n indigestion, flatulence, bloated ~ upset stomach «bokokka» [GG-82:54, HM-95:293,401, MR-93:99, TG-89:85]
bokoks *v-tr-root* bloat, cause indigestion ~ an upset stomach; inflate; gorge ~ stuff oneself with too much food «bokoksuu, bokoksa, bokokse»
bokoksa *v-lsg-prog* I would bloat « = bokok s a»
bolloqqee — haricot beans
bolloqqee n haricotbeans © Syn: fassoliyaa
boloonii screw
bona — summer, dry season
bona *n-time* summer, dry season (from December through February, corresponding chronologically with the northem hemisphere winter)
bona winter
boo' *v-intr-root* cry, weep, shed tears; [tr] moum ~ grieve over s.o. «boo'uu boowuu, boo'a booya, booye»
boo'am *v-pass-root* be moumed «boo'amuu, hin boo'amui
boo'icha funeral
boo'uu cry
boo'uu cry(v) yeroo hunda boo'uu to cry each time
booda — after
booda after, behind
booda behind(prep) deemi booda go behind
booda danach
booda irratti *conj-expr* thereafter, later on
booda *postp* after, following, behind **O** kana booda 'after this' «boodaa»
booda² *adv-time* afterwards, later; last **O** booda irras 'later on also'
boodarra dhufuu consequence (n) boodarra dhufuu isaa its conse- quences
boodatti hafuu late
boo'icha un ciying, weeping; mouming; [fig] funeral « = boo' icha, boo'icca, booyicca»
boojjitoo *n* stirring stick (for porridge)
bookaa n mead
bookee mosquito

bookee n mosquito
boolla — well, ditch, hole
boolla bishaanii (n.) well (for water)
boolla hole
boolla n hole, pit, ditch; pot-hole; burrow; well; cavem; [ext] grave (being dug) «boolli, boollani»
boolla² *n-time* original Oromo name for the fifth day of the month © Syn: holqa
boollaa pit(n) boollaa qotii dig a pit
boombii n beetle, dung beetle «bombii, boombiin, bombiin»
boombii' n bomb «bombti, boombiin bombiin* {itai)
boona — pride
boonaa *n* pride, arrogance; [atr| proud, arrogant; carefree
boongoo skirt
boora n bay, brownish orange color (color of mud, natural clay ~ red-haired horse)
boora' *v-glol-root* be turbid ~ murky, get muddy (liquid), become cloudy (water) «boora'uu»
boora yeilow (adj) alaabaa boora yellow flag
Booranaa *pn* Booranaa, Borena (Oromo people of southern Ethiopia and northeastern Kcnya); [ext] "pure" Oromo «Booranna, Boorrana»
Booranaa² *pn-loc* Borena (two Oromo zones, one in the north and one in the south) «Booranni, Booranaatti*
booree n light - mellow mead (honey wine) madc without hops ~ geesoo leaves
booree² n vow, solemn promise ~ oath (to do s.t.)
booreess *v-caus-root* muddy. cause water to be dirty. turbid ~ murky; stir up, disturb «booreessuu = boor eess, booreessa, booreessani, boreesse, booreessite, hin booreessu booressu»
booruu n dirty ~ muddy (water); [atr] turbid, murky
Boosat *pn-loc* Bosat (district in Shewa zone) [Bar]
boossis *v-caus-root* make s.o.cry ~ moum, cause to shed tears ~ bewail; tell s.o. the bad news of the death of a loved one «boossisuu = boo' s sis, boossisaa, boossisin»
boossuu n cry-baby. person who often ~ usually cries
boottii boot
booy *v-root* cry, weep © <> → boo'- [Har]
booya (f) *ooyaa*
booyyee n pig, swine, hog; wild boar «boyyee, booyyeen»
booyyee pig
booyyee pig(n) booyyeen murasaa bildiimoo dha some pigs are pink
boqannaa n chapter **O** <> → boqonnaa
boqannoo n rest **O** <> → boqonnaa
boqochuu rest
boqochuu *vn* resting, taking a break **O** <> → boqot-
boqonnaa chapter; vacation
boqonnaa n relocation (temporary); rest. break, time off, vacation;]ext| chapter (of book);]fig| passing away, dcath **O** Alt: boqannaa, boqannoo
boqonnaa Pause, Ruhepause, hier: Ferien
boqot *v-auto-root* rest, relax; recess. take a break «boqochuu, boqotuu, boqo(d)dha, boqota, boqote, boqotu»
boqota n resting place, resthouse (place where travellers can rest); [atr] resting «boqotaa»
boqqolloo — maize
boqqolloo com
boqqolloo n corn, maize «boqqolio»
boqqoolloo com(n) boqqoolloo fi ocholooni com and groundnuts
boquu n nape, back of the neck
bor tomorrow
boraatii pillow
boraatii pillow(n) boraatii fi siree pillow and bed
Boree *pn-loc* Bore (three towns, located at 0622N 3837E, 0923N 3532E, and 0927N 4200E)
boronqii chalk(n) adii boronqii white chalk
boroo n backyard, back of house; (area) behind
boroo² *n-loc* north **O** Syn: kaaba «booro»
boroonii boron (n,sci) boroonii (B) protoonii 5 qaba boron (B) has 5 protons
borsaa maallaqaa wallet
boru — tomorrow
boru *adv-time* tomorrow «boruu»
boru tomorrow (adv) ishiin boru gessiiti she will arrive tomorrow
borus *time-expr* tomorrow also ~ too « = boru s»
Boruu (m.gr.l) **-n**
bosona cillimoo jungle
bosona forest (n) neefekaa keessa bosona animals in the forest
bosona n forest, woods, jungle; thicket, undergrowth; fertile lowland, grass land «bosonaa, bosonni»
bosonaa *n-gen* of the forest « = bosona W»

bosonn forest, woods
bosonni *n-subj* the forest « = bosona VL ni»
bosonuu n gazelle, antelope, barking deer, bush buck
Bosoontee *pn-loc* Bosonte (place name) «Bosoon tee»
bowwaa n abyss, cliff; cave
bowwuu n ache, pain
bu' *v-ir-intr-root* get off ~ down «bu'uu, bu'a, buute»
bu'a — get off, get down
bu'a marrumaanii appendicitis
bu'aa — hernia
bu'aa — profit
bu'aa (n.) profit / (adj.) spare
bu'aa buus *vp* benefIt, profit; make profit «bu'aa buusuu, buusee»
bu'aa buuse *vp-past* he benefited ~ profited
bu'aa profit(n) bu'aa qabuu hoyachuu make profit
bu'aa² n hemia
bu'ur *v-tr-root* found, base (s.t. upon) **O** Syn: dhaab- «bu'uruu, bu'ura»
bu'ura *n* foundation, base, basis **O** Syn: hundee
bu'uraa *n-gen* of the base, basis ~ foundation; [atr] basic «bu'uuraa»
bu'urtuu *n* founder **O** Syn: jaartuu « = bu'ur tuu»
bu'uu pick
bu'uu (f) — *dhici*
bu'uura base
bu'uura gad aanaa basement bukkee side bukoo dough
bu'aa n profit, interest; benefit, use, advantage **O** bu'aa gurgura qorichoota kanneenii irraa argamu 'profits obtained from the sale of these medicines' « = bu' aa»
bubbee n storm, tempest, cyclone, typhoon «bubbeen»
bubbee storm(n) bubbee bakakkaa wajjiin storm with thunder
bubbis *v-root* storm, blow violently «bubbisuu = bubb is, bubbisa, bubbisaa, bubbiseen#
bubbiseen *v-lsg-conj* I would blow violently and
budaa n evil eye
buddeen n bread (large, thin Ethiopian pancake with which one eats meat and vegetables; called injera in Amharic) ©Alt: buddeena; biddeena «buddeenii»
buddeena — bread, thinly backed bread
bukaaw *v-root* become sour ~ acidic «bukaawuu, bukaawa»
bukaawa — become sour (acidic)
bukoo — ferment, yeast (n)
bukoo n dough
bul *v-intr-root* spend ~ pass the night; pass time ~ stay (somewhere); live (long); subsist, make a living «buluu, bula, bulte»
bula — obey
bula — pass the night
bulaa *adj* living, subsisting «bulaan»
bulala dove (n) bulala adii white dove
bulbilarouu (v.) ring
bulch *v-tr-root* maintain, support; rule, administer [lit: cause to obeyl «bulchuu = bul s ch, bulca bulcha, bulchan®
bulcha — administer, rule
bulchaa (adj.) chief
bulchaa n administrator; administration «bulchaawwan»
bulchan *v-3pl-past* she {respectful} supported ~ maintained
bulchiinsa administration. district
bulchiinsa govemance (n) bulchiinsa gaarii good govemance
bulchiinsa n administration; [atr] administrative « = bul ch iinsa, bulchinsa»
bulchuu (v.) harbor
bulgaafat *v-intr-auto* spit up, vomit, drivel ~ drool (of baby) «bulgaafachuu, bulgaafa(d)dha, bulfaafate»
bulgaati n spit up substance (vomit, drivel ~ drool of baby) « = bulg aati, bulgaatii»
bullona — bolt
bullona n bolt
bultii — province, administration
bultii *n-loc* lodging, place for spending the night **O** Usually in phrases like: bakka bultii, iddoo bultii ~ lafa bultii
bultii qab *vp-expr* be married «bultii qabanuu»
bultii² *n-time* night; day (as unit of 24 hours), date (of month) **O** bultii shan 'five days'; Hagayya bultii sadii 'August third'
bultii³ n marriage (state of being married); [atr] married
bultii⁴ n administrative area, province; administration
bultii-bultiidhaan *adv-time* daily, day by day
bultoonni *n-pl-subj* people who live ~ subsist by doing s.t.
bultoota *n-pl* subsisters, people who live by doing s.t.

bultuu *n-g* subsister, person who lives by (doing s.t.) « bultoota»
buluqa ad/ warm
buluu, nuti bulla wir verbringen die Nacht
bul² *v-root* obey, accept s.o.'s authority «buluu, bula»
buna (m) — *bun*
buna coffee
buna coffee (n) ishee dhuguu buna she drinks cof- fee
buna n coffee «bunaa, bunni»
buna qalaa *np* roasted coffee (the coffee beans are roasted in butter) «buna qalaan, qalteetti»
bunni qalaan *np-subj* the roasted coffee
buphaa egg
buphaa egg(n) buphaa indaanqoo chicken egg
buqqaa n vagina
buqqee n pumpkin; gourd, calabash
buqqee roataa skull
buqqis *v-root* pull out ~ up, uproot; pluck (out); weed (out) «buqqisuu, buqqisa»
buqqisa — pluck out, weed out
buqqisanii dhaabuu transplant
Buraayyu *pn-loc* Burayu (district outside of Addis Ababa)
burchuuqo n glass
burcuqqoo giass
burcuqqoo tumbler(n) bishaan burcuqqoo tokko one twnbler ofwater
burcuuqo — glass
burq *v-intr-root* flow, well up (as spring water); emerge; originate (from) «burquu, burqa, burqee»
burqa — emerge
burqaa — source, origin
burqaa n spring, stream, fountain; [ext] source, origin « = burq aa, burqaan»
burqaa spring (of water)
burqee *v-conj* it flowed ... and « = burq ee»
burree *adj* spotted (color) «bure, bubburree»
burtukaana (m) — *liin-macaan*
burtukaana *n* oranges
burtukaana orange (adj) ko/Jiyyaa burtukaana keewwad- huu wear the orange cap
burtukana orange
burusha ilkaanii toothbrush (n) burusha ilkaanii fi saamunaa ilkaanii toothbrush and toothpaste
buruusa hammer(n) buruusafi bismaara hammerand nail
busaa fever
busaa malaria(n) busaan dhukkuba dha malaria is a disease
busaa *n* malaria
Busha (m.gr.l)
busha'aa inexpensive, cheap
bushaa (s) — *jaban, ganac jaban*
bushaaw *v-root* be tasteless «bushaawa»
bushaawa — be tasteless
busuu *n* profit
but *v-tr-root* snatch, seize, take by force, abduct, kidnap «butuu, buta»
butaa n snatcher, seizer; force; [atr] taken by force « = but aa, butaan»
butam *v-pass-root* be seized, abducted ~ kidnapped **O** butamuun isaanii beekame 'it was leamed that he (pol) was kidnapped' «butamuu, butaman»
butaman *v-pass-past* he (respectful) was kidnapped
butaniif *v-3pl-dat* for ~ to those who kidnapped « = but ani W f»
butii *vn* snatching, abduction, kidnapping; marriage by capture ~ rape « = but ii»
buttaa *n* end of an eight-year cycle ~ period within the Gada system
bututaa ad/'-m ragged, tattered, worn out (clothing); veiy old (of things) «bututtuu»
butuu kidnap
buu *v-root* pick (up); gather, harvest «buuwuu, buuwa, bu'a»
buuf *v-root* blow, inflate «buufuu, buufa»
buufata atoobisii bus terminal buufata baaburaa train station buufata lafakeessaa metro station huufata poolisii police station buufata xiyyaaraa airport buufatatti fiduu dock buunyaan rukuutuu (v.) box buusaa seam
buufata doonii *np* harbor (sea) port
buufata gaaffii *np* question mark (punctuation mark) (ling)
buufata harbour(n) a sea port dooniin buufata ga- heera Takoradi has a harbour
buufata himaa *np* period, full stop (punctuation mark) (ling)
buufata n station, port, stopping place; stop, ovemight stay «buufattootni»
buufata station
buupphaa (m) -n — *ukun, beed*

Buurkiinaafaasso Burkina Faso (n) gara Buurkiinaafaasso deemaa go to Burkina Faso

buus *v-tr-root* put (down ~ out), place; bring s.t. down (fruit from tree); reduce (price); pour out, drain (liquid); lay (eggs); collect, contribute, chip in (money); bear (fruit); expel; disembark, drop off (passenger) «buusuu = bu' ~ buu s, buusa, buuse, buusi, buufte»

buusa *v-lsg-prog* I would drain ~ pour out

buusee — malaria

buusee *n* malaria [MZ-9O:133]

buusirti *n* malaria [MR-93:99]

buusuu pour

C

c

caabii *n* bowl (for porridge); small concave clay dish

caafa (f) qoraa - writes

caafa *v-root* writer

caaffata n writing «caafata»

caahbii n millet (white)

caakkaa — forest

caakkaa n forest, jungle **O** Contrast; daggalaa [GG-82:75, MZ-9O:133, TG-89:1O8] [Amh]

caal *v-root* be more, better ~ greater than; excel [intr]; surpass, exceed; defeat, win (over) [tr] «caaluu, caala, caale» [R14x, R22x, ABC-21, GG-82:75, JO-85:256, MR-93:103, TG-89:110]

caala — better

caala besser

caalaa (adv.) more / (n.) excess caaqulaa honeymoon cabaa broken

caalaa *adj-m* better, more, improved ~ greater than [comparative marker] OFem: caaltuu «caala, caalaatti» [R22, R30#6, GG-82:75, JO-85:256, MR-93:103, MZ-90:xi,133, TG-89:110, TY]

caalaatti *adv* more, better « = caal aa tti» [G§11.6, R22, R30#6, GG-82:75]

caalbaasii auction(v) manicha caalbaasii irratti baa- suuf to auction the house

caalchis *v-caus-root* favor, prefer, give priority ~ importance to, promote, put s.t. ~ s.o. above another; better, improve, do more than; best, do better than «caalchisuu = caal ch sis, caalchisa, caalchise, caalchisuun» [G§12.4.2, R26b, GG-82:75, TG-89:110f, TY]

caalchisuun *vn-subj* the promotion ~ giving of priority to; preferring, putting one thing above another

caalma n difference; item surpassed; [ext] superiority, outstanding performance « = caal m a, caalmaa»

Caaltuu *pn-f* Chaltu (female personal name) «Caaltuun, Caaltuuti»

Caamoo *pn* Chamo (name of a lake) [ABC-22]

Caamsa May (n) Caamsa guyyoota 31 qaba May has 31 days

caamsaa — April

caamsaa *n-time* drought; dry season «caamsaan»

Caamsaa *n-time* May (old and current name) «Caamsa, Camsa, Caamsaatiin»

caatii n khat (plant, *Catha edulis,* the green leaves of which are chewed as a mildly narcotic stimulant) © Syn: jimaa «caatiidhaa» [Arb qat, Amh cat)

caayaa (m) shade

caba (f.mg) break, crack, be broken

cabaa (s) **-tuu** cracked, broken, in pieces

cabaqa (f) talk unclearly

cabbaa'uu (adj.) frozen / (v.) snow, freeze cabbeessaa refrigerator cabbii (n.) ice; snow

cabbii irra sigigaachuu (v.) ski

cabbii ta'uu (v.) snow

cabs *v-caus-root* break ~ crush s.o.; violate (a rule); win a war against s.o. «cabsuu, cabsa, cabsaniif»

cabsa — win someone through crushing victories, win a war against an enemy

cabuu (v.) break

caccabsaa — fried flour from barley

cacchabsaa n fried barley flour [MZ-9O:133]

cafchafii n swampy area ~ place [MR-93:1O3]

caffee — grassland

caffee n wetland, wet grassland, swamp area; tall grass sp. (wide-bladed, used for thatch roofing)

Caffee Oromiyaa *pn* the Oromo Council (Oromia Administration)

caffee² n council; administration «cafeen»

cagginoo (m) period of taboo, ill-omened time

cah *v-intr-root* run «cahuu, caha» [JO-85:256]

cahbii *n* hail, hailstone; ice, snow; hailstorm

calalaq *v-intr-root* shine, be shining «calalaquu, calalaqa»

calalaqa — be shining

calaltuu collander(n) ruuzii calaluuf calaltuu fayyadamii use the collander to drain the rice

callaa *n* grain (raw ~ unpounded); roasted kemels; boiled grain

callaa' *n* production (usually of grains ~ cereals)

callaa[3] n money (one has), ready cash; change

callaalee n-pl grains, kemels

callee n bead (small ball-shaped piece of glass pierced for stringing ~ threading); [ext] pearl

calleess *v-tr-root* produce; thresh and winnow (clean grain until its final form is produced) «calleessuu, calleessan» [R11, GG-82:79, TG-89.H0]

calleessan *v-3pl-prog* they produce (grain) « = call eess an» [R11, TG-89:11O]

callis *v-root* be quiet «callisuu, callisa» [JO-85:256]

callisa quiet

callisaa silence (n) callisaa, callisaa! silence, silence!

callisee ordinary

cancala chain

cancala chain (n) isheen cancala koo cabsiite she has broken my chains

caph *v-intr-root* break «caphuu, capha» [JO-85:256, MZ-90:xi]

caphaa ad/-m broken «caphtuu» [JO-85:256]

caps *v-root* cut (up) «capsuu, capsa» [MZ-90:57]

caqasuu listen, hear

carraa guddaa fortune

carraa hojii *np* job ~ employment opportunity; work opportunities

carraa n chance, opportunity; probability; share; luck, (good) fortune

carraa[2] *n-time* original Oromo name for the eighth day of the month ©Alt: bacarra, carrawa; Rel: lolaa fl waraana

carraaq *v-root* strive, work ~ try hard, make an effort, attempt © carraaqaa jiran 'they have been striving' «carraaquu, carraaqa, caaraaqaa, carraaquun»

carraaqa effort (n) carraaqa gaarii a good effort

carraaqa n attempt, effort « = carraaq a, caaraaqaa»

carraqabeessa lucky

carrawa *n-time* original Oromo name for the eighth day of the month © <> → carraa; Alt: bacarra

cawwee cancer (n) iti cawwee miliquu the cancer has disappeared

ce' *v-glot-intr-root* rise, stand, spring, leap «ce'uu cewuu cehuu, ce'a, ce'e, ceeyani) [GG-82:80, TG-89:114]

ce'[2] *v-glot-tr-root* cross **O** <> → ceeh- «ce'uu cewuu, ce'a, ce'e, ce'ani» [R29#2x, BY-94:69, GG-82:80]

ce'umsa n crossing; transition «cee'umsaa» [ABC-15, BY-94:69, HM-95:796, KBA-92:15]

cee *intj* giddyup, giddap [command to horse ~ donkey to run faster] [G§15, GG-82:74]

ceeh *v-tr-root* cross (a river, road, etc.) **O** Alt: ce'- «ceehuu, ceeha, ceehan» [R29#1, GG-82:80, HM-95:171, (MZ-90:133), TG-89:114]

ceeha — run fast

ceeku *n* shoulder blade, upper back «ceekuu» [JO-85:256, MR-93:1O3, TG-89:113]

ceesis *v-caus-root* make ~ cause to rise; force s.o. to ford (a river) ~ cross (a road) «ceesisuu = cee sis, ceesisa, ceesisaa» [R32#14, GG-82:80, TG-89:114]

ceesisaa *v-part* forcing s.o. to ford ~ cross (a river) [R32#14, GG-82:80, TG-89:114]

ceessisuu transfer

cehan *v-3pl-prog* they cross « = ceh an» [R29]

ch *alph* digraph letter of the Oromo alphabet, representing the voiceless glottalized (alveo)palatal stop consonant; this (and not [c]) is found as the first consonant in most Oromo words; may be long [cch] or short [ch]

cheekii (n.) (monetary) check

chokkolaataa chocolate

chokkolaattaa chocolate (n) chokkolaattaa rakasaa dhufee the chocolate has become cheap

chokkolaattaa toffee (n) chokkolaattaa arraabuu lick a toffee

church, mosque

ciccir *v-pl-root* tear to pieces, cut into shreds «cicciruu = CVC cir, ciccire, CiCCirtee»

ciccirtee *v-cory* she tears to pieces ... and « = CVC cir t ee»

ciccitoo *n-pl* pieces

cichaa n partition in the house

cidhaan n testicle **O** Alt: cinaan

ciibs *v-tr-root* make s.o. lie down (on the ground), put in bed ~ to sleep; [ext] knock

down **O** See also: ciis-; Alt: ciifsa «ciibsuu, ciibsa, ciibsaa, Ciibse»

ciibsa *v-lsg-prog* I would make (them) lie down; I would knock (them) down « = ciib S a»

ciicoo n milk container

ciimma n gummy secretion from the eyes

ciis *v-intr-root* lie down, recline; rest **O** See also: ciibs- «ciisuu, ciisa, ciisanii, ciise»

ciisa — lie, lie down

ciisanii *v-conj* he (polite) lies down and ... « = ciis ani ii»

cilaattii n charcoal **O** Alt: cillee «cilatti» [GG-82:82, TG-89:116]

cilee charcoal (n) jooniyaa cilee sack ofcharcoal

cilee n charcoal OAlt: cilaattii «cillee, cileef»

cileef *n-dat* for charcoal « = cilee f»

cillee — charcoal

cim *root* strong, tough; serious [notional root] **O** <> → cimaa, cimina, cims-

cimaa *adj* strong, tough, powerful; serious, severe; lntense **O** hubaatiin cimaan 'serious injury' [subj]: rakkinni cimaan 'the big problem' Isubj]; adamsa cimaadhaan 'by an intense manhunt' |instr| «cimaan, cimaadhaan»

cimaa serious

cimaa strong(adj) dubartii cimaa a strong woman

cimdii *n* yoke pair (of oxen); [ext] pair **O** Alt: cimidii; Syn: harqoota, qindii, WaanjOO

cimdii pair

cimidii n yoke pair (of oxen); [ext] pair **O** <> → cimdii

cimina n strength, toughness « = cim ina»

cimina strength (n) cimina fi humnaa strength and power

cims *v-tr-root* strengthen, make strong; make more serious (legal charges); secure, tighten, firm up; [fig] solidify (a bond between people) «cimsuu = Cim S, Cimsa, Cimsaa»

cina side

cinaa ' num half **O** Syn: walakkaa «cinaatti»

cinaa — section, part

cinaa — side, next to

cinaa daandiitti signpost(n) dheeraa cinaa daandiittii a tall signpost

cinaa n side; section, part

cinaa² *postp* next to, at the side of

cinaacha n rib « = cinaa cha» (GG-82:83, JO-85:256, TG-89:117)

ciniin *v-root* bite «ciniinuu, ciniina» [JO-85:256, MZ-9O:133]

ciniina — bite

ciniinnaa ilbiisaa insect bite

ciniinuu bite

ciniinuu bite (v) sareen ciniinuu danda'aa the dog can bite

cininsuu n birth pangs [MR-93:1O3]

cinnii louse (n) cinnii haandaaqoo chicken lice

ciqilee wrist

cir *v-tr-root* cut, tear, slice (up); clear (land of undergrowth); pick, harvest «ciruu, Cira, cire»

cira — cut, clear

ciree breakfast

ciree breakfast(n) inni eeyyama nyaachuu ciree he will eat breakfast

cireen *v-lsg-conj* I would tear and « = cir een ee n» [R32#6]

Ciroo *pn-loc* Ciro (town and district in the Harerge zone, located at 0750N **3814E) O** Also known as Asaba Tafarii; however, in the gazetteer Asbe Teferi is located at 0905N 04052E «Cirootti»

cirraccha — sand »

cirracha n sand (coarse); pebbles «cirracca, ciraaca, cirrachan»

cirracha sand

cirrachaa sand(n) cirrachaa qarqaraa galaanaa beach sand

cirrii n bird sp. (sucks blood from cattle)

cit *v-intr-root* break (off, apart ~ with); cave in; be cut; split, divide; come off (as button from shirt) «cituu, cita, citeera*

cita n disease fatally affecting cattle ~ horses

citaa — grass

citaa ² n long grass sp. (used as thatch); thatching

citaa *adj-m* cut, split, broken (off) « = cit aa, cittuu»

citaa piece

citteess *v-caus-root* make itchy ~ cause extreme itching; afflict with scabies «citteessuu, citteessa, citteesse, citteesseen»

citteesseen *v-lsg-conj* I would afflict with scabies ~ cause extreme itching and ... « = citt eess ee n»

citto milkii *np* lizard

cittoo — itching

cittoo n itch, itching; scabies (skin disease) **O** Cf: hooqqaa, hooqxo 'scratching (an itch)'

cittuu parcel

cobaaimimm^a teardrop (n) cobaa imimmaa xiinnoo a few teardrops
cobuu drop (n) haandaaqoon bishaan cobuu dhaan dhugaa drop by drop a chicken drinks water
Collee *pn-loc* Chole (name of two towns in Arsi zone, at 0808N 3954E and 0910N 3907E)
commee mushroom
cooko *adv* downwards
cooma fat
cooma n fat (of animal); fatty meat «coma»
coomaa *adj* fat (animal); fatty (meat)
coqorsa n something bluish in color
cora *intj* sonl, daughterl, my own flesh and blood! [polite term of address by a parent to a child] **O** Rel: obo «coora cooraa»
corq *v-root* rlpen, just begin to get rlpe «corquu, corqa»
corqaa *adj* unripe, green (of crops)
corroqa n puddle (stagnant ~ muddy water left by rain); [atr] mud-colored, dirty (water) «corroqni»
corroqni *n-subj* the puddle « = corroqa VL ni, coirroqni»
cubbamma *n* sinner; [atr] sinful
cubbuu *n* sin, wrong; [atr] unjust
cubbuu Sünde
cuf *v-tr-root* close (as door) «cufuu, cufa, cufaa, cufee, cufi»
cufa — close (v), all (n)
cufa all (det) cufa wanta all things
cufa n closing, closure OAlt: cufii « = cuf a, cufii»
cufa² *num-adj* all (of), entire, whole **O** Syn: hara, hunda, mara «cufti»
cufaa (adj.) close / (n.) zipper cufamaa (adv.) off / (adj.) closed cuftuu zipper, button, lid cuftuu bishaanii faucet cufuu (v.) close, shut, lock cuqqaaltuu lid
cufaa n lock, s.t. which closes; [atr] closed **O** See also: cuftuu « = cuf aa, cuftuu»
cufam *v-pass-root* be closed **O** Karri chufamte. The gate is closed.' Alt sp: cufam «cufamuu = cuf am, cufamte»
cukkoo *n* roasted barley flour preparation (mixed with salt, spices, and butter) «cuukkoo»
culullee n hawk, kite (bird of prey)
cunfa — squeeze
cunqurs *v-root* oppress «cunqursuu, cunqursa»
cunqursa — oppress
cuqaal *v-root* cover, close (as a pot) «cuqaaluu»
cuqaasuu click(v) asi cuqaasi click here
Cuqqaalaa *pn* Cuqqaalaa (name of a mountain)
cuquliisa *adj* blue
cuquliisa blue (adj) uffata cuquliisa blue dress
cuufuu close (v) balbala cuufuu to close the door
cuunf *v-root* squeeze, wring liquid out (from); make juice (from fruits) «cuunfuu, cuunfa cunfa»
cuunfaa juice
cuunfaa -n (m) [Saft]
cuuph *v-tr-root* dunk, dip into, soak, immerse; baptize; plate (metals) «cuuphuu, cuupha»
cuuphee n dagger (relatively small, two-edged knife)
CV *redup* reduplication of first consonant and vowel indicates plurality or intensity Obaballis- 'expand', sosocho'a 'progress'
CVC- *pl-prf* pluralizes an adjective or a verb [reduplication of first consonant, vowel and consonant of a root word] **O** dhe(d)dheeraa 'long ones', qaqqabu 'that affects'

d

da' *v-tr-glot-root* deliver, give birth, bear (a child), have (children) **O** Alt: daw-, day- «da'uu dayuu, da'a, da'e»
da'² *v-glot-intr-root* hide [notional root] OAlt: dah-; <> → da'at- (da'achuu), da'oo
da'annaa *vn* hiding « = da'at naa ~ da' annaa»
da'at *v-auto-root* hide (behind s.t.), conceal oneself «da'achuu, da'a(d)dha, da'atanii, da'ate, da'atee»
da'umsa delivery
daa'ima baby, infant, child, kid
daa'ima n infant, baby, child (who cannotyet walk); [atr] crawling «da'imma, daa'imman, daa'immaan*
daa'imani *n-pl* infants, children, babies, newboms
daa'immaa toddler (n) daa'immaa, eessaa deemaa jir- taa? toddler, where areyou going?
daabboo bread(n) daabboo laafaa soft bread
daabboo *n* bread (thick ~ Eurpoean style vs. traditional injera style) «daabbo, daabboon» (Amh)
daabboo *rooti*
daadhii — mead (honey)
daadhii hennedhabaa wine

daadhii n mead, honey wine «daadhiin»
daagusaa millet(n) shoorbaa daagusaa millet por- ridge
daahannoo cave
daa'im *v-intr-root* crawl, creep (of infant) «daa'imuu, daa'ima, daa'iima, daa'ime»
daa'imaa baby (n) daa'imaa qabaa l have a baby
daa'imuu crawl (v) ijoollee itii daa'imuu the child is crawling
daak *v-intr-root* swim «daakuu, daaka, daakaaf, daake, daakuun»
daak² *v-tr-root* grind ~ mill (cereals, flour) «daakuu, daaka, daake, daakte, daakti»
daakaa *vn* swimming « = daak aa»
daakaaf *vn-dat* for swimming
daakam *v-pass-root* be ground ~ milled «daakamuu, daakama»
daakii *vn* grinding « = daak ii»
daakiyee n duck, goose, water fowl «dakkiyyee, daakiyeen» {Amh}
daakiyyee — duck
daakkiyyee duck(n) adii daakkiyyee white duck
daaktuu *n-g* swimmer « = daak tuu, daaktuutu»
daakun (n.) flour / (v.) swim
daakuu (f) — *dabaalan*
daakuu flour(n) daakuu boqqoolloo com flour
daakuu *n* flour; [atr] powdered, granulated **O** ashaboo daakuu 'granulated salt' « = daak UU»
daalaccha — gray (f -ttii)
daalacha *adj-m* gray, blue-grey, ash-colored **O** Fem: daaleettii « = daal acha, daalattii daaleettii daalittii»
daandii aisle; avenue, road, route
daandii dhiphoo alley, lane
daandii dhugaa *np* right way, real path
daandii hadiidaa railroad
daandii highway (n) konkolaataa tokko daandii cars on a highway
daandii konkolaataa *np* road, highway [lit: vehicle path)
daandii miilaa path
daandii n path, lane; road; [ext] radio frequency, television channel ndaandiin, daandiidhuma»
daandii qalloo lane
daandii qilleensaa airline
daandii qilleensaa *np* airline, airway [coinage) [lit: wind path)
daandiidhuma kana irraan *np-emph* by just this road
daandiin *n-subj* the path ~ road « = daandii n» [R22, R25a=3]
daangaa (n.) border, limit; territory
daangaa magaalaa suburb
daangaa n border, boundary, bounds **O** Syn: timjii
daangaa realm(n) oduu daangaa news ofthe realm
daangaa safhsaa speed limit
daangessuu (v.) limit
daangullee — peas
daaq *v-intr-root* bend to one's side (so much that one almost falls); stagger «daaquu»
daar *v-intr-root* have no clothes, lack clothing; be naked; [ext] be poor «daaruu, daara, daare»
daara *n* lack of clothing; nakedness; [ext] poveriy « = daar a»
daaraa — ash
daaraa ash (n) cilee fi daaraa charcoal and ashes
daaraa ash, dust
daaraa n ash, ashes **O** Cf: barbadaa
daaraa taha — turn into ash
Daargee (m.gr.l) **-n** (Amharic name; one of Menelik's military commanders, called the "Butcher of Asela")
daars *v-caus-root* cause s.o. to have no clothes ~ lack clothing; [ext] impoverish OAlt: daarsis- «daarsuu = daar s, daarsa»
daars² *v-caus-root* reduce to ashes, tum into ash **O** Alt: daarees- «daarsuu = daar s, daarsa, daaress»
daarsa *v-lsg-prog* I would reduce to ashes ~ impoverish
daarsu *v-3m-sub* that reduces to ashes ~ impoverishes
daarzaanii dozen
daawaddha — look
daawitii — mirror
daawwachuu (v.) visit
daawwannaa (n.) visit
daawwataa visitor
daawwattuu visitor
daawwii (n.) visit
daawwitii mirror
daawwitii mirror(n) daawwitii guddaa big mirror
daayaametera — diameter
dabal *v-tr-root* add (to); give more; do s.t. additionally «dabaluu, dabala, dabalaa, dabale, dabali»

dabala — add, take or give more

dabalaa *n* addition; s.t. added « = dabal aa, dabala»

dabalam *v-pass-root* be added (to); be made part (of s.t.) «dabalamuu, dabalama, dabalamee»

dabalamee *v-pass-conj* it was added and « = dabal am ee»

dabalaniis *v-conj* additionally, in addition « = dabal an ii s»

dabalata (adv.) more, also, again / (n.) bonus, extra dabarsuu postpone; transfer; spend; pump, pipe;

dabalataa ad/ extra, additional, beyond what is required

dabalee daddabalee *expr* more and more

dabalee *v-expr* he ~ it added and ...; [conj] besides, additionally, in addition, furthermore, moreover « = dabal ee»

dabaluu increase (v) hattu dabaluu burglary is increas- ing

dabars *v-caus-root* pass (s.t. on ~ down), issue, transfer, transmit; communicate; cause to pass, pardon **O** <> → darb- «dabarsuu, dabarsa, dabarseeraaf, dabarsine»

dabarsa — pass, transfer, convey

dabarsa *v-lsg-prog* I would pass (down ~ on)

dabarsaa ad/ transmitting, passing (down ~ on); [ext] contagious (disease) « = dabar S aa»

dabarseeraaf *v-3m-perf-dat* has been issued for « = dabar s eera W f»

dabarsine *v-lpl-past* we passed (it) on « = dabars i ne»

dabbumma *n* cowardice «dabumma»

dabeessa *adj* COWardly

dabr *v-root* pass, issue, transmit **O** <> → darb- «dabruu, dabre»

dabramaa *adj-pass* passed; passable « = dabr am aa, darbamaa»

dabre — past, last

dabre *v-3m-past* it passed on ~ handed down **O** Alt: darbe « = dabr e»

dabree *adj* last, past Owaggaan bajataa dabree 'the past flscal year'; Alt: darbe(e)

dabruu / darbuu vorbeigehen, vorbeifahren

dabruu / darbuu vorübergehen

dabtara — exercise book

dacchaa — doublc, fold

dacchii — earth

dachaa double

dachaa *n* crease, fold; [adv]-fold,-times «dacca»

dachaa² n pass (between hills ~ mountains); valley «dacca»

dachaasu fold(v) wayyaa haadhako dachaasuf to fold mother's cloth

dachee earth

Dadar *pn-loc* Deder (town located at **0919N 4127E)**

daddabarsuu infect

daddafaa quick

daddafhi (adv.) soon / (v.) hurry

daddaqa n subsoil

daddarbaa contagious

dadhab *v-inlr-root* be weak, weary, tired ~ exhausted; weaken (get weak) «da(d)dhabuu, da(d)dhaba, da(d)dhabe»

dadhab² *u-aux* can not, be unable to do s.t. [with inflnitive verb form] **O** Inni obsuu da(d)dhabe. 'He could not bear (it).' «da(d)dhabuu, da(d)dhaba, da(d)dhabe»

dadhabaa *adj-m* weak, feeble; weary, tired, exhausted «daddhabaa»

dadhabaa weak(adj) ani dadhabaa I am weak

dadhabbii (n.) tiredness

dadhabina weakness (n) dadhabina ishee irrattii in her weakness

dadhabsiis *v-caus-root* weaken, make tired; disable, unable; exhaust, fatigue, tire out «dadhabsiisuu = dadhab siis, da(d)dhabsiisa, dadhabsiisuuf»

dadhabsiisuuf *v-caus-dat* in order to weaken; for weakening

dadhabuu (hammaa ol) (v.) exhaust, tire

dafee — quickly, soon (coordinate verb cons.)

dafee *u-ir* quickly, fast, in a hurry, soon; suddenly; easiiy [eoordinate verb USed in an adverbial constructionl

Dafinoo (m) *Isniin — Monday*

Dafinoo *n-time* Monday **O** Syn: Hojja adura; Isniina

dafinsa n hurry, rush; [ext] express « = daf insa»

dafqa sweat

dagaaguu flourish

dagachuun *v-inj'-subj* overlook(ing) [subject] **O** <> → dagat-

dagat o-aufo-roof forget (fail to remember); overlook (fail to see), neglect «dagachuu, dagachuun, daga(d)dha, dagatee, hin dagatne, dagatte» [R28b, R32#4, GG-82:96, HM-95:303,533, TG-89:138]

daggala bush(n) gara daggala keessa deemii go into the bush

daggala n forest, thicket, underbrush; bushes, tall grass: jungle **O** Contrast: chaakkaa, bosona «daggalaa. daggalli»

daggala woods

dah *v-glot-intr-root* hide [notional root] OAlt: da'-; <> → dahannoo, dahoo

dahaba — gold

dahaba n gold «dahabaa, dahabarraa. dahabattf*

dahannoo n protection, shelter, refuge; fori, fortification OAlt.: dayoo, dahoo « = dah annoo»

dahoo n hideaway, hiding place, shelter; trench; fort **O** <> → da'oo; Alt: dahannoo, dawoo, dayoo

dalaala dance

dalag *v-intr-root* dance (of women) «dalaguu, dalaga»

dalag² *v-intr-root* work «dalaguu, dalagaa» [Har]

dalaga — work (v)

dalaga *n* dance (in which kneeling women form a ring and dance while chanting and rhythmically hitting a drum in the center of the ring)

dalagaa — work (n), vocation

dalagaa eeruu — farm work

dalagaa *v-adj* working [R2ia]

dalagaa work(v) cimaadhaan dalaguuf to work hard

dalaya — fence

daldala business (n) daldala fi siyaasaa business and politics

daldala *n* commerce, trade, business; commercial- «daldalaa, daldalaatiin, daldalli, daldalaafls»

daldala trade(n) the exchange of products and services tolaa daldala a good trade

daldala trade, business

daldalaa gulantaa addunyaatti *np* trade on an intemational scale

daldalaa merchant

daldalaa *n-m* merchant, trader, businessman, broker

daldalaa² *n-gen* of trade ~ commerce; [atr[commercial, business-

daldalaafis *n-dat+conj* for trade too « = daldala W fl s»

daldaltoota *n-pl* merchants

daldaltuu *n* merchant « = daldal tuu»

dalga *adj-g* indirect, oblique; devious, evasive «dagla»

dalgee n stool (used when milking ~ for sltting during other activities)

dalla fence (n) dalla duubaa behind afence

dallaa fence

dallaa n fence ~ barrier put around a house, palisade; corral, animal pen; fenced area, compound

dambalii wave(n) dambalootaan citamaniiruu the waves are breaking

dambii n custom, tradition, law, rule

dambii² n tree sp. (that yields a white sap when cut) **O** Alt: danbii

damee — branch

damee basaasaa *np* espionage branch

damee n branch, bough; ramification **O** dameen kun 'this branch'

Damee² *pn-f* Damee (female personal name) «Dameen»

daminaqsaa yeroo balaa abiddaa fire alarm

daminaquu (v.) wake

Damisee (m.gr.l) **-n** (Amharic name)

damma honey

damma honey (n) damma ni mi'aa honey is sweet

damma n honey

dammaq *v-intr-root* awaken, wake up; [figl be aware (politically) «dammaquu, dammaqa, dammaqe, dammaqee»

dammaqa — wake up, become conscious

Dammaqaa (m.gr.l) **-n** (Amharic name)

dammaqaa awake

dammaqs *v-tr-root* awaken, wake s.o. up; [ext] startle, agitate, disturb idammaqsuu = dammaq s, dammaqsa, dammaqsaa, dammaqsi»

dammaqsaa alarm

dammaqsaa *v-ger* while waking up ~ startling

dammaqsaa² n agitator « = dammaq s aa»

dammee *intj* honey [term of endearment for one's wife] « = damm ee»

dammeess *v-caus-root* make (into) honey; fill s.t. with honey «dammeessuu, dammeessa, dammeesse, dammeessitu»

dammeessitu *v-3f-sub* she who produces honey « = damm eess i tu»

dana large (adj) veiy big a large tiger

danbii n tree sp. O<> → dambii

danda' *v-glot-root* can, be able [with infinitive complement) **O** Alt: dandaya ndanda'uu, danda'e, danda'ameera, dandaya, dandeenya, hin dandeessu»

danda'u, hin ~ ich kann nicht
danda'ummaa n ability « = danda' ummaa»
danda'uu can(v) ani dubbisuu danda'aa 1 can read
danda'am *v-pass-root* be (made) possible, become possible «danda'amuu, danda'ama, danda'ameera»
danda'ameera *v-3m-pass-perf* it has been made possible; it has been possible
danda'amuu *adj* possible, feasible, achievable, attainable
danda'e *v-3m-past* it was possible; he was able to
danda'uu able (adj) dubartii dandeessuu an able woman
danda'uu, ati dandeessa du kannst
danda'uu, nuti dandeenya wir können
dandaya — be able
dandaya *v-root* can, be able ©<> → danda'
dandaytii — ability
dandeenya n capability; capacity « = dand(a') eenya»
dandeessu — *(waad) kartaan*
dandeessu *adj-f* able, capable of (doing), knows how to
dandeettii skill (n) ishee kan tola dandeettii she has good skills
Dandii *pn-loc* Dandi (town and district in Shewa zone; name of a pass at 0910N 4242E and of a stream at 0849N 4233E)
danf *v-intr-root* boil, be boiling «danfuu, danfa»
danfis *v-tr-root* boil, make s.t. boil **O** Isiin bishaan shaahiif danfisti. 'She is boiling water for tea.' «danfisuu = danf is»
danfisa — make something boil
Daniccii n traditional Oromo ceremony in which an animal is slaughtered to honor ~ commemorate one's deceased father ~ mother, then cooked and eaten by guests
danqaa barrier
danqaa karaa jam (backup)
danquu (v.) trap
danquu block(v) kara danquu iti karaa to block the way
dansa good, nice
dantaa — interest, benefit, business
dantaa mataa *np* personal gain, self interest «dantaan mataa»
dantaa *n* advantage, benefit; stake; interest, gain; welfare «dantaan»
danuu *adj* many, more than one; [n[plural [ling) **O** Opp: leexaa
da'oo n cover, shelter; hideaway, hiding place, place of refuge ~ protection, fort (any strategic safe location); shield; safety, security **O** Alt: dahannoo, dahoo, dayoo, dawoo « = da' 00, da-0O»
daqiiqaa minute
daqiiqaa Minute
daqiiqaa minute (n) daqiiqaa shan five minutes
daqiiqaa *n-time* minute **O** Cf: sa'aa 'hour' «daqqiqaa» {Arb}
daqqiiqaa — minute
Dar'oo *pn-loc* Dar-oo (place name)
Dar'oos *pn-loc + conj* Dar-oo too ~ also
daraboo partner, associate, friend darbachuu throw darbedarbee rare dargaggoo young dasiiba ordinary deebi'ee ka'uu flare deebi'uu tum; retum deebii reply
daran — best, most
daran *adj-prf* most, -est [superlative adjective construction] ODameen daran bareedduu. 'Damee is the most beautiful.' [MZ-9O:18,28J
dararama — be in trouble, get troubled
darb *v-intr-root* pass (by, on ~ through) **O** See also: dabars-, dabr- «darbuu, darba, darbe, darbee, darbeera»
darb² *v-tr-root* throw (s.t. away) «darbuu, darba, darbi»
darba — throw
darbachuu throw(v) nyaatnii tortoree kanaafuu ani isa darbadhee raa the food is spoilt so I have thrown it away
darbam *v-pass-root* be thrown (away) «darbamuu»
darban *v-past* past, which have passed **O** ji'oota darban keessa 'during the past months'
darbaniif *v-dat* for the past [dative of time; lit: they passed for ...] Obaatii 17n darbaniif 'for the past 17 months' « = darb ani W f»
darbe *adj-time* past, last, previous **O** bara baajataa darbe 'the past fiscal year'; Dilbata darbe 'last Sunday'; yeroo darbe 'past tense'; Alt: dabre «darbee»
darbee *v-conj* it passed and ... « = darb ee»
daree *adv* uphill
dargaggeessa *n-m* young man, youth; [atr] young « = dargagg eessa, dargaggeeysa, dargaggeettii»
dargaggeessaa adult(n) inii dargaggeessaa dha he is an adult
dargaggeeyyii *n-pl* youths « = dargagg eyyii»

dargaggoo n youth (aged between 13-18), young man; [atr] adolescent, juvenile «dargaggO, dargaggoon»

dargaggoota *n-pl* youths, young men **O** Alt: dargaggeeyyii «dargaggoonni»

dargagguma *adj, n* youth, youthfulness « = dargagg uma»

dargii *pn* Dergue, Provisional Military Administrative Council **O** lit: council ~ committee (in Amharic) «dargiitti» **(Amh)**

dauda'uu (v.) able, can

dawoo n shelter, hideaway **O** <> → da'oo

dayoo n shelter, hideaway **O** <> → da'oo

deddeebi' *v-Jreq-root* go back and forth «deddeebi'uu = CVC deebi', deddeebi'a»

deebi* *v-intr-root* return **O** See also: irra deebi'- «deebi'uu, deebi'a, deebi'eera, hin deebineefo

deebi'a — return

deebi'am *u-pass-root* be retumed; get repeated «deebi'amuu, deebi'ama, hin deebi'amne»

deebii n answer, response, reply; return « = deeb ii, deebiin»

deebisa — give back, return something, reply, answer

deebisanii fayyadamuu recycle deebisuu retum

deemsa (n.) walk; trip deemsa miilaa hike

deeb'uu retum(v) kara deeb'uu jireenya to retum home

deegaa *adj-m* poor; weak

deeggaruu *vn* support (supporting), taking sides «deeggaruun»

deegger *v-tr-root* support, prop ~ shore s.t. up «deeggeruu ~ deeggamu, deeggera deggera»

deeggera n support, prop ©Alt:deggara «deggera»

deeggeraa n supporter **O** Alt: deeggaraa «deggeraa»

deegummaa n poverty « = deeg ummaa, deeguma»

deem *v-root* go, walk, travel; push off **O** Alt: adeem- «deemuu, deema, deeman, deeme, deemtu»

deema — go

deemaa *v-ger* while going « = deem aa»

deemaa walk(v) suuta deemuuf to walk slowly

deeme *v-past* he went

deemi go (v) mana barumsaa deemuf to go to school

deeminsa — going, process

deeminsa n process « = deem insa»

deeminsa yeroo keessatti — in due course

deemsa journey (n) dheeraa deemsa a longjoumey

deemsiis *v-caus-root* make s.o. go, cause s.o. to go «deemsiisuu»

deemsisa — carry out, undertake something

deemtu *v-sub* that she goes ~ travels « = deem tu»

deemuu (v.) go, walk, travel; (past of 'leave') left deeski desk

deemuu *vn* going « = deem uu»

deemuu, deemte sie ging

deeskii odeeffannoo information desk, ffont desk

deettii *n-cmp-time* original Oromo name for the twelfth day of the month **O** Alt: salbandeettii; Rel: fuudhaa fi heerumaa

deggeraa activist; assistant

deggeruu assist

degree — degree

deliver

demma — honey

demokraasii — democracy

dh *alph* digraph letter of the Oromo alphabet, representing the voiced retroflex stop consonant; may be long [ddh] or short [dh]

dha (Kopula) sein

dha *exis* is, am, are [existential pseudo verb; may be written independently or as a suffix; preceded by a long vowel] **O** Isiin bareedduudha. 'She is beautiful.'; Kamitu qajeelaa dhaa? 'Which one is correct?'; Syn: ti «dhaa» {Wel.Tul}

dha'uu (huccuuf) knit

dha'uu (v.) shoot

dhaa[3] *qw-exis* is it so? **O** <> → dha [long vowel marks a question] « = dha W»

dhaab *v-tr-root* plant; erect, set up(right); establish, found «dhaabuu, dhaaba, dhaabe»

dhaab[2] *v-tr-root* stop (s.t. ~ s.o.); park (vehicle) «dhaabuu, dhaaba, dhaabani, dhaabe»

dhaaba — set up, establish, stop

dhaaba n honeycomb; [ext] stall, booth (in a market); station; department, organization, foundation **O** dhaaba bunaa 'coffee booth'; dhaaba maxxantuu 'puppet organization'; dhaaba Oromoo

bilisa 'an independent Oromo organization' « = dhaab a, dhaabicha»

dhaabaa manaa *np* buttress, house wall support

dhaabaa *n* support (for a wall), prop; shape; position, stance « = dhaab aa, dhaabban, dhaabichaa»

Dhaabaa *pn* Dhaabaa (Oromo male personal name)

dhaabachis *v-caus-root* cause to stand; make s.o. wait; cause s.o. to be late «dhaabachisuu = dhaab at sis dhaabaccis, dhaabachise»

dhaabachuu stand(v) cimaan dhaabachuuf to stand slowly

dhaabachuu, hin dhaabata er hält (hier nicht negativ)

dhaabaddha — stand, stop

dhaabadha *v-lsg-auto-prog* I (would) stand « = dhaab at adha»

dhaabadhu stop (n) otobisii dhaabadhu bus stop

dhaabadhu stop(v) cokuu dhaabadhaa stop making noise

dhaabam *v-pass-root* be planted; be organized «dhaabamuu = dhaab am, dhaabama, dhaabaman»

dhaabaman *v-pass* they were planted « = dhaab am an»

dhaabamuu *vn* (its) having been planted « = dhaab am uu»

dhaabat *v-aulo-root* stand (still); stop (oneself), halt, come to a stop **O** Contrast: dhaabbat- «dhaabachuu = dhaab at, dhaaba(d)dha, dhaabata, dhaabate, dhaabattani»

dhaabat² *v-aux* stop (doing s.t.) [takes Infinitive) **O** Inni deemuu dhaabate. 'He stopped going.' «dhaabachuu = dhaab at, dhaaba(d)dha, dhaabate»

dhaabata autobusaa *np* bus stop

dhaabata crutches

dhaabata *n* stop « = dhaab at a»

dhaabbachiisaa (n.) brake

dhaabbachis *v-caus-root* appoint (s.o. to an office ~ position) «dhaabbachisuu = dhaab **CC** at sis, dhaabbaccisa dhaabbachisa»

dhaabbachuu stand, halt, stop

dhaabbadheen *v-lsg-conj* I would stand and ...

dhaabbadheetan *v-lsg-conj + pro* I would stop ~ stand (still) and ... « = dhaabbat adha VL ee ti an»

dhaabbannaa *n* organizing « = dhaabat naa ~ dhaab CC annaa »

dhaabbat *v-auto-root* plant ~ transplant (s.t. for oneself); erect, set up; found, establish, organize; be ~ get planted [intr]; be founded, set up, established ~ organized [semi-passive] **O** Contrast: dhaabat- «dhaabbachuu = dhaab CCat, dhaabba(d)dha, dhaabbate, dhaabbataniiru, dhaabbatee»

dhaabbata institution, agency

dhaabbata *n* staff, rod, cane, crutch; [ext] holy day (day set aside for traditional religious ceremony) « = dhaab CC at a»

Dhaabbata Tow'annaa "AIDS" *pn* Aids Control Organization

dhaabbata² n position, stand, stance; posture; height **O** Syn: ejjata; Alt: dhaabbii « = dhaab CC at a»

dhaabbata³ *n-m* organization; institute **O** Dhaabbata Garagaarsa Daa'immani 'Children's Assistance Organization (e.g., UNICEF)'; Dhaabbata Leenjisa Qonnaa 'Agricultural Training Institute'; Syn: jaarmaya, waldaya « = dhaab CC at a, dhaabbatni, dhaabbatichii»

dhaabbataa permanent

dhaabbate *v-3m-past* it was planted « = dhaab CC at e»

dhaabbatee *v-conj* it was set up ~ founded ... and « = dhaab CC at ee»

dhaabbatichi *n-spec* the organization «dhaabbatichli»

dhaabbatni *n-subj* the organization **O** Alt: dhaabbanni « = dhaabbata VL ni, dhaabbanni»

dhaabbii (v.) stop, layover

dhaabbii Haltestelle

dhaabbii n position, stance; [ext] height; station, base (military) **O** Mootummaanis dhaabbii isaa hin geeddarre The government has not also changed its position' « = dhaab CC ii, dhaabbiilee» [R17, R31#3x, GG-82:116]

dhaabbiilee *n-pl* organizations, associations « = dhaab CC ii lee» [R31#3#5]

dhaabichaa *n-spec-gen* of the (specific) organization

dhaabuu (v.) park

dhaadannoo n slogan

dhaal *v-tr-root* inherit «dhaaluu, dhaala»

dhaala — inherit

dhaalaa n inheritor, heir « = dhaal aa»

dhaalmaya inheritance (n) dhaalmaya kee gaafadhu claim your inheritance

dhaam *v-tr-root* send (a message), pass s.t. on «dhaamuu, dhaama, dhaame»

dhaam² *v-intr-root* be out ~ extingulshed (fire), bum out (candle), go out (light) «dhaamuu, dhaama, dhaameera»

dhaama — send a message, be extinguished (vi)

dhaama *v-lsg-prog* I (would) send a message « = dhaam a»

dhaamaa (adv./ adj.) off

dhaamam *v-pass-root* be sent (message) •dhaamamuu, dhaamameera»

dhaamsa n message; will (last will and testament)

dhaan *v-root* beat (s.o. up), punish (by caning ~ flogging) «dhaanuu, dhaana»

dhaanicha *vn* punishment « = dhaan icha, dhaanicca»

dhaanuu *vn* beating (s.o. up), belting, caning, flogging, thrashing

Dhaaqqaba (m.gr.l)

dhab *v-root* fail ~ be unable (to do) [intr]; can not find (s.t.), lose; fall short (of), lack [tr] «dhabuu, dhaba, dhabe»

dhaba — lose, lack, become short of something

dhabam *v-pass-root* get lost, be misslng; not to be found anywhere; disappear «dhabamuu, dhabaman, dhabame»

dhabaman *v-3pl-pass-past* he (polite) disappeared, she {polite} was missing

dhabamsiis *v-caus-root* abolish, wipe out, eradicate, exterminate, bring to an end (cause to no longer exist) «dhabamsiisuu = dhab am siis, dhabamsiisuun»

dhabamsiisa — eliminate

dhabamsiisaa *v-part* wiping out, causing to no longer exist

dhabamuu *vn* disappearance, being missing **O** dhabamuu isaaniitiin alatti 'apart from his disappearance'« = dhab am uu»

dhabdoota *adj-pl-cmp-suf* not having, -less [compound plural adjective forming suffix) **O** hojii dhabdoota 'unemployed'; <> → -dhabduu

dhabduu *adj-cmp-suf* not having, -less [compound adjective forming suffix] **O** humnadhabduu 'powerless'; qaanyiidhabduu 'shameless'; Opp: -qabduu « = dhab tuu, dhabdoota»

dhabeennya — not having

dhabeenya n lack, insufficiency; poverty, destitution « = dhab eenya, dhabeennya»

dhabuu lose

dhabuu un losing ~ being unable to find s.t.

dhaddhab u-aux can not, be unable to do s.t. **O** <> → daddhab- «dha(d)dhabuu = CVC dhab, dha(d)dhabe»

dhaddhaba — be tired, be weak, unable to do somcthing

dhaddhaba irraa bahuuf — to take rest

dhadhaa — butter

dhadhaa butter; cream

dhadhaa n butter

dhaga' *v-glot-tr-root* hear «dhaga'uu, dhaga'a dhagaya, dhaga'e dhagaye, dhagayaa, dhagayi, dhageenya, dhageesa, dhagessi»

dhaga'am *u-pass-root* be heard ~ known «dhaga'amuu = dhaga'am, dhaga'ama»

dhagaa (m) — *dhagax*

dhagaa guddaa (n.) rock

dhagaa n stone, rock

dhagaa stone

dhagaa stone(n) dhagotaa fi simintoo stones and cement

dhaga'am² *v-pass-root* feel **O** <> → itti dhaga'am- [experiencer is marked with -ttij «dhaga'amuu, tti dhaga'ama»

dhagaya — hear, listen

dhagayi höre

dhagayuu hear(v) isheen shawwisa dhaga'aa jirtii she heard the whistle

dhagayuu, nuti dhageenye wir hörten

dhageefaddha — listen, attend

dhageenya *v-lpl-prog* we hear « = dhaga' eenya»

dhaggeeffachuu listen

dhaggeeffachuu listen (v) muuziqaa dhaggeeffachuu to lis- ten to music

dhaggeeffataa listener(n) heloo dhaggeeffatotaa hello listen- ers

dhaha calendar

dhaha n calendar **O** Syn: kalandarii [ABC-18]

dhakoddha — be hidden, hide

dhal *v-tr-root* give birth (to), beget; [ext] cough up (money to pay a debt) «dhaluu, dhali»

dhala interest (n) liqii dhala loan interest

dhala n child; [atr] bom, being bom human « = dhal a»

dhalaa — woman, female

dhalaa female

dhaladdha — be born

dhalanamaa human

dhalat *v-auto-root* be born, come into existence; crop up, originate; happen «dhalachuu= dhal at, dhala(d)dheen, dhalatan»
dhalataa biyyaa native
dhalatan *v-past* theywerebom « = dhal at an»
dhaloota — generation
dhaloota n birth, origin, parentage; generation «dhalooti»
dhaltanii *v-conj* you give birth ~ bear children and ...
dhalte *v-past* she gave birth (to) « = dhal te»
dhaltuu — female animal
dhaltuu Kennzeichen für weibliche Tiere
dhaltuu n, *adj* female (usually of animal); fertile [lit: begetter, one who gives birth] **O** Opp: korma « = dhal tuu»
dhaluu birth (v) lakku dhaluuf to birth twins
dhamdhama (n.) taste
dhamdhamuu (v.) taste
dhandhama — taste
dhandhama *n* taste
dhandhama qabduu *adj-cmp* tasty, flavorful «dhandhamaqabduu»
dhandhamuu taste (v) nyaata dhandhamii taste the food
dhangagga'aa sour
dhangaggaawaa — acidic
dhangaggoo — sour, acidic
dhangala'aa fluid, liquid
dhangalaasuu pour(v) dhangalaasuu bishaan pour wa- ter
dhaq *v-root* go (past: went); reach, arrive **O** dhaqeen 'I went and ...' «dhaquu, dhaqa, dhaqan, dhaqe, dhaqeen»
dhaqa — do, go away
dhaqaba — reach, get closer
dhaqan *v-3pl-prog* they go « = dhaq an»
dhaqqab *v-cmp-root* reach, approach, go towards, come closer; occur **O** dhaqqabaa jiru 'is occurring'; Syn: qaqqab- «dhaqqabuu = dhaq qab, dhaqqaba, dhaqabaa, dhaqabeen, dhaqqabe»
dhaqqabeen *v-instr* as it approached [instrument of time] « = dhaq qab e W n, dhaqabeen»
dhaqqabuu *v-irif* to occur; [sub] that it occurred
dhaquu gehen
dhaquu, ishiin dhaqxi sie geht
dharaara — prosper
dharoomsa falsification (n) soba fi dharoomsa lies and falsifi- cations
dhawa — hit, bit
dhawa — weave
dheddheeraa *adj-pl* long (ones) «dhe(d)dheeraa = CVC dheeraa»
Dhedheessaa *pn* Dhedhesa (name of one of the largest rivers in Western Oromia) «Dhidhessaa»
dheebochuu thirst (n) ani dheebodheeraa I feel thirst (l am thirsty)
dheebuu — thirst (n)
dheebuu baas *vp-idiom* quench ~ satisfy one's thirst, slake «dheebuu baasuu, baase»
dheebuu hin baasu *vp-neg* I would not quench the thirst
dheebuu n thirst «dheebuun»
dheebuu thirsty
dheeda — graze
dheedhii — raw
dheedhii *adj* raw, uncooked
dheedhii raw
dheekamaa anger(n) dheekamaa kee qabbannessii calmyour anger
dheengadda — *dorraad*
dheengadda *adv-time* the day before yesterday
dheeraa (s) -tuu — *dheer – long – lång*
dheeraa *adj-m* long, tall **O** Fem: dheertuu; Opp: gabaabaa « = dheer aa, dheertuu, dhedheeraa, dhedheeroo, dhedheertuu»
dheeraa long
dheerat *v-root* be long; get ~ become longer **O** Opp; gabaabbat- «dheerachuu = dheer at, dheeratee»
Dheereessaa (m.gr.l) **-n**
dheerina height(n) dheerina fi dalgeeta height and width
dheerina length(n) dalgeeta, hojjaa fi dheerina height, width and length
dheerina n length, height « = dheer ina, dheerinni»
dheerinni isaa *np-subj* its length
dhib *v-root* lack, be lacking, not have enough (of s.t.); not be available «dhibuu, dhiba, dhibe, dhibeef»
dhiba — create difficulties, hamper
dhibba — *boqol – hundred – hundra*
dhibba hundred
dhibba hundred(adj) the number 100 xarmuushii dhibba hundred bottles
dhibba *num* hundred (100) «dhiba»
dhibba sadii *num* three hundred (300)
dhibba torba *num* seven hundred (700)

dhibbarraa harka *np* percent (%) [lit: part from hundred] **O** dhibbarraa harka afurtama '40%'; dhibbarraa harka sadeettama '80%'; Alt: dhibba keessaa harka

dhibbentaa percent

dhibee adda baasuu diagnosis

dhibee baruu diagnosis

dhibee deemsaa motion sickness

dhibee disease

dhibee ilkaanii toothache

dhibee n problem, trouble « = dhib ee»

dhibee qabu painful

dhibee shukkaaraa diabetes

dhibee wayyeessaa painkiller

dhib² *v-root* trouble s.o.; hamper; create difficulties (for) «dhibuu, dhiba»

dhiddhiba — make massage

dhidhim- *v-intr-root get* stuck (in mud), be caught (in a quaqmire); set (of sun); disappear, be gone once and for all «dhidhimuu, dhidhima, dhidhime, dhidhimi, dhidhimseen»

dhidhima *n* abyss, chasm; [ext] south; west

dhidhims *v-intr-root* bog s.o. down, cause to get stuck (in mud), catch (in a marsh ~ quaqmire) «dhidhimsuu = dhidhim s, dhidhimsa, dhidhimse, dhidhimseen»

dhidhimseen *v-lsg-conj* I will catch them in a quagmire and ...

dhidhimuu drown

dhiha — west

dhiha n-Zoc west **O** Alt: dhi'a; Opp: baha 'east' «dhihaa, dhihaan, dhihatti dhihaatti»

dhiha west

dhiha west(n) gara dhihaa adeemi go west

dhihaat *v-intr-root* approach, be near, come ~ get close to; appear in (court); be presented (official document) **O** Alt: dhiyaat- «dhihaachuu = dhih aat, dhihaadha, dhihaates»

dhiheenya n proximity, nearness; recency « = dhih eenya, dhiyeenya, dhieenya»

dhiheenya nearby

dhiheenya² *adv-time* recently **O** Alt: dhiyeenya

dhiheess *v-caus-root* bring close; make s.o. approach; present, offer, hand s.t. over; propose; supply; serve (set food on the table); summon, subpoena (a witness) **O** Alt: dhiyeess- «dhiheessuu = dhih eess, dhiheessa, dhihees- saniiru, dhiheesseera»

dhiheessa jalaa *np* undersupply

dhiheessa n supply « = dhih eessa, dhiheesa, dhihessa»

dhiheessaniiru *v-3pl-perf* they have proposed « = dhih eess aniiru»

dhiheesseera *v-3m-perf* it has proposed; he has presented « = dhih eess eera»

dhihoo — soon, recently, near

dhihoo *adj-g, adv-loc* near, close **O** Alt: dhi'oo, dhiyoo; Opp: fagoo « = **- 239 -** dhih OO»

dhihoo near

dhihoo² *adv-time* recently; soon

dhiib *v-root.* push, press, apply pressure (to) «dhiibuu, dhiibba dhiba»

dhiibba *n* pressure, pushing **O** dhiibbaa irratti godheera 'has put pressure upon' « = dhiib CC a, dhiibbaa»

dhiibbaa influence

dhiibuu push

dhiibuu push(v) konkolaata dhiibuuf to push the lorry

dhiifam *v-pass-root* be left (alone ~ behind); be ~ get pardoned «dhiifamuu = dhiis am, dhiifama, dhiis fam f am»

dhiifama (n.) apology; pardon / (adj.) sorry dhiifama gaafachuu (v.) apologize; pardon dhiifama gochuu (n.) more, excess / (v.) forgive dhiiga blood

dhiifama forgiveness (n) jaalala, simata fi dhiifama love, acceptance and forgiveness

dhiifama leniency(n) ' dhiifama kee argisiisii show him leniency

dhiifama sorry(excl) dhiifama dhiifama! sorry sorry!

dhiiga (m) — *dhiig – blood – blod*

dhiiga (m) blood

dhiiga blood(n) bishaan fi dhiiga water and blood

dhiiga illee hin ta'uuf *idiom* not nourish ~ nurture, not be nutritious for s.o. [lit: not even be blood for s.o.]

dhiiga lolaasa *v-lsg-prog* I would shed blood

dhiigiicha bleeding(n) dhiigiicha dhaabachisii stop the bleeding

dhiiguu bleed

dhiihaaddha — get ready, become ready

dhiiheesa (f) — provide, supply, get something ready <> Alt: dhiyeessa

dhiilgee purple

dhiira (m?) — *lab – male – hane*

dhiira *n* male (human), man; masculine gender (ling) **O** Contrast: kormaa (animal) « = dhiir a, dhiiraa»

dhiiraa male (n) Maandeelaan dhiiraa dha Mandela is male

dhiirsa *n-m* husband <> Syn: jaarsa, abbaa manaa, abbaa warraa; Opp: niitii « = dhiir sa, dhirsa»

dhiirummaa n virility, maleness, manliness « = dhiira ummaa»

dhiis *v-tr-root* leave (alone, off of ~ behind), abandon; quit, give s.t. up; forgive, excuse «dhiisuu, dhiifte, hin dhiiftu, dhiisa, dhiise»

dhiisa — leave, stop, quit

dhiisa *v* stop « = dhiis u»

dhiisa *v-aux* quit, give up ~ stop (doing s.t.); not do s.t. <> Isiin sijaaraa aarsuu dhiisnaan furdatte. 'She became fat after having quit smoking cigarettes.'

dhiisi ifirraa — you can't imagine it

dhiisi narraa! — Forget that! Stop that!

dhiisis *v-caus-root* make s.o. leave; cause s.o. to quit, give up ~ stop doing s.t. «dhiisisuu, dhiisisa, dhiisisuudhaaf»

dhiisuu leave, ignore, undo, cancel

dhiita herpes (n) dhiiti dhukkuba herpes is a disease

dhiita swelling

dhiitoo blister

dhiituu kick

dhikkisa pulse

dhimma case, issue, purpose

dhimma godaansaa immigration

dhimma issue (n) dhimma haaraa new issue

dhimma itti baha — make use of

dhimma *n* affair, case, business; task, duty, responsibility; care, problem, worry; issue, concern, related matter; [atr] conceming «dhimmi, dhim- mootnii)

dhimml *n-subj* the matter « = dhimmaVLi»

dhimmootni *n-pl-subj* the matters « = dhimma VL oota VL ni»

dhimmuma kana *expr* this same ~ very matter

dhinsa — heal

dhiphaa narrow

dhiphachuu (v.) worry

dhiphachuu worry (n) dhiphootaa hedduu many worries

dhiphina (n.) worry

dhiqa — wash (except clothes), clean

dhiqachuu bath

dhiqannaa bath (v) kara dhiqannaa ganama to bath each moming

dhiquu bathe, wash

dhirsa husband(n) ani dhirsa koojaaladhaa I love my husband

dhiyaachuu (n.) access

dhiyaat *v-intr-root* approach, be near, come ~ get close to; appear in ~ report to court after being served a summons, warrant, or citation **O** Alt: dhihaat- «dhiyaachuu, dhiyaa(d)dha, dhiyaa(d)dhu, dhiyaatu»

dhiyeenya *adv-time* recently OAlt: dhiheenya, dhieenya

dhiyeessa *v-caus* submit, present, provide, supply <> Alt: dhiheessa

dhiyoo nah, nahe, bald

dhoksa (f) — hide, keep secret

dhoksaa (m) — secret

dhoksaa ad/ secret, hidden; hiding, concealing

dhoksaa secret

dhoksuu conceal

dhoqqce mud

dhoqqee mud (n) dhoqqeekee dhiqqadhuu wash the mud

dhorka — prevent

dhorka (f.g) prevent, ban, forbid; deny, deprive of; protect <> Syn: dhoww-; See also; irraa dhorka

dhorkaa *adj* forbidden, banned, illicit

dhorkaa prohibit

dhorkadha *v-lsg-auto-prog* I would deprive (them) of

dhorkamaa (adj.) restricted

dhorkat *v-auto-root* deprive s.o. of s.t. (for one's own benefit) **O** Alt: dhoorkat- «dhorkachuu, dhoorka(d)dha, dhoorkanna, dhorkate»

dhorkeetan *v-conj + pro 1* would deprive (them) of ... and « = dhork ee ti an»]

dhorkuu prohibit; protect

dhowuu avoid

dhufa (f) — *yimaaddaa - comes*

dhufa (f.mg) come, arrive <> amar: kottu, kottaa

dhufa *v* comes

dhufaati un coming « = dhuf aati»

dhufeenya (m) arrival, coming « = dhuf eenya»

dhufinsa — coming, presence

dhufitti (m) coming « = dhuf itti» [MR-93:59]

dhufujaarsa mushroom (n) shorbaa dhufujaarsa mushroom soup

dhufuu come
dhufuu come (v) asi dhufuu to come here
dhufuu coming(n) yeroo lammataaf dhufuu the sec- ond coming
dhuga (f) — *cabbaa*
dhuga (f.g) drink; take (medicine); [ext] drink heavily, become intoxicated
dhuga *v* drink <> **oggaa dhugan** when one drinks it
dhuga'oom *v-st-root* be real, be ~ become true; get verified «dhuga'oomuu = dhuga' oom»
dhuga'oomsame *v-st-caus-pass* it was verified ~ established
dhugaa (adj.) true, actual / (n.) justice dhugaa hahuu admit dhugaatii beverage, drink; liquor dhuguu (v.) drink dhuka'aa bomb dhukaasuu (v.) shot
dhugaa (m) – truth, reality; [ext] lowest asking price
dhugaa (s) — *right, true, real*
dhugaadhumatti truly (adv) dhugaadhumatti rabbi tolaa truly God is good
dhugaati (m) – drink, beverage; drinks, alcoholic beverages, booze; [vn] act of drinking
dhugaatii — drinking, drinks
dhugaatii liquor(n) dhugaatii xiiqqoo busii pour a lit- tle liquor
dhugaatuu — certainly
dhugam *v-pass-root* be drunk (of liquid) «dhugamuu, dhugama, dhugameera»
dhuga'oomsa *v-caus* verify, prove, confirm, establish
dhuga'oomsam *v-caus-pass* be verified, proved, confirmed ~ established
dhuguma n truth, reality; [atr] true; [adv] trufy, realfy « = dhug uma, dhugumaa, dhugumaan, dhugumaadhaan»
dhugumaadhaan *n-instr* in truth; [adv] truly
dhugumaan *n-insir* in truth; [adv] trufy
dhuguu (m.f) drinking « = dhug uu»
dhuguu drink(v) bishaan dhuguuf to drink water
dhuguuf *v-dat* to drink, for drinking « = dhug uu f»
dhuhkubsaddha — become sick, get sick
dhuka n marrow, bone marrow
dhukaafam *v-pass-root* be shot «dhukaafamuu = dhukaas f am»
dhukaafameen *v-pass-instr* by (a bullet) which was shot
dhukaas *v-tr-root* shoot s.o. (with a gun) «dhukaasuu ~ dhukkaassuu, dhukaasa»
dhukaasa n shot (of gun) « = dhukaas a»
dhukkaba dabartuu —communicable diseases
dhukkee n dust **O** Syn: awwaara
dhukkuba — sickness, feel sick
dhukkuba buusaa rheumatism (n) dhukkuba buusaa dhukkubaa rheumatism is a disease
dhukkuba n disease, illness, ailment, indisposition « = dhukkub a, dhukuba, dhukkubichi*
dhukkubaa disease(n) dhukkubaa fayyissaa heal disease
dhukkubaa pain (n) dhukkubnisaa asi the pain is here
dhukkubbii mataa headache (n) qoricha dhukkubbii mataa headache medicine
dhukkubbii pain
dhukkubichi n-spec-subj this disease « = dhukkuba VL ichi»
dhukkubsataa n patient, sick person
dhukkubsataa patient(n) dhukkubsatotaa asi rafanii the patients sleep here
dhukkubsattoota *n-pl* patient, sick person
dhukkubsattootni *n-pl-subj* the patients
dhukkubsattuu n patient, sick person, invalid « = dhukkub s at tuu, dhukubsattoota, dhukkubsattootni»
dhukkubsatumaa sickness (n) dhukkubsatumaa maal qabdaa? what sickness haveyou?
dhukkuh *v-intr-root* afi, be sick ~ ill; hurt, have an ache ~ pain «dhukkubuu, dhukkuba, dhukkube»
dhukkuha (n.) iliness, disease / (adj.) sick
dhukubsachuu sick
dhukuha mataa cimaa migraine
dhukuhsataa (n.) patient
dhukuhsataa shukkaaaa diabetic
dhullaa n boil, swelling (on body)
dhum *v-intr-root* end, flnish, come to an end, be over ~ flnished «dhumuu, dhuma, dhumee, dhumeera»
dhuma — end, finish
dhuma end
dhuma end(n) dhumn dhufee the end has come
dhuma kan hinqabne infinity (n) the number 00 lakkoofsa eenyuyyuu duwwaa dhaan yammuu hir'ate dhuma kan hinqabne argataa if you divide any number by zero, you get infinity

dhuma n end, flnish **O** dhuma bulchaa 'the end of the administration'; dhuma waggaa kanaa irraa 'as of the end of this year'; Syn: xumura

dhumaa last

dhume sold out

dhumiinsa bosonaa *np* forest depletion; destruction of forests

dhumiinsa n depletion, reduction, exhaustion, finishing off; destruction of s.t. « = dhum iinsa, dhumiinsi»

dhumiinsi *n-subj* the depletion ~ destruction ■ = dhum iinsa VL1»

dhungachuu kiss

dhungaddha (f) — *dhunkadaa*

dhuuf *v-intr-root* fart, break wind «dhuufuu, dhuufa»

dhuufa — let air, fart

dhuufuu fart(n) dhuufuu ishee akkajabaatti urgaa herfart smells badly

dhuuga n yoghurt; colostrum, beestings

dhuunfaa n private properly, (personal) possession; [atr] personal, private, one's own, unshared « = dhuunf aa, dhunfaa, dhunfa, dhuunfaatti»

dhuunfaatti *adv* privately, personally, intimately; [atr] personal, privatc **O** <> → dhuunfaa

dhuunfachuudhaaf *v-dat* in order to swallow up ~ completely engulf

dhuunfat *v-auto-root* take ~ get an exclusive share for oneself, buy out, monopollze; [fig] swaliow (up), completely engulf «dhuunfachuu, dhuunfa(d)dha, dhuunfate, dhuunfachuudhaafl

dib *v-tr-root* rub ~ smear on, daub; anoint; paint «dibuu, diba, diban, dibe, dibi»

dib² *v-tr-root* bank a fire; bake ~ cook (bread, sweet potatoes, etc.) in hot ashes «dibuu, diba, dibi»

diba — rub

diba —paint

diba *v-3m-prog* he rubs on ~ smears « = dib a»

dibaa — paint (n)

dibaabee umbrella

dibaabee umbrella(n) dibaabee jalaa ta'ii sit under the umbrella

dibam *v-pass-root* be painted «dibamuu, dibame»

dibat *v-auto-root* rub oneself (with cosmetic), put on (medicine, ointment, etc.), apply makeup (to one's face, eyes, etc.) «dibachuu = dib at, diba(d)dha, diba(d)dhuu, dibate, dibatte»

dibata cosmetics

dibata haaddii shaving cream

dibata miidhaa aduu ittisu sunblock

dibata n cream (cosmetic mixture), ointment (s.t. for anointing); [ext] paint « = dib at a»

dibbee drum(n) ani dibbee dhagayee I hear the drums

dibbee dubbatuu talking drum (n) dibbee dubbatuu afurfourtalking drums

dibbee n drum (small Oromo drum ~ any percussion instrument)

dibduu n painter « = dib tuu»

dibe *v-3m-past* he daubed ~ painted

dibeeta colour(n) seven colours

dibeeta n ink

dibicha n young bull, young male calf «dibicca»

did *v-tr* reject; refuse (to do s.t.) © Inni deemuu dide. 'He refused to go.' ndiduu, dida, dide, didee»

diida *n-loc* somewhere else, some other place; foreign area; [adv] outside, elsewhere **O** <> → biyya diidaa «diidaa, diidaatti»

dida (f) — *diidaa*

diddam — twenty

diddam *num* twenty (20) **O** See; digdam «diiddam»

diddama twenty

diddoo saffisaan oofan highway

diduu [ablehnen]

digala n compound (ling)

digdama *num* twenty (20) «diigdama, digdamii, diddam = dig ~ did tam»

digdamaa twenty(adj) The number 20 xarmuushii dig- damaa twenty bottles

digdamii *num-cmp* twenty- [used when counting between 21 and 29] Odigdamii tokko '21', digdamii shan '25' « = digdam ii, diddami»

digirii n degree (of latitude of longitude) «digrii» [Eng]

diidaa foreign

diifafa — cold

diiga — destroy

diikkaa roof(n) the cover over the top of a building itti mana fi icha diimaa di- ikkaa the house with the red roof

diimaa — red (f -tuu)

Diimaa (m.gr.l) **-n**

diimaa *adj-m* red; reddish-brown; raw (meat) **O** Fem: diimtuu « = diim aa, dimma, diimtuu, diddiimaa, diddiimtuu, diimoo»

diimaa red

diimaa red (adj) hidhii diimaa red lips

diimachuu flush diina enemy diinagdee economy diividii DVD

diimina n redness « = diim ina»

diimoo *adj-pl* red (ones) « = diim oo»

Diimoo *pn-loc* Dima (name of a river)

diina — enemy, adversary

diina enemy(n) diinota ni dadhabuu enemies will tire

diina n enemy, adversary, foe «dina, diinaa, diinaaf, diinni, diinoota»

diinaaf *n-dat* for the enemy « = diina W f»

diinaan *n-instr + pro* I ... of the enemy « = diinaWn»

diinni *n-subj* the enemy « = diinaVLni»

diinoota n-pl enemies « = diina VL oota, diinootni diinotni»

diinootni keenya *np-subj* our enemies

diinummaa n enmity, hostility, animosity « = diin(a) ummaa»

dikee — cow dung

dikilarasiyoonii customs declaration dimokirasii democracy dinqisiisaa surprise; puzzle diraamaa drama diraamaa muuziqaa opera diriiraa flat

Dil Coorraa *pn* name of a hospital in Dire Dawa ©Amharic words: dil 'victoiy, triumph'and chorra'beam, ray of light' [Amh)

Dilbata (m) *Axad — Sunday*

Dilbata *n-time* Sunday **O** See also: Alhada, Ayyaan ~ Sambata guddaa

dillii — sin

dimokiraatawaattiin *adv* democratically [instrumental case]

dimokraasii n democracy; democrat

dimokraasummaa n democracy; [atrj democratic, democrat « = dimookraasii ummaa, dimokraasuma»

dinaara n coin

dinagdee — economics, economy

Dinagdee Hirinsaa — Economics of Distribution

Dinagdee Horatamsaa — Economics of Production

dinagdee n economy, economics

dinnicchaa — potatoes

dipilomaatii n diplomat, agent, envoy «dippilomaaticha, dippilomaatichi, dippiloomaatiin» {Eng}

diplomaa — diploma

dir *v-tr-root* pierce, put s.t. on a hook ~ sharp thing; string (beads ~ pearls) «diruu, dira, diranii»

diriir *v-intr-root* sprawl, stretch (out), be flat, level ~ straight «diriiruu, diriira, »

diriiraa (s) -tuu — *toosan – straight – rak*

diriiraa *adj-m* flat, level, straight, stretched out « = diriir aa, diriirtuu»

diriiraa² n plane (geometry)

diriirat *v-intr-root* get ~ become straight «diriirachuu, diriira(d)dha, diriirate»

dirmaddha — help someone in times of difficul-ties

Diroo (m.gr.l) **-n**

dirqama n responsibility, obligation, duty; necessity « = dirq am a, dirqamni»

dirqina — obligation

dirqisiis *v-caus-root* force, compel © Wanti na kakaasee akkan barreessuuf na dirqisiisu jira. 'There is somethiing that is compelling and motivating me to write.' «dirqisiisuu = dirq i siis»

dirree — plain, fleld

dirree beach; plain, field, ground dirree hojii field of study do'ii scenery dodiraantii deodorant doggoggora incorrect, wrong dogoggoraan hubachuu misunderstanding

Dirree Dhaawaa *pn-loc* Dire Dawa (large city in eastem Ethiopia, located at 0935N 4152E) **O** Dirree Dhaawaatti 'in Dirree Dhawaa' «Dirree Dawaa, Dirree Daawaa, Dire Dawa»

Dirree Dhaawaatiin *pn-instr* by ~ of Dire Dawa

dirree lolaa — battle field

dirree n plain, level area (with sloping sides) **O** Cf: diriir- «dirreen»

Dirree *pn-loc* Dirree (district in Borena zone; there are 20 towns with this name)

dirreen *n-obj +pro* I ... plain « = dirree n»

dirriba n plural **O** Opp: baaqee

dirsaa n heavy rain **O** Syn: jirkaa, yandoo

dliaga'uu hear

do'ii n looking at s.t.; [ext] show, presentation;]lit/orig] visit (usually made by a daughter-in-law to her in-laws) ©Alt:dowwii

Doddotaa *pn-loc* Dodota (name of five towns in Arsi zone)
Dodolaa *pn* Dodola (district in Borena zone) [Bar]
dogoggor *v-intr-root* be confused, perplexed ~ baffled; be mistaken; be speechless ~ unable to say (a word ~ anything) «dogoggoruu, dogoggora, dogoggore, dogoggorte»
dogoggora n confusion, mistake « = dogoggor a»
dogoggors *v-tr-root* confuse, perplex, baffle, mislead, make s.o. speechless «dogoggorsuu = dogoggor s, dogoggorsa, dogoggorse, dogoggorsuuf»
dogoggorsaa ad/-m confusing, misleading, causing confusion; perplexing, baffling « = dogoggor s aa»
dogoggorsuuf *v-dat* in order to confuse, perplex ~ baffle « = dogoggor s uu f»
dokter n doctor (as a title for an M.D.) (Eng)
dongoraa (m) — *yaambo – hoe – hacka*
doofaa ad/-m ignorant and foolish, uneducated, uninformed, illiterate «doofaan»
doofummaa n ignorance; illiteracy; (state of) being a fool « = doof ummaa, doofummaan»
doolaara n dollar © Alt: doolaarii [Eng]
doolaarii n dollar ©Alt: doolaara (Eng)
doonli *n* ship «dooniin»
dorgommii n competing, competition (athletic)
dowat *v-auto-root* mark, note, look (at s.t.), observe carefully, concentrate, pay close attention to «dowachuu, dowa(d)dha, dowate»
dowwii *n* looking (at s.t.) **O** <> → do'ii
draamaa — drama
du' *v-glot-intr-root* die «du'uu, du'a, du'aa, du'an, du'e, du'eera, du'i, du'uun, duute»
du'a — die
du'a n death, mortality
du'aa — dead
du'e *v-past* he died ~ is dead « = du' e»
du'eera *v-perf* he (has) died «= du'eera»
du'an *v-3pl-past* they died « = du' an»
du'aniif *v-dat* because he (respectful) died « = du' ani W f» [R05]
dubaroo *n-pl* girls « = dubra + 00» [AM-94:89]
dubartii lady, woman dubbachuu speak, talk dubbii qolaa idiom dubbisuu (v.) read / (n.) greeting dudda (prep.) back to dugaammaa truth
dubartii *n-f* woman; married women [collective] «dubartitti, dubbartii, dubartoota»
dubartootnis *n-subj + conj* the women also [R29#3]
Dubbaale (m.gr.l)
dubbachiiftuu n vowel (ling) **O** Syn: sagaloomsituu « = dubbat siis tuu, dubbachiiftuun»
dubbaddha — speak
dubbat *v-root* say, speak (of); mention, talk (about); pronounce «dubbachuu, dubba(d)dha, dubbate, dubbateera»
dubbatam *v-pass-root* be said, mentioned ~ talked about; be pronounced «dubbatamuu, dubbatama, dubbatame»
dubbatame *v-pass-past* it was mentioned
dubbichi *n-subj* the particular issue, this problem
dubbifamaa n consonant (ling) **O** Syn: sagaloomtuu «dubbifamaan»
dubbii — speech, matter, affair
dubbii alaa — foreign affairs
dubbii alaa *n-cmp* extemal affairs
dubbii bulchuu — to reconsider, to give something a second thought
dubbii keessaa — internal affairs
dubbii n word, speech; problem, quarrel; thing; affair, business, issue; legal matter ~ case; argument, idea, intrigue «dubbichaa, dubbichi»
dubbis *v-root* visit «dubbisuu, dubbisi, dubbisa»
dubbis² *v-root* read «dubbisuu, dubbisi, dubbisaa, dubbise, dubbisti, dubbiftaa»
dubbisa — read
dubbisa — speak to someone
dubbisa n reading, read
dubbisan *adj* reading, for reading « = dubbis an»
dubbisuu un reading
dubra (m) — *gabar*
dubra *nf* girl, young unmarried woman **O** Alt: durba «dubrii, dubaroo»
du'eef *v-dat* because he dled « = du' e W f»
dugda *n* back (anatomical) OAlt: duida
duguug *v-tr-root* strip ~ scrape off, remove (by running the hand down ~ along s.t.) **O** Alt: daguug-, duug- «duguuguu, duguuga, duguugee, duguugeen» [R32#14, GG-82:111, TG-89:187;139f]
duguugduu n scraper (e.g., rib of cow used to scrape things clean ~ scoop mud out of a hole) « = duguug tuu»

duguugeen *v-lsg-conj* I would strip ~ remove « = duguug ee n»
duguuggii *vn* stripping, scraping (clean) « = duguug CC ii»
duida *n* back (anatomical) OAlt:dugda «duwida, du-ida»
dukaana (m) — *dukaan*
dukkaana n store, shop «dukkaannaa, dukaan, dukan» [Arb]
dukkaana qorichaa pharmacy
dukkaana shop, supermarket
dukkana — dark
dukkana n dark, darkness « = dukkan a»
dukkana suptiaa repair shop
dukkana tent
dukkanaa' *v-glot-st-root* get ~ become dark «dukkanaa'uu ~ dukkanaawu = dukkan aaw, dukkanayeera»
dukkaneess *v-caus-root* darken, make darker, cause to become dark «dukkaneessuu = dukkan eess, dukkaneessa, dukkaneessite»
dukkaneessa *v-lsg-prog* I would darken « = dukkan eess a»
dullaccha — old person (f -ttii)
dullacha *adj-m* old (especially of animal); huge **O** Fem: dullattii ~ dulleettii « = dull acha dullacca»
dullattii *adj-f* old (especially of a female animal); huge **O** Masc: dullacha « = dull attii, dulleettli»
dullattii² *n-time* original Oromo name for the tenth day of the month; in some dialects compounded forms of this word refer to the twenty-sixth **O** Rel: beekumsa
dulloom *v-st-root* age, get ~ become old (generic; of animates ~ inanimates) «dulloomuu = dull oom, dullooma, dulloome»
dulloomaa old
dulluma *n* old age, state of becoming old; [atr] old, aged, aging «dullumaa»
dungoo lamp
dur — ancient
dur(s)aa — first
dura — in front, forward, first
dura (prep.) before / (n.) front
dura dhaabaddha — resist, oppose
dura dhaabbachuu *vp-idiom* resist, stand one's ground « = dura dhabbat ch UU»
dura dursoo — first and foremost
dura *postp* before, ago; in front (of); [adv] first, ahead
dura taa'aa — president, cliairman
dura taa'aa *np* chairman, head (of department)
dura taa'aan *np-subj* the chairman ~ head
dura vor
duraa fuudh *vp-tr* take away «duraa fuuchuu, fuudha»
duraa *num-ord* first; [adv-loc] from in front; [adv-time] formerly, previously «dursaa»
duraa qab *vp-tr* confiscate, take s.t. to one's disadvantage «duraa qabuu, qaba»
duraa qabam *vp-pass* be confiscated [lit: taken to their disadvantage] «duraa qabamuu, qabame»
duraa² *adv* away (from one's position ~ to one's disadvantage) [indicates loss of S.t. special]
duraan — earlier to, since sometime ago
duraan *adv-time* formerly, previously; at first « = dura W ~ duraa n»
durba girl
durba *nf* girl **O** Alt: dubra «durbi»
Durbee Ms. (title)
durbii (dhalaaf) niece; (dhiiraaf) nephew dursa early
duree *num-ord* first
dureessa — rich (f -eettii)
dureessa der Reiche
dureessa *n-m* rich man, wealthy person **O** Fem: dureettii; Syn: sooreessa; Opp: hiyyecssa « = dur eessa, dureeyyii»
dureettii die Reiche
dureettii *n-f* rich woman, wealthy female **O** See masc: dureessa « = dur eettii, dureeyyii»
Dureettii *pn-f* Dureettii (legendaiy Oromo woman); (female personal name)
dureettii² *n-time* original Oromo name for the ninth day of the month ©Rel: eebbaa fi nagaa (buttaa) «dureeti»
durii *adj-time* old, previous; [adv] formerly, previously « = dur ii»
dursaa *num-ord* first «duraa»
dursaanii qabachuu (v.) reserve (aroom, etc.) duuba (prep.) back, behind duudaa deaf
duruu — already
duruu *adv-time* all along, from the beginning ~ outset; in the first place
duuba — behind
duuba aantuu — backward
duuba *postp* behind

duukaa follow
duukkana dark
duul *v-root* fight; war, wage war; campaign, go to a battlefield to fight; swarm (be in large numbers) «duuluu, duula, duullu»
duula — wage war (v)
duula n war, campaign; front (place of a battle) «duulaa»
Duulaa (m.gr.l) **-n**
duulaa n soldier, militia (man), campaigner, warrior « = duul aa»
duulam *v-pass-root* be fought ~ campaigned «duulamuu, duulama, duulameera»
duulameera *v-3m-perf* it has been campaigned ~ fought
duulch *v-caus-root* declare war; cause to ~ make wage war «duulchuu»
duulchaa n commander, military leader « = duul chaa, duulccaa»
duulli n campaign, war, battle «dulli, duullii»
duullu *v-lpl-prog* we (wage) war « = duul nu»
duultuu — soldier
duultuu n warrior « = duul tuu»
duumessa n cloud «duumessi»
duuniessa fog
duwwaa (s) — (1) *maran, bannaan* (2) *uun, oo keliya*
duwwaa *adj-g* empty; alone, only; [num] naught, zero **O** Syn: qofa »duwa, duwwaani
duwwaa empty, vacant, zero
duwwee / zeeroo Null
duyda (dugda) — back
E

e

e *alph* letter of the Oromo alphabet, representing the mid front vowel; may be long [ee] or short [e]
Ebla April
Ebla *n-time* April (current name); August (old name); July **O** <> → Adoolessa; Hagayya «Ebbila, Eebila, Elba»
Echi'ayvii HIV
eda — last night
eda *adv-time* lastnight
edana — tonight
edana *adv-time* tonight
eddoo n-loc place **O** <> → iddoo
edduu / hedduu *badan*
ee inij yes [afflrmative response to a question] **O** Opp: lakki; Alt: yee
ee (y) — *haa*
eebba — blessings
eebba bless
eebbaa n blessing «eebba»
eebbifamaa adj-pctss blessed
eebbis *v-root* bless; [ext] graduate **O** ... innis isaan eebbise. ' and he blessed them.' «eebbisuu, eebbissa, eebbise»
eebbissa — bless
eebicca n tree sp., the flower of which bees use for nectar **O** <> → ibicca
eeboo / heeboo Schwert
eecha *qw-loc* where? **O** Alt: eessa, eeysa
Eedatoo (m.gr.l) **-n**
eedsii AIDS
ee'ee *intj* yes
eeg *v-root* guard, watch, protect, keep; tend (animals) «eeguu, eega, eege»
eeg² *v-root* wait (for) **O** Dameen si eegdi. 'Damee is waiting for you.' «eeguu, eega, eegi»
eega — guard, keep protect
eega — since, from, after
eega (f) — *sugaa*
eega *prep* after, since, from
eega² *conj* after, afterwards, since (temporal); because, since (reason) **O** Eega hommishii dhume namu gale. 'Everyone retumed home after the harvest was over.'
eegaa n guard « = eeg aa, eega»
eegal *v-root* start, begin O Syn: jalqab- «eegaluu, eegala, eegale, eegalee, eegalla»
eegala — begin, start
eegala *v-3m-prog* it starts ~ begins « = eegal a» [Rl8a]
eegalee *v-conj* beginning ~ starting ... and
eegaluu resume, start
eegan zoo
eegasu — in that case, therefore
eegasu prep in that case, therefore
eegduu (n.) guard
eegduu n watchman, guard, keeper « = eeg tuu»
eegee n tail « = eeg ee»
eeggachiisaa (n.) snack
eeggachuu (mediales Verb) warten auf etwas
eeggannaa *vn* waiting; protection, care; precautionary measure
eeggatan die warten, die Wartenden
eeginsa — guardianship, protection
eeginsa mayraa — plant protection
eeginsa mayraa np plant protection

eeginsa n guardianship, protection OAlt: eegumsa « = eeg insa» [MZ-90.-135]

eegumsa n guarding, watching; care, protection O Alt: eeginsa « = eeg umsa, egumsa» [R03, R13=2, GG-82:133]

eeguu wait; watch, guard

eeham *v-tr-root* affirm; permit, allow, grant permission; license OAlt: hayyam- «eehamuu» [HM-95:17,25,555]

eeham² *v-intr-root* be obedient «eehamuu, eehama» [MZ-9O:135]

eehama — be obedient

eehama n afflrmation; permit, permission; license ©Alt: eeyyama, hayyama [HM-95:17,555]

eela n clear clean water; pure water (from a deep lake, rain ~ spring) «eellan»

eela well (for water)

eelaa *adj-m* burdened, heavily laden; [ext] burdensome, very heavy; harmful; [n] chronic state of exhaustion

eelee beddee pan

eelee n pan; clay bread

eelee² *n* well «eeleelee»

eennyu (muy) — *ayo, kuna, tuma*

eenyu (muy) — *ayo, kuna, tuma*

eenyu iyyuu *pro-expr* whoever; no one at all [with neg verb]

eenyu who

eenyumeessaa ID card eenyummeessuu identification eeruu recommend eessa where

eenyuu *qw-base* who? O Maqaan kee eennyuu? 'What is your name?'; Eennyu boru dhufa? 'Who is coming tomorrow?' «eenyu, eennyuu, enyu, eenyuun»

eenyuu² *pro-indef* who, whoever, anyone «eenyu, eenyuunuu»

eenyuun *qw-instr* by whom? [agent of passive verb] « = eenyu W n»

eenyuunuu *qw* whoever? (that may be); [pro-indef] anyone at all

eenyuuti *qw-gen* whose? O Alt: kan eenyuuti

eenyuutu *qw-focus* who is the one? O Eenyuutu ayyaaneeffataa 'Who is to observe it?' « = eenyu W tu»

eer *v-tr-root* hint (at), suggest; [ext] point at ~ out, indicate; demonstrate •eeruu, eeraniiru»

eeram *v-pass-root* be indicated; be demonstrated «eeramuu, eerame»

eerame *v-pass-root* it was indicated

eeranii *v-perf* they have ~ he [respectful] has indicated ... and [R20, TY]

eeraniiru *v-perf* they have pointed out; he [respectful] has indicated [R25b]

eeruu (m) — *beer(ta)*

eeruu *n-f* farm, garden, field OAlt: ooyruu «eeruun»

eessa — *halkee, xaggee + u, ku*

eessa *qw* where?, where to? OAlt sp: eeysa «eessaa, eessarraa»

eessaa — halkee, xaggee + ka – from where?, whence? <> **Eessaa dhufe?** – Halkee ka yimid? – Where did he come from?

eessaahii *qw-abl* from where? [source] « = eessa hii, eesaahii»

eessarraa *qw-abl* where from?, whence? O Inni eessarraa dhufa? 'Where does he come from?' « = eesa rraa, eesarraa»

eessatti *qw-loc* where at? « = eessatti»

eessayyuu nowhere eessuma uncle eeyyee yes ejensii agency ejersa olive ejjennoo (n.) step elektirikii electric envelooppii envelope ergaa message ergamaa messenger ergamtuu messenger erguu send ETM ATM

eessoo (x) — while

eessuma (m) eessumni (q.y) — *abti – uncle (maternal), mother's brother* <> Lid: wasiila *adeer – father's brother*

eeysa *qw-loc* where? O Alt: eessa, eecha

eeyyama *n* affirmation; permit, permission; license O Alt: eehama, hayyama «eyyama»

eeyyummaa *n* affirmative, positive (not negative) O Opp: waawummaa « = eeyyummaa»

egaa (x) so, then, therefore «eegaa»

ejeree n rush (tall slender plant sp.; its wood is used for roofing or making a granary) «ejereen»

Ejeree *pn-loc* Ejere (name of two towns located at 0847N 3916E and **0955N** 3831E) O Also known as Addis Alam ~ Adis Alem (which however is at 0902N 3824E, i.e., not the same as the two above)

ejers *v-tr-root* annoint «ejersuu, ejersa*

ejersa n olive tree «ejersaa»

ejj *v-intr-root* stand (around ~ idly) «ejjuu, ejja, ejjiti»

ejj² *v-intr-root* commit adulteiy «ej]uu, ejja, ejjiti»

ejjaa *adj-m* adulterous, lustful O Fem: ejjituu

ejjannaa *un* treading; stance O<> → ejjennaa
ejjennaa *vn* step, gait, treading, manner of walking; stand, position, stance ©Alt: ejjannaa, ejjennoo « = ejjet naa»
ejjennoo n-pl position, stance, step O <> → ejjennaa
ejjet *v-auto-root* tread; step, put one's foot (on); stand (upon) «ejjechuu = ejj at, ejje(d)dha, ejjete»
ejjeta n gait, steps; stance, position, posture; [ext] stairs O Alt: ejjata; <> → ejjennaa « = ejjet a»
ejjituu *adj-f* adulterous, lustful; [nj adulterous woman; [extj prostitute
ejjummaa n adultery
ekeraa n ghost; the dead «ekeraati»
Elba — May
Elba *n-time* May **O** <> → Ebla
Elba² *n-ttme* July **O** <> → Ebla
elektrika — electrical, electricity
elektrika n electricity; [atr] electric, electrical [Ital]
elm *v-tr-root* milk (an animal) «elmuu, elma, elmee»
elma (f) — *maalaa*
Engliffa *n* English (language)
ennaa *conj* if, on condition that
EPRDF *abr* Ethiopian People's Revolutionary Democratic Front «EPRDFtti» {Eng}
erb *v-tr-root* patch, sew on a patch **O** Cf: ho(d)dh- 'sew' «erbuu, erba, erbee»
erbee n patch; piece of cloth ~ a garment « = erb ee»
erg *v-root* send (out ~ away); [ext] export «erguu, erga, ergee, ergani»
erga — send, message
erga *conj* since, ever since (some point of time); after, afterwards; later Oergamee erga 'after it was sent and Alt: eega, eger, ergii
ergaa n mission, errand; message, letter; [ext] angel « = erg aa»
ergam *v-pass-root* be sent (out), exported; be sent (on an errand) «ergamuu = erg am, ergama, ergaman, ergame»
ergama n mission « =erg am a»
ergamaa *n-m* messenger; person willing to do another's bidding « = erg am aa»
ergaman *v-3pl-pass-prog* they are exported ~ sent out
ergamee *v-pass-conj* it was sent and ... « = erg am ee»
ergamtuu *n-f* messenger; female willing to go on an errand « = erg am tuu»
ergannoo n messenger (s.o. hired to go from place to place)
ergataa n sender
ergee *v-conj* sent out ~ exported ... and « = erg ee»
ergii *conj* since, after, ever since **O** Alt: ega, erga
ergii² *vn* errand « = erg ii»
ergis *v-tr-root* lend, loan s.o. s.t.; borrow s.t. «ergisuu = erg is, ergisa»
ergisa — borrow
erguu, ergina wir schicken
erguudhaan *v-instr* by exporting ~ sending out « = erg uu dhaan»
Etiophiyaa (m.gr) — *Itoobiya – Ethiopia* <> Alt: Itoophiyaa

f

faabrikaa — factory
faaksii (n.) fax
faaksii goehuu (v.) fax faalama pollution faalamaa infected faallaa against, opposite faaluu infect faana hu'uu follow faana dha'uu trail faana miilaa footpath faantoo sandals faarmaasii phannacy faaruu song faayaa jewelry
faana *n-f* footprint, trace, track; paw; sole (under surface of the foot); stirrup
faandoo n dung, manure, excrement (of donkey, mule ~ horse)
faannoo n bandit
Faantaa (m) — *Fanta* (orange soft drink)
Faantaallee *pn-loc* Fentale (district in Eastern Shewa; town located at 0940N 3853E; also a volcano at 0859N 3956E) «Fantaallee, Fanataallee»
faaqii *n* leather-worker, tanner
faara n chance, prospect; situation, condition, circumstance «faarri»
faarfannaa *vn* singing ~ hymn ~ of praise
faars *v-tr-root* praise, sing the praise of (as a folk hero) «faarsuu = faar s, faarsa farsa, farsan, farsu, faarisa#
faarsa — praise
faarsaa n singer; song « = faar s aa»
faaruu *vn* praise, praising (in song)
faaruudhaan *n-instr* through ~ by praise
faaya n omament, decoration; [atr] decorative, omamental «faayaa»
faayaa aartii folk art
faayaa inormaa necklace

faayidaa (n.) use

faaynaansii n finance, monetary matters «faaynaansiitiin, faaynans»

fabrikaa n factory **O** Syn: warshaa «faabriikaa faabrikaa» [Ital]

faca' *v-intr-root* be scattered (not be situated together), sown ~ strewn; get spilled (liquid); pervade, get into, permeate OSee also: gargar faca'- «faca'uu, faca'a, faca'e, facaate»

facaas *v-tr-root* scatter, spread; sow (seed); splash (water) «facaasuu = faca' W s, facchaasa facaasa, facaasanii»

Facaasaa (m) *Talaado — Tuesday*

Facaasaa *n-time* Tuesday **O** See also: Hojja lammaflfa, Salaasa «Fachassaa, Facassaa, Facaasa, Facchaasaa»

faccaasa — spread, sow

fafa *adj* defective (not good looking)

faffageess *v-pl-caus-root* make s.t. more spacious «faffageessuu = **CVC** fag eess»

faffatoo *adj* mixed together (as bread and stew)

fagaara *n* behind, bottom

fagaat *v-intr-root* be far; be away ~ distant from **O** Magaalaa Limmuu Gannati irraa K/m 22 fagaatee 'it is 22 kilometers from Limu Genet and ...' «fagaachuu = fag aat, fagaa(d)dha, fagaata, fagaatee, fagaatte»

fageenya *n* distance, remoteness, famess **O** sababa fageenyatii 'because of distance' « = fag eenya, fageennya»

fageess- *v-caus-root* distance, make far, put s.t. further (away); remove; delay «fageessuu = fag eess, fageessa, fageesse, fageessi»

fagoo — *fog* (far, away, long ago)

fagoo *adf-g, adv-loc* far (off ~ away), distant, remote **O** Opp: dhihoo « = fag OO»

fagoo away, far

fagoo² *adv-ttme* long ago

fajajaa *adj, n* confused; confusion

fajjee *adj* crazy

fakkaaddha — be similar, resemble, look alike

fakkaat *v-tr-root* seem, resemble, be similar, look like ~ alike «fakkaachuu = fakk aat, fakkaa(d)dha, fakkaata, fakkaatu, fakkaataadhaan»

fakkaatan *conj-expr* like, such as [lit: they look like) «fakkatan»

fakkata seem

fakkeenya (m) — *tusaale*

fakkeenya example

fakkeenya *n* example, exemplification « = fakk eenya, fakeenya, fakkeennya, fakkeenyaaf*

fakkeenyaaf *adv-expr* for example, for instance **O** Abr: fkn. ~ fk. «fakkeennyaf»

fakkeess *v-caus-root* make resemble, cause to be uniform ~ even; copy; imitate, impersonate, mimic; disguise (oneself) «fakkeessuu = fakk eess, fakkeessa, fakkeesse»

fakkeessam *v-caus-pass-root* made to resemble, caused to be uniform ~ even; be copied ~ imitated «fakkeessamuu, fakkeessamee»

fakkii n picture, likeness « = fakk ii»

fakkii picture

fakkina *n* ugliness « = fakk ina»

fakkootaa *adj-m* ugly «fakkoottuu»

fal'aana spoon

fal'aanaa *n* spoon «fallaana»

fala *n* cure, remedy; (proper) care; solution (to a problem); method «falli»

falax *v-tr-root* split, chop (wood) «falaxuu, falaxa»

falaxaa *n* splinter

falm *v-root* argue, contest, dispute; litigate, bring a charge against s.o. «falmuu, falmaa»

falma — argue

falmaa *adj* arguing

fannis *v-root* hang «fannisuu, fannisa»

fannisa — hang

Fannoo Diimaa *pn* Red Cross (organization)

fannoo *n* hook (for hanging s.t.); [ext] cross « = fann oo»

fanxoo *n* syphilis

faraankaa *1/10 doollar*

farad *v-root* judge, render judgment, pronounce a sentence «faraduu, farada»

faradoo *n-pl* horses « = farda (metathesis) oo»

faranjii — European

Faranjii *pn* European, White (person) [Amh]

faraqaa — turn

faraqaa n tum

farda (m) — *faras*

farda horse

farda n horse **O** fardasaa 'his horse' «fardaa, fardii, fardicha, fardoota, faradoon, farden fardeen»

fardeen *n-pl* horses

farra *adj-m* bad, mischievous, sinister, evil; dangerous, harmful, menacing; [n] bad man, trouble maker; rancor «farroo»

farra cabbii antifreeze
farra dhibee antibiotics
farra ilbiisaa insect repellant
farra xurii detergent
farra² *prep* against, opposing, anti-
farshaaw *v-st-root* be drunk, get intoxicated «farshaawuu = farsh aaw, farshaawa»
farshaawa — be drank, be intoxicated -
farshoo — local beer (home madc)
farshoo n brew, beer ©<> → farsoo
farsoo n beer (home made; traditional Oromo beverage); brew (home-made ~ local liquor) **O** Alt: farshoo; Contrast: biiraa «farsoon»
fashalchiis *v-caus* disrupt, obstruct; fail (cause to fail); abort «fashalchiisuu = fashal ch siis, fashalchiises»
fashalchiises *v-3m-past-conj* it also dismpted « = fashal ch siis e s» [R31#1]
fassoliyaa — haricot beans (cf. bolloqqee)
fassoliyaa n haricotbeans **O** Syn: bolloqqee [MZ-9O:135]
Faxagar *pn-J* Fathegar (legendaiy woman, wife of Laalo) [TZ-94]
Faxagar² *pn-loc* Fathegar (territory in northeastern Shewa zone) [EB, YT]
faxara — breakfast
faxara n breakfast [MZ-9O:135]
fayy *v-intr-root* heal, recover, get well; be healthy «fayyuu, fayya, fayye» [R13x, GG-82:142, HM-95:621, TG-89:211f]
fayya — be healthy
fayya *n* health, wholeness; [atr] healthy, wholesome; unbroken (in excellent condition) «fayyaa, fayyaaf» [R13=3, R23b=2, ABC-13, GG-82:142, HM-95:358, MA-89:12, MR-93:106, TG-89:212]
fayyaa ad/-m healthy, fine, well; good, all right; normal; whole, unbroken **O** Fern: fayyituu « = fayy aa» [GG-82:142, HM-95:358, MM-39:48, MR-93:106, MZ-90:135, TG-89:212]
fayyaa health
fayyaa² *n-gen* ofhealth « = fayyaW» [R13]
fayyaalessa neutral
fayyaaw *v-st-root* recover, get better, become well «fayyaawuu = fayy aaw, fayyawa» [G§12.4.5, GG-82:142, MZ-90:135]
fayyadamanii kan gatan disposable
fayyadamuu (v.) use
fayyawa — get better, recover
fayyina n health; salvation « = fayy ina»
fayyis *v-caus-root* heal, cure, make s.o. well; save, rescue, restore «fayyisuu = fayy is, fayyisa fayyiisa, fayyise»
fayyisaa n savior «fayyiisaa»
fayyisuu cure
fayyummaa n health, healthiness, well-being
fe' *v-root* load (up), put on ~ into; transport, carry «fe'uu, fe'ee, fe'isaa»
fe'ee *v-conj* it loaded (up) ... and « = fe'ee»
fe'umsa (n.) load
fe'umsa n loading; [atr] transport **O** konkolaataan fe'umsaa 'the transport vehicle' « = fe' umsa, fe'umsaa»
fe'uu (v.) load
fedh *v-ir-tr-root* want, wish, desire **O** Alt: feedh- «fedhuu, fedha, fedhe, fedhuuf, feena, feeta, feetan, feete, feeti, feetu» [R19bx, R26bx, AM-94:15O, GG-82:143, MR-93:106, MZ-90:135, TG-89:213]
fedha (f) — *rabaa, doonayaa*
fedha (n.) demand
fedha guutuu supplies
fedha n wish, desire, preference; will; need; wants; (one's) business **O** Alt: fedhii « = fedh a» [R19b, GG-82:143, MZ-90:72,135, TG-89:213, WD-93:44]
fedhaan of kennaa (n.) volunteer
fedhaan of kennuu (v.) volunteer
fedhii — wants, needs, will
fedhil *vn* wish (wishing), desire; ambition; (one's) wants ~ needs ©Alt: fedha « = fedh ii, fedhiin» [R26b, HM-95:875, MZ-90:72,135]
fedhuu (v.) need, want, seek
feedh *v-ir-root* like, want, wish, desire **O** Alt: fedh- «feedhuu, feedha, feetta» [JO-85:12,208,260, MA-89:12, MZ-90:72, TG-89:]
feena (f) — *rabnaa, doonaynaa*
feesisaa adj-m necessary, essential; [n] necessities, necessaries **O** Syn: barbaachisaa « = feedh is sis, feesistuu» [HM-95:503, JO-85:260]
feeta (f) — *rabtaa, doonaysaa*
fi and
fi *conj* and [coordinating conjunction] [G§14.3, R01, R02=3, R03=2, R04, R08=2, R09=4, R10, R11, R12=2, R13=3, R14=7, R16, R18=5, R20=2, R21a, R22=5, R23a=2, R24a, R25=7, R26a=2, R27=5, R28ab, R29=3,

R30=5, R31=11, R32=4,ABC-5, HM-95:31, JO-85:260, MA-89:6,9,10, MZ-90:33, WB-95:21]

fi *iyo*

ficaa (m) — *bur, daqiiq*

fichaa n flour [MZ-9O:135]

fichisiis- u import; cause to bring in «fichisiisuu = fid ch i siis, fichisiisa» [HM-95:391]

fid *v-tr-root* bring «fiduu, fida, fide, fidee, fldi» [R32#11, BY-94:70, GG-82:143, JO-85:260, MA-89:10, MZ-90:10,16,135, TG-89:214]

fida (f) fidda, finna — *keenaa*

fida *v-lsg-prog* I would bring « = fid a» [R32#11, GG-82:143]

fidat *v-auto-root* brlng (for oneself ~ one's own benefit) «fidachuu = fld at, flda(d)dha, flda(d)dhu, fidatee» [GG-82:143, TG-89:214]

fiddoo n pants, trousers [MR-93:1O6]

fidicha un bringing « = fld icha, fidicca» [BY-94:70, GG-82:143]

fiduu bring

fihni n fllm [MZ-9O:135] {Ital}

fiig *v-tntr-root* run (away); dash off; dart; escape Ofligaa kan ture *who was running' «fligUU, fligaa, fligi» [R06=2, BY-94:70, GG-82:144, JO-85:260, MA-89:10, MR-93:59,TG-89:214]

fiigaa n runner (male); [adj] fast-footed, running « = flig aa» [R06, GG-82:144, TG-89:214]

fiigicha n running; race, running contest « = flig icha, fligicca, fligiccha» [R06, BY-94:70, GG-82:144, MR-93:59,106, TG-89:214]

fiiguu run

fiilmii film, movie

fiinxa *n* edge [JO-85:260]

fiixaan baas *vp-tr* achieve (one's goal), complete, finish, fulfill, carry through **O** fiixaan baasuuf 'in order to complete' «fiixaan baasuu, baasuuf» [R16, GG-82:144, TG-89:217]

fiixaan bah *vp-intr* be completed; succeed; sprout (up) «fiixaan bahuu, baha» [R18bx, GG-82:144, TG-89:217]

fiixaan ba'iinsa np success [lit: coming out (on) top] [Rl8b]

fiixee (n.) tip

fiixee *n* extremiiy, tip, end, edge; top (of tree ~ house); hem (of clothing) « = flx ee» [R18bx, GG-B2:144, MR-93:106, TG-89:217]

fiixee peak

fiixeensa *n* dew OAIt: fiixeesa « = fiix eensa, fixeensa» [MR-93:1O6]

fiixeesa n dew **O** Alt: fixeensa [JO-85:260]

fil *V-tr-root* comb «flluu, flla, flle, flli, flliif» [GG-82:144, HM-95:138, TG-89:215]

fil² *v-tr-root* pick, choose, select; elect «flluu, flla, fllan» [R25ax, HM-95:561,669, MZ-90:135,TG-89:215]

fila -- choose

filaa n comb «flla, fllaan» [GG-82:144(ex), HM-95:138, MR-93:106, TG-89:215]

filaa² n choice [HM-95:123]

filachuu prefer, select, vote, weigh filannoo election, selection, option

filamaa — elected, chosen, selected (f -tuu)

filamaa *cccy-pass-m* picked, selected, chosen, picked; elected **O** Fem: fllamtuu [MZ-90:16,135]

filat *v-auto-root* comb ~ decorate one's hair «filachuu, flla(d)dha, filate, fllatte, fllatti» [GG-82:144, TG-89:215]

filat² *v-auto-root* choose, select ~ pick s.t. (out for oneself) «filachuu, flla(d)dha, fllatan, filate» [R25ax, HM-95:561,TG-89:215]

filatainaa quality

filatam *v-pass-root* be combed «filatamuu, fllatama» [GG-82:144]

filatam² *v-pass-root* be selected ~ chosen «filatamuu, filatama» [R25a, HM-95:669]

filatamaa *adj-pass-m* select ~ selected, chosen «fllatamtuu» [R25ax, HM-95:669]

filatamtuu *adj-pass-f* select ~ selected, chosen [R25a] **filii** *vn* combing; hair-do [GG-82:144]

fileeshii fiashlight

filmaata n choice, selection; election « = fll (a)m aata» [HM-95:123,235,669]

filmi (m) — *filim*

filumsa *vn* combing, act of combing « = fll umsa» [GG-82:144]

filuu (v.) comb, pick finca'aa fbuntain finciltoota rebellion finciluu rebel fira relative firaashii mattress fireenii (n.) brake firii product; seed firiijii refrigerator fixame sold out fixuu spend, exhaust foddaa window foolii odor, smell foolii gaarii fiavor foolii urgaa flavor foon meat foon booyyee pork foon saawaa beef foonaa campground fooricuu (v.) whistle fooxaa towel

fincaan (m) — *kaadi*

fincaan n urine «finchaan» [GG-82:145, HM-95:834, MZ-90:135, TG-89:215]

fincaawaa n waterfall **O** Alt: flncaa'aa «flnchaawaa» [R27x, GG-82:145, TG-89:215, WB-95:107]

Fincaawaa *pn-loc* Finch'awa (name of two towns, located at 0524N 3816E and 0957N 3827E; also a stream at 0821N 4122E) **O** Alt: Fincaa'aa (an entirely different place, with three listings for towns, one dam, three streams and two falls) «Fincaawaatti» [R27=5, EB, GOE:273]

finfinnee n fountain [HM-95:306]

Finfinnee *pn-loc* Addis Ababa (Oromo name for the city located at 0902N 3842E) «Finfinnees, Finfinneetis, Finfinneetti, Finfinneerra» [R04=2, R09, R15, R17, R24a, ABC-24, GOE:, GG-82:145, MR-93:16, QAO-93:1, TG-89:215]

Finfinneerraa *pn-abl* from Addis Ababa « = Finflnnee rraa» [R04]

finjaana — small cup for coffee

finjaana *n* small coffee cup [MZ-9O:135]

fira — related, relative

fira n relative, next of kin, relation, member of the family; [ext] buddy, friend; [atr] related (by blood) «firri, firris» [R28abx, R32#9, GG-82:145, HM-95:626, MR-93:45,106, MZ-90:99,135, TG-89:216]

Firaa'ol (m.gr.l)

firaasha (m) — *firaash* (mattress)

firaasha *n* mattress [MZ-9O:135]

firdii *n* Judgment « = farad ii» [MR-93:1O6]

firri *n-subj* the relatives ~ kinfolk « = fira VL rr ni, firris» [R28ab]

firummaa *n* relationship ~ friendship (through birth or marriage) **O** Firum- maan saani karaa kami? 'How are they related?' « = fir umma» [MR-93:45, MZ-90:73, TG-89:216]

fixx *v-tr-root* complete, finish (off); exterminate «fixxuu, fixxa, fixxe» [JO-85:260, MZ-90:xi,37,38,67,135]

fixxa — finish, complete, exterminate

fiziksii n physics «fiiziksii, fiiziksiiti» [Bar, HM-95:560]

fk. (fakkeennyaf) — *tusaale ahaan* (for example, e.g.)

fkb. (fi kan biraa) — *iwm. (iyo wixii la mid ah)* and others

fkb. *abr* etc., and others **O** Pronounced: fi kan biraa [MZ-9O:135]

fkn. *abr* for example, e.g. **O** Pronounced: fakkeenyaaf; Alt: fk. [ABC-6,7,8,12,14, MZ-90:135]

fo' *v-root* weave «fo'uu, fo'a» [MR-93:11]

foddaa (m) — *daaqad, dariishad*

foddaa n window «fodda» [JO-85:261, MZ-9O:135]

fodoodoo n much, a lot, pleniy [MR-93:1O6]

fokkina n ugliness O Alt: fokkisummaa « = fokk ina» [HM-95:81O]

fokkisaa adj-m ugly, unpleasant to look at « = fokk is aa, fokkistuu, fokkiftuu» [GG-82:147, HM-95:810, MR-93:48,106, TG-89:218]

fokkisummaa n ugliness OAlt: fokkina « = fokk is ummaa» [GG-82:147]

fonqola (f) get uprooted; be destabilized

foolii n odor, smell [MR-93:1O6]

foon (m) — *hilib – meat, flesh; animal* (as source of meat); [ext] *one's flesh and blood* «foonii, fooniin»

foon dheedhii — *raw meat*

foon ilkaanii — *gum, gums* (beneath the teeth)

foonaa n stall, cattle pen, corral; [ext] camp **O** Syn: mooraa [ABC-8, GG-82:148, HM-95:104, TG-89:220]

fooniin *n-instr* physically, in the flesh; in person « = foon ii n» [R32#4]

fooxaa qaainaa bath towel fooyyessaa dhibee antiseptic fooyyessuu retrieve fudhachuu accept, receive, take fuduraa ffuit

fooyya' *v-glot-intr-root* feel ~ get better, improve, recover; be enhanced ~ better off «fooyya'uu, foyyaawa, foyya'eeraa» [R11=2, GG-82:149, HM-95:393, TG-89:221]

fooyya'aa ad/ better, improved, enhanced [R11=2, TG-89:221]

foqqii — storey, storey building

foqqii n storey, story (floor of building) [JO-85:261, MZ-9O:135]

fottees *v-tr-root* split «fotteesuu = fott ees» [JO-85:261]

fottoq *v-intr-root* chip (away), have a piece break off OAlt: foxxoq- "fottoquu, fottoqa, foxxoqeen» [R32#13, GG-82:148f, HM-95:122, TG-89:221;219]

foxaa — type of dress for ladies

foxaa n dress (lady's garment) [MZ-9O:135]

foxxoqeen *v-lsg-cory* I would chip off and **O** <> → fottoq- [R32#13, TY]

Fraansaa (m.gr) — *Faransiiska*

Fraansaa *pn* France [MZ-9O:135]

frii salixaa — oil seeds

frii salixaa *np* oil seeds [MZ-9O:135]

frijider — refrigerator

frijider n refrigerator [MZ-9O:135] (Eng)

fucha n opportunity, chance, coincidence; opportune time, strategic moment; [atr] open, free, clear « = fudh cha, fucca» [GG-82:149, MR-93:1O6, TG-89:222]

fuchii n vagina « = fudh ii, fuccii» [HM-95:837, TG-89:222]

fudh *v-ir-tr-root* take, carry off ~ away **O** Contrast: fuudh- «fuchuu, fudhadha, fudhee» [R14x, R18ax, R19a, R21ax, R24ax, R32#11, GG-82:152, TG-89:222, TY]

fudhachuu (f) [sich nehmen]

fudhadha *v-lsg-auto-prog* I would carry away « = fudh at adha» [R32#11, GG-82:152, TG-89:222]

fudhamsa *vn* being taken « = fudh am sa» [GG-82:152]

fudhannaa *un* taking, receiving « = fudh annaa ~ fudh at naa» [GG-82:152]

fudhat *v-auto-root* accept, receive, take (in for oneself ~ as one's own); carry (off ~ away); take (time) **O** qooda fudhatan 'they took part' «fudhachuu = fudh at, fudhadha, fudhate, fudhatan» [G§12.4.4, R14=2, R18, R2iax, R24ax, R32#11x, GG-82:152, HM-95:323, TG-89:222, TY]

fudhataa *vn* taking «fudhatiin» [ABC-13]

fudhatam *v-pass-root* be taken (away) ~ carried off; be considered as «fudhatamuu = fudh at am, fudhatamtee, fudhataman» [R2la, R24a]

fudhataman *v-3pl-pass-past* they were ~ he (polite) was taken (away) [R2ia]

fudhatamee *v-pass-cory* taken away ... and « = fudh at am ee» [R24a]

fudhatan *v-3pl-auto-past* they received ~ got; they took (for themselves) « = fudh at an, fudhatanii» [R14=2, GG-82:152]

fudhee *v-cory* Itookand... « = fudh ee» [Rl9a,TY]

fuf *v-tr-root* join, splice, tie ~ bind together **O** See also: itti fuf- «fufuu. fufa, fufaa, fufe, fufee» [R26ax, GG-82:149, MR-93:1O6, TG-89:223]

fufaa *n* knot; joint, joining (together) [MR-93:1O6, TG-89:223]

fufii n joining; [extj afflx {ling} «fufiin» [GG-82:149, WB-95:11]

fufiilee *n-pl* afflxes {ling} «fufiileen» [WB-95:11,13]

fuggis *v-intr-root* go head first, be top down, Invert «fuggisuu, fuggisa» [BY-94:69, GG-82:149]

fuggisoo *n* inversion (position with top down and bottom up); [atr] head first, inverted « = fuggis oo» [BY-94:69, GG-82:149]

Fulbaana *n-time* September (old and current name) «Fulbana, Fuulbana, Fulbaanaatti» [R15=2, R16, R20, ABC-16, HM-95:908, KO1.9, MR-93:88, TG-89:224]

Fulbaana September funaanuu collect funyaan nose funyoo rope, cord fura aisle

funaan *v-tr-root* gather, collect, pick (in the field) «funaanuu, funaana, funaane, funaanee, funaaneen» [R32#14, GG-82:149f, MZ-9O:135]

funaana — gather, collect

funaaneen *b-lsg-cory* I would collect and « = funaan ee n» [R32#14]

funnyaan (m) — *san(ka)*

funuuna *n* nosebleed **O** Syn: kunuun [GG-82:15O, TG-89:226]

funyaan n nose «funnyaan, funnyaani» [GG-82:15O, JO-85:261, MR-93:1O6, MZ-9O:135]

funyoo *n* rope «funnyoo, funyoon funnyoon» [GG-82:15O, MR-93:1O6]

furaa — solution

furaa *n* solution [MZ-9O:135]

furdaa — thick, fat (f -oo)

furdaa *adj-m* fat, corpulent, chubby, plump; thick; strong (coffee) «furdoo, fuffurdaa, fuffurdoo, furdda» [G§9.2.2, BY-94:70, GG-82:150, JO-85:261, MM-39:47, MR-93:45,48,106, MZ-90:12,17,52,135, TG-89:226]

furdat *v-auto-root* fatten (up), get ~ become fat «furdachuu = furd at, furda(d)dha, furdatte» [GG-82:150, JO-85:261, MZ-90:68]

furdina n fatness, corpulence, obesity « = furd ina, furdinna» [AM-94:68, GG-82:150, MR-93:45, TG-89:226]

furdis *v-caus-root* fatten, make s.o. fat «furdisuu = furd is, furdisa» [GG-82:150, MZ-90:52]

furdummaa n fatness « = furd ummaa* [BY-94:70, GG-82:15O]

furgaas *v-tr-root* loosen (as a knot) «furgaasuu, furgaasa» [GG-82:15O, MR-93:1O6]

furmaata (n.) remedy

furmaata n solution **O** furmaata argachuudhaa baannaan 'if it really does not get a solution' « = fur (a)m aata, furmaati» [R25b=2, HM-95:706]

furmaati *n-subj* the solution « = fur (a)m aata VL i» [R25b, TY]

furtuu key

fuudh *v-ir-tr-root* take, get, receive, accept **O** Note loss of -dh- in several inflected forms; Contrast: fudh- «fuuchuu fuudhuu, fuudha, fuudhe, fuudhee, fuuna, fuune, fuuta, fuutan, fuute, fuuti» [RI9a, ABC-10, AM-94:152, GG-82:151f, HM-95:619,762, MA-89:10, MZ-90:135, TG-89:222, TY]

fuudh² *v-tr-root* marry, get married (of a man), take a wife «fuudhuu fudhuu, fuudhe» [GG-82:151, JO-85:261, MA-89:9, MR-93:50, MZ-90:67,135, TG-89:223]

fuudha (f) — (1) *qabtaa,* (2) *guursadaa*

fuudhaa n marriage; (reaching a) marriageable age **O** Syn: heeruma « = fuudh aa, fuuti» [ABC-19, GG-82:152, TG-89:223]

fuudham *v-pass-root* be taken «fuudhamuu, fuudhama» [GG-82:152]

fuudhat *v-auto-root* take ~ get for oneself «fuudhachuu = fuudh at, fuudhadha, fuudhate» [MZ-9O:61, TY]

fuudhataa n recipient « = fuudh at aa» [MA-89:12]

fuudhuu pick; marry; lift

fuula (m) — *fool, weji*

fuula face, view; page

fuula *n* face, countenance, expression; front; page (of a book); [loc] in front of «fulla» [R12x, R18ab, R19ab, R21ab, R23ab, R26a, GG-82:152, JO-85:261, MR-93:106, MZ-90:135, TG-89:223]

fuuldura — in the future

fuuldura *adv-cmp* first, ahead ~ in front (of) [loc]; [time] in the future; first « = fuul + dura» [R12, GG-82:152, MZ-90:135, TG-89:224]

fuuldura front; future

fuulduraafis *adv-cmp* for the future too « = fuul dura W fi s» [R12]

fuutuu n receiver, taker; pest, vermin (e.g., rat that takes food); spirit believed to lessen the quantity of one's supply (dough, milk, beer, etc.) by taking it invisibly « = fuudh tuu» [GG-82:152, HM-95:619, TG-89:222]

G

g

g *alph* letter of the Oromo alphabet, representing the voiced veiar stop; may be long Igg] or short [g| [G§1, ABC-1,5, BES-76.132, JO-85:10, MM-39:23,24, MR-93:7,10, MZ-90:xi, TG-89:v]

ga' *v-root* reach, arrive, go as far as; be sufficient ~ enough; achieve, get one's due; be about to ~ almost: reach maturity ~ marriageable age; join; meet «ga'uu, ga'aa. ga'aniiru, ga'e, ga'uuf, gayaa, gaye, geenya, geenye, gessu, geesseen [R04x, R07=2, R08, R09=2, R11, R19b, R27, R31#2, GG-82:171, MM-39:71, TG-89:256]

ga'u *v-3m-sub* that it arrive(d), reach(ed), get ~ got as far as «ga'u, ga'uun» [R07, R08, R09, GG-82:171, TG-89:256]

ga'umsa arrival

ga'uu (v.) arrive / (n.) access, arrival gaa'ila marriage gaaduu trail

ga'aa jiru *adj-expr* on-going, continuing [R09, TY]

gaachana n shield «gaaccana, gaachanaan, gaachanaaf» [GG-82:154, MR-93:10]

gaad *v-tr-root* plot against; plan to destroy ~ catch s.o.; spy (on) «gaaduu, gaada» [GG-82:154, MZ-90:135]

gaada — plan to catch, spy

gaaddidduu (m) -n — *humaag*

gaaddisa — shade

gaaddisa n shade «gaadisa, gadisa» [GG-82:155, MR-93:1O, MZ-9O:135, TG-89:235]

gaadii n hobble, leather thong for tying cows while milking them « = gaad ii» [BES-76:131, GG-82:154]

gaaf *v-root* ask «gaafuu, gaaffa, gaaffaa, gaaffe, gaafana» [R10x, R28ax, R30x=2, BY-94:69, GG-82:155]

gaafa — during

gaafa — horn

gaafa dur — in ancient timcs

gaafa *n-time* tlme «gaafan, gaafas# (R32#8, GG-82:155, TG-89:237;236f]

gaafa² *n-time* day, date « = gaaf a, gaafuma» [R28b, R31#6=2, HM-95:181, TG-89:236]
gaafa³ n hom «gaafni, gaafi» [GG-82:155, TG-89:237)
gaafachiis *v-caus-root* ask for oneself; make s.o. ask; make s.o. accountable «gaafachiisuu = gaaf at siis, gaafacciisa» [GG-82:155, MZ-90:52]
gaafachuu ask, question, request, require gaaffii (n.) query, question, request gaalee phrase
gaafaddha — ask, visit
gaafat *v-auto-root* ask, inquire, question; ask after ~ about s.o.; visit (a sick person); [ext] propose marriage «gaafachuu = gaaf at, gaafachuuf, gaafa(d)dha, gaafanna, gaafate» [R10x, R21x, R23x, R30#3#6, GG-82:155, HM-95:45,608, MR-93:59, MZ-90:52, TG-89:237]
gaafatam *v-pass-root* be asked ~ questioned; be held responsible ~ accountable; be chosen for some post ~ position «gaafatamuu, gaafatama, gaafatame* [R10, R13x, R14x, R21x, R23x, GG-82:155, TG-89:237]
gaafatamaa *adj, n* responsible, accountable; [ext] representative (elected) «gaafatamaan» [R10, R13x, R14x, R21abx, R23, GG-82:155, HM-95:635]
gaafatamummaa n responsibility, accountability [YT]
gaaffii n question, asking, request; [ext] eurse, visitation, punishment « = gaaf CC ii, gaaffiilee» [R28a, BY-94:69, GG-82:155, HM-95:608, MR-93:59, MZ-90:36, TG-89:237, TG-95:93f]
gaaffiilee *n-pl* questions « = gaaf CC ii lee» [R28a]
gaafii — question
gaafuma *n-time-emph* the very same day « = gaafa VL uma» [R28b]
gaaga' *v-glot-root* endanger; harm, hurt, injure OSyn: hub- «gaaga'uu, gaaga'a» [R32#7, HM-95:243,354,408, TG-89:238, TY]
gaaga'a *v-lsg-prog I* would hurt ~ harm « = gaaga' a» [R32#7]
gaala (m) (w. -awan, -ni) — *camel*
gaala *n* camel «gaalaan, gaallan» [AM-94:89, GG-82:156, MR-93:08]
gaallan *n-pl* camels « = gaala VL CC an» [AM-94:88]
gaammaa n mane (of a horse) «gaammaan» [BES-76:131, GG-B2:157]
gaangee — mule
gaangee *n* mule «gaangoota» [MZ-9O:1O, WB-95:17]
gaangoo (od. gaangee) Maulesel
gaangoota *n-pl* mules « = gaang(ee) oota» [WB-95:17]
ga'aniiru *v-3pl-perf* he {respectful} has ~ they have reached [R31 #2]
gaara (m) — *buur*
gaara mountain
gaara *n* hill, mountain; [atr] up higher **O** Syn: tulluu (larger) «gaarreen, gaarran» [R32#13, ABC-9,22, AM-94:88, GG-82:157, MM-39:46, MZ-90:10, TG-89:252]
gaararraa lizard
gaaree *prep* to, towards **O** Syn: gara [G§1O.1, TG-S9:253]
gaarii (adj.) good, nice, pleasant / (n.) cab, cart / (interjection) well
gaarii (s) — *wanaagsan, fiican, wacan*
gaarii *adj-g, adv* good, fine; well **O** akka gaariitti jiran ta'uun 'they are in good c.ondition': gaarii dha 'it would be good' « = gaar ii, gaariin, gaariitti, gaggaarii» [R01x, R15, BES-76:131,135, BY-94:70, JO-85:87, MA-89:9,12, MM-39:47,49, MZ- 90:4,5,33, TG-89:254]
gaariitti *adv-expr* in good (condition); fine, well « = gaarii tti» [R01]
gaaritti dubhachuu fluent
gaarran *n-pl* hills, mountains « = gaara VL CC an» [AM-94:88]
gaarreen *n-pl* hills, mountains « = gaara VL CC een» [R32#13, TY]
gaarummaa n goodness « = gaar ummaa, gaarumma* [BY-94:70, HM-95:331]
gaarummina — goodness, kindness . -
gaasa dacchii — natural gas
gaattiraa n gallows tree (juniper ~ eucalyptus sp.); juniper-wood (used for poles) «gaatiraa, gattira, gatira» [R03, GG-82:157, TG-89:255,256]
gaazaxeessaa *n-m* reporter, joumalist, newsman « = gaazaxa essaa» [R21a]
gaazeexessoota *n-pl* reporters, joumalists [YT]
gaazexaa n newspaper **O** Alt: gaazaaxaa «gaazeexaa, gaazexaan gaazeexaan» [R02, R15, R19a, R31#6, HM-95:506]
gaazii gasoline
gaazixessa journalist
gabaa (m) — *suuq*

gabaa marketplace
gabaa n market [HM-95:470]
gabaabaa (s) (f -tuu)— *gaaban*
gabaabaa *adj* short **O** Opp: dheeraa « = gabaab aa, gababa, gabaabaan, gabaabaatti" (R28a, ABC-7,9,11, GG-82:158, HM-95:684, MR-93:09, MZ-90:52,136, TG-89:230J
gabaabaa short
gabaabaatti ciit *vp* be curtailed [lit: cut short] [YTj
gabaabaatti *n-loc* in short « = gabaab aa tti» [R28a]
gabaabbat *v-auto-root* be short; become shorter [ABC-9]
gabaabduu short
gabaabina n shortness « = gabaab ina» [AM-94:69]
gabaabs *v-caus-root* shorten, make shorter «gabaabsuu = gabaab s, gabaabsa» [MZ-90:52]
gabaasa — report
gabaasa n-m report « = gabaas a, gabaasi, gabaasni» [R27, R3O#1, HM-95:630, MZ-90-.136, WB-95:98, WD-93:45]
gabaasa report
gabaasaa reporter, announcer
gabaasni *n-subj* the report « = gabaasa VL ni» [R27]
gabatee plate
gabbar *v-root* submit (to); surrender; pay tax ~ tribute (to s.o.); coax, wheedle **O** See also: gibira «gabbaruu» [TG-89:231]
gabbataa — fat, fertile (f -tuu)
gabbataa *ad]-m* sturdy, healthy; stout, plump [JO-85:240, TG-89:230]
gabbiinaa cab
gabbina n sturdiness, healthiness; stoutness, plumpness « = gabb ina» [JO-85:240, TG-89.230]
gabbistuu — fertilizer
Gabiri'eel (m.gr.l)
gabra — slave
gabra n slave **O** Alt: garba « = gabr a» [R29#1x, HM-95:697, WB-95:35]
Gabre (m.gr.l) (Amharic name) <> Geez meaning is 'servant'; used only in compound names {Geez}
Gabree (m.gr.l) **-n** (Abyssinian name)
Gabre-Tsaadiiq (m.gr.l) (Amharic name "servant of the saints"; can also serve as a last name ~ patronymic for females) [Amh]
gabroom *v-st-root* become enslaved «gabroomuu = gabr oom» [MZ-90:62]
gabrummaa — slavery
gabrummaa n slavery **O** Alt: garbummaa « = gabr ummaa» [ABC-23, AM-94:69, HM-95:697]
gad aanaa *adj* lower **O** Opp: ol aanaa; Alt: gad aantii [R29, (HM-95:459)]
gad deem *vp* go down **O** Barana gatlin bunaa gaddeeme. This year the price of coffee went down.' «gad deemuu, gaddeema» [MA-89:1O]
gad dhiis *vp-tr* leave (a place); let go, set free, release; let go of ~ loose; divorce s.o.; give way to, make way for **O** Alt sp: ga(d)dhiis; Syn: lakkis- «gad dhiisuu, gadi dhiisa» [R26a, R32#12x, GG-82:159, HM-95:627, TG-89:235]
gad dhiisa — quit, evacuate
gad fid *vp* bring down «gad fiduu, gadfida, gad fide» [MA-89:1O]
gad fiig *vp* run down «gad fiiguu, gadfiiga» [MA-89:1O]
gad kuf *vp* fall down «gad kufuu, gadkufa» [MA-89:1O]
gad laal *vp* lookdown «gad laaluu, gadlaala» [MA-89:10]
gad lakkifam *vp-pass* be released (from captivity), be let go, get discharged «gad lakkifamuu» [R24b, TY]
gad lakkifamanii *v-pass-corg* they were released ~ discharged and ... [R24b]
gad naq *vp* pour (down ~ out); rain heavily «gad naquu, gadnaqa» [HM-95:579, MA-89:10]
gad *preverb* down, downward, below; low, lower (than); out; away **O** used in many compounds «gadi, gadiitti» [G§12.5.2, R24b, R28ax, R29#3, ABC-14, GG-82:159, MA-89:10, MR-93:39, MZ-90:47, TG-89:232f]
gad qabama — be oppressed
gad(i) — down, below
gad'aanaa low
gadaa (m) — *gada* (Oromo social system)
Gadaa *pn* Gadaa (original Oromo political, social and legal system) «Gadaan» [ABC-23, MZ-90:136]
gadaanaa less

gadabbaa'uu drowsy
gadda sad
gaddaa der Traurige
gaddaa unhappy
gaddhiisa withdrawal gaddhiisuu withdraw gaddisiisuu offend gadhee bad
gad-dhiisanii *v-3pl-cory* they left and ... « = gad dhiis an ii» [R26a]
gad-fagoo deep
gadhee *adj-g* bad, evil, wicked, terrible; horrible, of poor quality [GG-82:161, MR-93:10,45, TG-89:234]
gadhiis *v-tr-root* let go ~ loose, set free, release **O** <> → gad dhiis- «ga(d)dhiisuu, ga(d)dhiisa, ga(d)dhiisani, ga(d)dhiiseera» [R26ax, R32#12, GG-82:159, TG-89:235]
gadhiisa *v-lsg-prog* I would let loose « = gad dhiis a» [R32#12]
gadhiisuu (v.) (past of 'leave) left gadi jedhaa ramp gadibu'aa discount gadijallaa bottom gadilakkisa withdrawal gadilakkisuu withdraw gaga'ama risk gaggabuu epileptic gahaa enough
gadhummaa n badness, evil; gullibility « = gadh ummaa, gadhuummaa» [GG-82:161, MR-93:45, TG-89:234]
gadi deema — go down
gadi dhiib *vp* push (down) «gadi dhiibuu, gadidhiibi» [MZ-90:47]
gadi dhiifam *vp-pass* be released, freed ~ let go «gadi dhiifamuu» [R17, HM-95:626]
gadi dhiis *vp-tr-idiom* release, free, let s.o. go **O** <> → gad dhiis- «gadi dhiisuu, gadidhiisa» [R17=3, R32#12x, HM-95:627]
gadi dhiisam *vp-pass* be released, freed ~ let go O<> → gadi dhiifam «gadi dhiisamuu, gadi dhiisaman» [R17, (HM-95:626)]
gadi dhiisis *vp-caus* cause s.o. to release (a captive) **O** gadi dhiisisuudhaaf 'by making (them) release ~ free' «gadi dhiisisuu» [R17]
gadi kaaya — put down, demote (idm).
gadi lakkisuu — to transmit
gadi *postp* below, under OAlt: gad [G§10.2, R10, BES-76:131, GG-82:159, MA-89:10, TG-89:236,(232)]
gadi² *preverb* down, downward; low **O** gadi taa'ani 'they sat down'; Gatiin garbuu gadi deeme. 'The price of barley went down.' [G§12.5.2, R17=3, BES-76:131, MA-89:10, MR-93:39, MZ-90:47]
gadi³ n area below ~ undemeath **O** Contrast: jala « = gad i, gadii, gadiitti» [R28a, HM-95:816, TY]
gadiitti n-loc below « = gad ii tti» [R28a]
ga'e *v-3m-past* he ~ it [masc] reached **O** Alt: gaye [R11, TG-89:256]
gafarsa — buffalo
gafarsa n buffalo «gafarsaa, gafarsi» [ABC-18, GG-82:161, MZ-90:5]
Gafarsaa *pn-loc* Gefersa (town located at 0904N 3840E) [EB, GOE:297]
gagaa n honeycomb; wax, beeswax [GG-82:161, HM-95:67,371, TG-89:238]
gagaa² n minutes (of a meeting) [BAO-93.167]
gaggeessa — see someone off, accompany someone
gahaa kan hintaane insufficient gaheessa adult galaana ocean galagalchuu copy; reverse galgala (adv.) down / evening galii income galma hall
gal *v-root* enter, go in; retum home (from a trip); understand **O** Syn: seen- «galuu, gala, gale, galeera, gali, galle, galutti» [Riox, Rl2x, ABC-14,15,16, GG-82:161f, MR-93:08, TG-89:242, WB-95:13,14,16]
gala (f) — *galaa*
gala (f) — return home, live, reside
galaa n provisions (for a joumey), boon [ABC-10, GG-82:1S1(, HM-95:598, TG-89:240]
galaa² n alien; gate-crasher (person who enters without being invited) « = gal aa» [ABC-10, GG-82:161f]
galaafaddha — endanger
galaafat *v-tr-root* murder, kill s.o. (heartlessly, with premeditation ~ deriving joy from the act) «galaafachuu = galaaf at, galaafa(d)dha, galaafa(d)dheen, galaafate» [R30#0, GG-82:162, HM-95:432, TG-89:240]
galaafate *v-3m-past* he ~ it murdered [R30#0, GG-82:162]
galaanaa n sea; flood, rising of a river [ABC-20, KBA-92:11, TG-89:240]
Galaanee (m.gr.dh.)
Galamso *pn-loc* Gelemso (town located at 0849N 4031E) [BAO-93:0, EB, GOE:299]
galata (m) — *mahad*
Galata kee. — *Mahadsanid.*
Galata keessan. — *Mahadsanidiin.*

galata n praise; gratitude, thanks [ABC-7, KBA-92:13, MZ-90:4]
Galata saa! Thank God (him)
galata Waaqaa Gott sei Dank!
Galataa (m.gr.l) **-n**
galateefaddha — thank (v)
galatoomaa *intj* thanks!, thank you (all)I « = galat oom aa» [G§15, BO-92:2]
galatoomfat *v-tr-root* thank s.o. « galatoomfachuu = galata VL oom fat» [JO-85:260]
galch *v-caus-root* bring ~ put in, enrol, cause to enter; retum s.t. borrowed; take home; harvest and store (grain); explain, clarify; make an offering; cause to join ~ start; cause to cool off «galchuu = gal s ch, galcha, galchina» [G§12.4.2, R30#3, GG-82:161, HM-95:246, TG-89:242f, TY]
galcha n score, point; count; money (for a specific purpose ~ given for safe-keeping), revenue; votive offering **O** galcha malee 'scoreless, without anyscore' «galca» [R27, EB, GG-82:161, (HM-95:662;571), TG-89:241]
galchina *v-lpl-prog* we will put them in « = gal ch i na» [R30#3]
galeessa *cmp-suf* tending towards **O** <> → giddu galeessa, jiddu-galeessa «galeessaa, galeessaan» [R09, R15, ABC-21, GG-82:161]
galeessa *n-cmp* central, middle; medium; intermediary, middleman, person concerned with s.t.; [ext] busybody, man who interferes in the affairs of others; second son (male child born between first and third children) «gidduu galeessa* [R09, ABC-21, HM-95:115, GG-82:173, TG-89:260, TY]
galgala — evening
galgala Abend
galgala *n-time* evening [GG-82:163, MZ-9O:23,89,149]
galii n income, revenue, eamings « = gal ii» [R1O=2, R12, HM-95:397, WB-95:1O4, WD-93:45]
galii² *adj* living (as a dependent), taking refuge ~ shelter (with s.o. else due to dire straits) [YT]
galma — place of worship
galma fiilmii movie theater galma tiyaatiraa movie theater galmee registration galmee deemsaa itinerary galmee jechootaa dictionary galmeessuu (v.) record, score gammachuu fiin, ammenities ganunadaa zealous gammaduu happy gammoojii desert
galma n dwelling, lodging; traditional Oromo temple ~ hearth for pagan worship; [ext) hall **O** Cf: kallu « = galm a, galmi» [BAO-93:167, GG-82:163, TG-89:242;243, WD-93:45]
galmee n file, record « = galm ee» [BAO-93, TY]
galmeess *v-root* register, list, record (in writing) «galmeessuu» [BAO-93:167]
galmeessa vn record, registering [BAO-93:167]
galmeessis *v-caus-root* achieve, attain, cause s.t. to happen; straighten up, give stmcture to s.t., establish: make s.o. register, list ~ record (s.t, in writing) «galmeessisuu = galm eess is, galmeessisuudhaaf» [R11, Si, TY-pc]
galmeessisuudhaaf *v-dat* in order to achieve ~ make happen [R11, TY-pc]
Galmoo (m.gr.l)
Galmoo (m.gr.l) **-n**
galtii — destination
galtuu n boor, uncouth, unrefined ~ uncultured person « = gal tuu, galtoota» [TG-89:242, WB-95:14f]
gama — in the direction, towards, side
gama ² *prep* to, towards, in the direction of; on the part of; across, opposite, on the other side of; afar, over (there ~ yonder) **O** Cf: gara [G§10.1, R15, R19b, ABC-9, BES-76:135, GG-82:164, HM-95:16, MZ-90:18, TG-89:243]
gama n side; other side [loc]; share, part «gamaa, gamatti» [R16, GG-82:164, TG-89:243, TY-pc]
gamana — this side
gamana *loc-expr* here, on ~ from this side « = gama na» [BES-76:135, GG-82:164, HM-95:363, MM-39:57]
gamas — that side
gamas *loc-expr* on ~ from that side « =gama s» [BES-76:135, GG-82:164, MM-39:57]
gammacchuu pleasure, happiness
gammachiiftuu *adj-f* cheery, having a pleasant disposition, making others happy **O** Masc: gammachiisaa [YT]
gammachiis *v-caus-root* please, delight, make s.o. happy ~ glad «gamma- chiisuu =

gammada ch siis, gammachiisa» [R32#7#9, GG-82:164, HM-95:1 89,353,568, TG-89:244]

gammachiisa *v-lsg-prog* I would please ~ delight [R32#7#9]

gammachiisaa *adj-m* pleasant, delightful; (n) delight **O** Fem: gammachiiftuu « = gamada ch siis aa» [HM-95:190,568]

gammachuu guddaatu *npfocus* tremendous satisfaction [R26b]

gammachuu n joy, happiness, pleasure, satisfaction, delight **O** <> → gammad- «gammaccuu» [R26b, ABC-18,19,20, GG-82:165, HM-95:189,353,427f,657, TG-89:244]

Gammachuu *pri-m* Gamachu (male personal name) [R07, WB-95:21]

gammachuu wajjin *adv-expr* with pleasure [MZ-90:28]

gammad *v-intr-root* rejoice, be glad, happy ~ delighted «gammaduu, gammada, gammadeera» [R26bx, R32x#7#9, GG-82:164f, HM-95:189,353, TG-89:244]

gammada — be glad, be happy

gammaduu sich freuen

gammoojjii — lowland (hot wet areas)

gammoojjii n-ioc lowland; desert plain, barren area, wasteland; hot tropical region «gammoojji, gammoojjiitti, gammoojiidhaa» [R09, R25a, R32#14, GG-82:165, HM-95:195,460,858, KBA-92:11, TG-89:244]

gamna — wise person

gamna *n* wise person; leader; [atr] wise, shrewd [AM-94:69, GG-82:165]

gamnummaa n wisdom; shrewdness; leadership « = gamn ummaa» [AM-94:69, GG-82:165, HM-95:875]

gamoo building

Gamtaa (m.gr.l) **-n**

gamtaa n unity, cooperation, togetherness; organization; conspiracy «gamtaan» [R23a, R31#3, R32#1, GG-82:165, TG-89:245, WD-93:45]

gamtaadhaan *n-instr* in unison, in an organized group [R32#1]

gamtaan *n-subj* the organization « = gamtaa n» [R23a]

gamtummaa — primitive communalism, society

ganama — morning

ganama Morgen

ganama *n-time* morning **O** ganamaatiin 'in the morning' «ganamaatiin, ganamoota» [AM-94:89, GG-82:165, MR-93:17, MZ-90:23,89]

ganama tnorning

ganda (m) -i — *tuulo*

ganda *n* home, village, community, hamlet; ward, neighborhood, vicinity, kebele **O** ganda 02 (zeeroo lama) 'neighborhood two'; ganda kootti 'into myvillage' «gandoota, gandootii» [R14=2, R27=2, R30#1, R32#13, AM-94:89, GG-82:166, HM-95:846, MZ-90:42,136, TG-89:246, WD-93:45]

ganda village

gandoota *n-pl* villages, communities «gandootii» [R14=2, GG-82.-166] **ganfa** n hom «gaanfa, gaafa» [HM-95:373, KBA-92:15]

gandootaa *n-gen* of the villages; [atr] at the village (level) [YT]

gangalat *v-auto-root* roll over ~ around (in the dust) «gangalachuu, gangala(d)dha, gangalatee, gangalatti» [R29#4, GG-82:166, HM-95:645, TG-89:246]

gangalatee *v-corrj* and rolling over « = gangal at ee» [R29#4, TY]

gangalch *v-caus-root* roll s.t. over ~ around; roll into a ball «gangalchuu = gangal ch , gangalcha, gangalchite» [GG-82:166, TG-89:246]

gangalcha — roll something

ganjala below

ganna — rainy season (Junc-August)

ganna baranaa *time-expr* this past rainy season [R03]

ganna *n-time* rainy season, winter (from June through August, corresponding chronologically with the northem hemisphere summer); year **O** gannatti 'in the rainy season' «gana, gannaa» [R03, ABC-17,21, GG-82:166, HM-95:908, MA-89:6, MR-93:8B, MZ-90:136, TG-89:246]

ganna suminer

Gannat *pn-f* Gannat (Abyssinian female personal name) [R05]

gara — in the direction, towards, side

gara — zu, nach

gara across

gara keenya — zu uns (wörtl .: unsere Richtung)

gara *prep* to, towards, into, in the direction of **O** gara gammoojjiitti 'into a wasteland'; Cf: gama [G§1O.1, R04, R07=2, R09, R18a, Ri9a, R20, R22, R25ab=4, R29=3, ABC-25, GG-82:167, MR-93:08,53, MZ-90:18,136, TG-89:251]

garaa — stomach

garaa goggogee — constipation

garaa hammeessaa nausea

garaa jabaacchuu — to be cruel, to be unsympathetic

garaa laaftuu *adj-cmp* kind-hearted, generous, compassionate «garaalaaftuu» [G§9.3, MZ-90:73]

garaa *n-J* stomach, abdomen, belly; [fig) heart, mind «garaan, garaankoo» [R32#2,#6, GG-82:167, HM-95:733, MR-93:08, MZ-90:68,73,136, TG-89:247]

garaa stomach

garaacha n intestines, viscera; intemal organs; large intestine (of cow) « = garaa cha, garaacca, garaachi* [R32#6, GG-82:167f, HM-95:733, TG-89:252;247)

garaagarummaa *n-cmp* difference «garaagarummaan» [GG-82:167, WB-95:36]

garaaja — garage

garaakaasaa diarrhea

garaalaaftuu — kind hcarted

garaan bad *vp-idtom* become melancholy; get distressed «garaan nama baduu, bada» [MZ-90:99]

garaan nama baduu — to be melancholic, to become distressed

garagal *v-cmp-root* turn (away, over ~ in a different direction); overtum «garagaluu = gara gal, garagalee» [R04, R07=2, (GG-82:168), TG-89:252]

garagalcha — turn around, translate, convert, reversc

garagalee *v-cory* it overtumed and ... [R07]

garagaleef *v-dat* because it overtumed « = garagal e W f» [R07]

garagaluun *v-sub* that it tumed over; [vn-subj] its tuming over [R04]

gara-gara — various

gara-garaa *adj* different, another (not the same); various «garagara, gara garaa, gara-garaattiin» [R15, GG-82:167, MZ-9O:136, TG-89:251]

garam *qw-loc* where (at)?, which way? **O** Alt: gara kam [AM-94:113, TG-89.-251]

garana *loc-expr* here, hither « = gara na» [AM-94:113, GG-82:167, HM-95:363,368]

gararraa (prep.) above, over

garas *loc-expr* there, that way, thither « = gara s» [AM-94:113, GG-82:167, HM-95:779]

gara² *adv* about, approxlmately, close to [R18b]

garba — artificial lake, pond :

Garba Gurraacha *pn-loc* Garba Guracha (town in Shewa zone) [lit: black pool] [R29#1=2, EB, TY]

garba mandhaa *np-time* original Oromo name for the twenty-sixth day of the month OAlt: garba naannaa; <> → mandhaa [FK-94:118, HD-79:138]

garba naannaa *np-time* original Oromo name for the twenty-sixth day of the month **O** Alt: (garba) mandhaa; Rel: guyyaa ayyaana qabeenyaa [ABC-20]

garba qaraa *np-time* original Oromo name for the twenty-fourth day of the month **O** Rel: saadoo fi gammachuu «garba qara ~ qaaraa» [ABC-20, FK-94:118, HD-79:138] (Ars)

garba sea

garba² n slave **O** Alt: gabra [R29#1x, GG-82:168, TG-89:253, WB-95:35]

garbicha *n-m* slave (male); boy « = garb icha, garbicca, garbiccoolin» [GG-82:16B, MM-39:45, TG-89:253]

garbittii *n-f* slave (female) « = garb ittii» [TG-89:253]

garbumma *n* slavery ©Alt: gabrummaa [GG-82-.168, HM-95-.697, TG-89-.253)

garbuu — barley

garbuu *n* barley [MZ-9O:47,136, TG-89:253]

gardaaduma *n-time* original Oromo name for the fourteenth day of the month **O** Rel: fardaa [ABC-19, FK-94:118, HD-79:138]

gardarba *n-time* proposed Oromo name for the final (twenty-ninth ~ thirtieth) day of the month **O** <> → bitaa; Rel: guyyootii cagginoo [ABC-20]

garee (n.) type, group, Jeague

garee *n* group; team (in sports); partner, member of a team; [ext] political party **O** Alt: garuu «gareewwan» [R17=2, ABC-10, TG-89:253;254, WD-93:45]

gareewwan *n-pl* parties « = garee CC wan» [R17]
gargaar *v-root* help, aid, assist; be useful to s.o. «gargaaruu, gargaara» [R11, R12=3, R23x, BY-94:68, GG-82:168, MA-89:9, MZ-90:136, TG-89:254]
gargaara — help, assist
gargaaraa assistant
gargaaram *v-pass-root* be helped, assisted ~ aided; be useful (to s.o.) «gargaaramuu, gargaarama, hin gargaaramneef» [R1 1x, R23a, GG-82:168]
gargaaramaa *adj* helped, assisted, aided, maintained [R11x]
gargaarsa — assistance
gargaarsa (n.) help, aid, aide
gargaarsa *n-m* assistance, aid, help «gargaarsi» [R12=3, R30#4, GG-82:16B, HM-95.47, TG-89:254]
gargaarsa qajeelchaa directory assistance
gargaarsi *n-subj* the aid « = gargaar sa VL i» [R12]
gargaartuu n helper, assistant «gargaartoota» [BY-94:68]
gargaaruu (f) caawin
gargaaruu aid, assist
gargar — apart, separate
gargar baas *vp* distinguish, discern, separate; detach from, dismantle, pull apart, take apart **O** Hiriyaa hamaa fi gaarii gargar baasuu barbaachisa. 'It is necessary to distinguish bad friends from good ones.' «gargar baasuu, baasa» [GG-82:169, MZ-90:33,136, TG-89:251f]
gargar baasa — explain, describe
gargar bah *vp* come apart, crumble, collapse, go to pieces; be separated ~ divorced; be divided «gargar bahuu, gargar baha» [GG-82:169, MA-89:10, MZ-90:136, TG-89:252]
gargar baha — crumble, collapse, goi to pieces
gargar cab *vp* break apart **O** Makiinaan moofaan teennya gargarchabde. 'Our old car broke apart.' «gargar cabuu, caba» [MA-89:1O, MZ-9O:136]
gargar caba — break apart
gargar faca' *vp-intr-root* be dispersed ~ separated from one another «gargar faca'uu» [R30#3, TY]
gargar fuudh *vp* take apart «gargar fuudha, gargarfuudhe» [MA-89.-10, MZ-90.-136]
gargar fuudha — share,. scramble, take apart
gargar hir *vp* divide separately «gargar hiruu, gargarhira» [MA-89:1O]
gargar mar *vp* wrap separately «gargar maruu, gargarmara» [MA-89:1O]
gargar *preverb* apart, separately [G§12.5.2, R30#3, GG-82:i68f, MA-89:10, MZ-9O:33,136, TG-89:253;251]
gargar qab *vp* keep separately; separate (especially people that are fighting); open up «gargar qabuu, gargarqaba» [GG-82:169, MA-89:1O, TG-89:252]
gargar qood *vj* split apart «gargar qooduu» [YT]
garha deettii *np-time* original Oromo name for the twenty-fifth day of the month **O** Contrast: deettii; Rel: soommmaa akka galaanaa «garba dheettii» [ABC-20, FK-94:118, HD-79:138] (Ars)
garha n pool (of stagnant water); [ext] lake; sea, ocean [R29#1x, HM-95:437,519,664, KBA-92:11,TY]
gari — some
gari *adv* perhaps [BES-76:131]
gari-gari — certain
garii einige
garraamii *adj* kind, benign; docile, obedient «garraammi» [MR-93:1O,45, TG-89:254]
garraamii innocent, kind
garraamumma n kindness; [atr[kind, benign; docile, obedient [MR-93:45, TG-89:254]
garraamummaa hospitality
gartuu *n* team, (social) group; party (political) O<> → garuu [R2ia, TG-89:254]
garuu (x) — *laakiin*
garuu but
garuu *cory* but, however, yet [G§14.3, R19b=2, R21b, R30#3, GG-82:169, MR-93:38, TG-89:254]
garuu² n team (in sports); partner, member of a team; [ext] political party OAlt: garee, gartuu [GG-82:169, TG-89:254]
gat *v-tr-rootq* throw (away), discard, dispose ~ get rid of; abandon; lose s.t.; [ext] murder, kill off «gatuu, gata, gate, gatte, gattu» [R32#3, GG-82:17O, HM-95:496,781, TG-89:256, TY]
gata n refuse, rubbish « = gat a, gataa, gati» [HM-95:624, TG-89:256]
gatamaa trash
gateettii shoulder
gatii — price, value
gatii kutaa room rate

gatii -n *qiime*

gatii *n-m* price, value; reward; rent «gaatin, gatiin» [R23a=2, KO, ABC-21, GG-82:170, MA-89:10, MZ-90:47, TG-89:255]

gatii price

gatii² *cory* because, since; [prep] because of, due to [requires a dative case marker] **O** Gatii hojiidhaa ooleefitti dheekkamani. They scolded him for being absent from work.' [G§14.3, GG-82:17O, TG-89:255]

gatra n juniper tree sp. **O** <> → gaattiraa [(TG-89.256)]

gattu *v-3f-sub* that she murders ~ kills off « = gat tu» [R32#3]

gatuu lose

ga'uu (f) hier: ankommen

ga'uu [reichen]

ga'uu *v* that it took place, came to pass, happened ~ occurred [R07]

ga'uuf *v-dat* in order to reach ~ achieve « = ga' uu f» [R19b]

gaya — be sufficient, be enough

gaya — reach .

gaye *v-3m-past* he ~ it [masc] reached **O** <> → ga'- « = ga' e» [R27, TG-89:256]

gayyaa *n-kin* aunt (father's brother's ~ patemal uncle's wife) «gayyaan» [GG-82:170, TG-89:257]

geeba cup

geeddar *v-tr-root* change, transform; exchange, replace; change (money) «geeddaruu geddamu, geeddara, hin geeddarre, geeddarti» [R09, R17, BY-94:69, GG-82:171, KBA-92:13, TG-89:257]

geeddarumsa n change; [ext] revolution «geedarumsaa» [BY-94:69]

geejiba buufata xiyyaaraa aiiport tax geejiba uuminataa public transportation geengoo circle

geejiba transport

geelee — friend (f)

geemmoo n stove (native) [WD-93:50]

geerara n song, war song **O** Alt: geerarsa [ABC-10, GG-82:172]

geerersa — war song

geess *v-caus-root* take (away), carry off «geessuu = ga' eess, geessa, geessi, geessite» [R32#14x, GG-82:171,TG-89:259]

geessa take someone or something somewhere

geessa *v-lsg-prog* I would take (her) « = ga'eess a» [R32#14, GG-82:171]

geessuu carry

Geetaachoo *pn* Getacho (Amharic male personal name ~ patronym) [R05=2]

geggeessaa leader

gemmii stove

geometrii — geometry

Gibee *pn* Gibee (name of river) [ABC-21]

gibira (n.) tax

gibirra — taxes

Gichillaa (m.gr.l) **-n**

gichillaa n black panther; [fig] brave, cunning, clever, fast **O** Alt: gissillaa [R29#3x, (HM-95:76), TG-89:259]

gidaada *n-ttme* original Oromo name for the eighteenth day of the month **O** Rel: kajeelaa (saree) [ABC-19, FK-94:118, HD-79:138]

giddu galeessa (adj.) medium

gidduu (n.) middle / (prep.) among

gidduu galuu intruder

gidduu n middle, area between ~ among; [adv] in between **O** See also: jiddu «gidduutti» [R09, R27, R29, R31#1, ABC-14,15,21, GG-82:173, HM-95:480, TG-89:260] **giddu**

gidduu seenuu intruder

gidduutti *adv* in between; among [R27, R31#1, ABC-21, TG-89:260] **gifira** n measles **O** Syn: shiftii, shiftoo [MR-93:99, WB-95:37] {w} **gimbii** n stone wall ~ fence; foundation [GG-82:174, TG-89:261] [Amh]

gidiraa n trouble, tribulation; miseiy, torment, wretchedness; crisis; want, indigence « = gidir aa» [R30#3x, GG-82:173, TG-89:260]

gidiram *v-pass-root* suffer, be in difflculty, have a problem; be miserable ~ wretched «gidiramuu = gidir am, gidirama, gidiramtetti» [R30#3#5, TG-89:260]

gidiramaa ad/ suffering, troubled, hard up; tormented; wretched, miserable « = gidir am aa» [R30#3#5, TG-89:260]

gidiramaa² n tormentor, evil-doer [GG-82:173, HM-95:790]

gidirat *v-auto-root* be tormented, miserable ~ wretched «gidirachuu = gidir at, gidira(d)dha, gidirate» [GG-82:173]

gihira n tax, levy, toll **O** See also: gabbar- «gibiraa» [R10, TG-89:259;231]

giiftii queen

Gimbichuu *pn-loc* Gimbicho (name of two towns in Shewa zone, located at 0727N 3738E and 0955N 3840E) [Bar, EB, GOE:316]

Gimbii pn Gimbi (town in Welega zone) [R02=2, GOE:316]
gingilchaa — sieve, filter (n)
giraamii gram
Girawaa *pn-loc* Girawa (town located at 0908N **04150E)** [EB, GOE:319, MA-89:6]
Girmaa (m.gr.l) **-n** (Amharic name)
girris *v-intr-root* flock together, fly in a flock «girrisuu, girrisa» [R32#13x, TG-89:262]
girrisaa n small birds (that fly in a flock and destroy crops) « = girris aa» [R32#13, TG-89:262]
gissillaa n black panther **O** <> → gichillaa [R29#3x, HM-95:76]
Gisso (m.gr.l)
gita liojii occupation
goba'oroo n vulture © Alt: gogocoroo, gobocorro [GG-82:175, HM-95:851]
Gobbaa *pn-loc* Goba (name of eight towns in Bale zone) [Bar, EB, GOE:321]
gobbeensa — cane, bamboo stick
gobocoroo n vulture **O** Alt: goba'oroo, gogocorro [GG-82:176, TG-89:263]
goch *v-root* do, act; make; commit (a crime); carry out; bring **O** <> → godh- «gochuu» [R08, R28ab=3, R30#6x, R31#2, GG-82:176f, TG-89:263]
gocha act, activity
gocha *vn* doing, act, deed; performance; verb (ling) **O** Alt: gochaa « = gocha» [HM-95.186,554, TG-89:263, WB-95:26]
gochaa *vn* act, action, deed **O** Syn: hojii; Alt: gocha « = goch aa, goccaa» [R30#6, GG-82:176, HM-95:10]
gochima verb
gochoomsuu (v.) act
gochuu do
gochuu *v-inf* to make, do, perform, carry out [infinitive] **O** <> → godh- [R08x, R28ab=3, R31#2, GG-82:176, (HM-95:216), TG-89:263]
gochuudhaa *vn-emphattc* really doing « = goch uu dhaa» [R08]
goda *adv-loc* down [GG-82:176, TG-89:264]
goda[2] n cavem, cave **O** Syn: boolla, holqa [HM-95:114]
godaana — change one's place of resideiicc, migrate
Godaanaawu *pn* Godana (Oromo male personal name) **O** Alt: Godaanaa [R10, TY]
godaanisa — scar
godaannisa seam; scar godaansa navigation godaantota immigrant godina province
godana *adv-loc* down here « = godana» [GG-82:176, TG-89:264]
godas *adv-loc* down there « = goda s» [GG-82:176, TG-89:264]
godduu *adj-f* dry **O** Alt: gogduu; <> → gogaa « = gog tuu» [GG-82:177]
godh *v-ir-tr-root* make, do; commit (a crime); [fig] portray, label, make (s.o. out to be) **O** See also: goch- «gochuu, godha, godhan, godhe, goone» [R08, R11, R12, R14, R15, R16, R17, R18ax, R23b, R28x, R30#6, R31=6, AM-94:150, GG-82:176f, TG-89:263]
godha — make, do
godha (f) *sameeyaa*
godham *v-pass-root* be done, made ~ performed «godhamuu = godh am, godhamaa, godhaman, godhame, godhamu» [Ri8a, R22=2, R23b, R31=4, GG-82:177]
godhamaa *pass-adj* done, performed, carried out [Ri8a, R22]
godhaman *v-3pl-pass-sub* which were made « = godh am an» [R31#4]
godhame *u-3m-pass-past it* was made ~ done « = godh am e» [R31#1 #4]
godhamu *v-3m-sub* thatwasmade « = godh am u» [R31#1]
godhamuuf *v-dat* to be made for « = godh am uu f» [R23b]
godhan *v-3pl-past* they did « = godh an» [R12]
godhaniin *v-instr* by ~ in which he (polite) made **O** banan haasa'a Obboo Hasan Alii godhaniini dha 'it was by means of the opening speech which Mr. Hasan Ali made' « = godh an iin, godhaniini dha» [R14, R16]
godhanil *v-3pl-cory* they made and ... « = godh an ii» [R15]
godhe *v-past* he made ~ did « = godh e» [R08]
godhee *v-conj* he portrayed ~ it made (s.o.) out (to be) and ... [R31#3]
godheen *v-instr* by which it made; by doing ~ making [instrumental case] « = godh e W n, goodhen» [R11]
godheera *v-3m-perf* it has made « = godh eera» [R17, R31#3]
godhuu (f) *sameyn*
godina n-loc zone, sub-region (politically established); [atr] surrounding **O** Second

highest political division, preceded by kutaa 'region' and followed by aanaa 'district'; Syn: zoonii; Ex: godina tokkootti 'in one region' «goodina, godinaa, godinoota»

godinaa *n-gen* of the zone « = godinaW»

godinichaa *n-spec* of the (particular) zone « = godina VL ichaa»

godinoota *n-pl* zones « = godina VL oota»

gofaa baasuu (v.) separate

gog *v-intr-root* dry (up), be ~ become dry; wilt, wither; [ext] go away, disappear «goguu, goga, goge, gogee, hin gogne» [R32x#5#6, GG-82:177, TG-89:266]

gogaa (n.) leather, skin / (adj.) dry gogiinsa garaa constipated gogsuu (v.) dry golee comer

gogaa *adj-m* dry; harsh (climate); withered **O** Fem: gogduu « = gog aa, gogduu godduu, goggogaa» [R32#5x, GG-82:177, (HM-95:225), TG-89:266]

gogaa² n hide, (animal) skin, pelt; leather; rind «gogaan» [R32#14, GG-82:177, TG-89:266]

gogaan *n-instr* in hides ~ (animal) skins « = gogaa n» [R32#14]

gogduu *adj-f* dry O Alt: godduu; <> → gogaa « = gog tuu» [GG-82:177]

goggaa — skin

goggiraa — women's underdress

gogocoroo n vulture OAlt: goba'oroo, gobocorro «gogocoro» [GG-82:177, HM-95:851,TG-89:266]

gogorrii *n* partridge; guinea fowl [GG-82:177, MR-93:98, TG-89:266]

gogs *v-tr-root* dry (s.t. out - up) «gogsuu = gog s, gogsa, gogsi, hin gogsu» [R32#5#6, GG-82:177, HM-95:225, TG-89:266]

gogsa *v-lsg-prog* I would dry (up ~ out) « = gog s a» [R32#6]

golfa *n* cholera [MR-93:99]

golollee *n* wheel [HM-95:867, WB-95:81]

gombisaa n granaiy (large thatched structure) «gombisaan» [R30#5, GG-82:179, HM-95:334, TG-89:268]

gomboo n jar [MR-93:1O]

gommaa — tyre

Gommaa *pn-loc* Goma (town and district in Jima zone; town is located at **0601N 3701E)** [Bar, EB, GOE:329]

gommaa qilleensa yaase flat tire goorduuba salon gorsa gaafachuu consult gorsuu consult gosa tribe

gonda n ant

goodam *v-pass-rool* be hemmed - embroidered; [ext] be comprised of «goodamuu = good am, goodama*

gooftaa — lord

gooftaa Herr

gooftaa *n* master, lord; man of wealth ~ high social status; sir, sire [term of address ~ endearment] «gooftoota, gooftoolin»

goolii *n* disturbance (of the peace), brawl, fight

goommaa n tire, tyre [HM-95:809] [Ital)

goone *v-lpl-past* we made, did ~ carried out « = godh ne»

goosii n verb (ling)

goota n hero, brave man; [atr] bold, brave, daring, intrepid, heroic « = goot a»

gooti sie macht

gooticha *n-spec* the hero « = goota VL icha»

gootummaa n bravery, courage; heroism; [atr] heroic

gorfadhaa *v-imp* advise! «gorfa(d)dhaa = gors f at dhaa»

gorfat *v-root* advise s.o. (for ~ by oneself) **O** Obboleessa kiyya anaa gorfa(d)dha. 'I shall advise my brother myself.'; <> → gors- «gorfachuu = gors f at, gorfa(d)dha, gorfadhaa, gorfata, gorfate»

gornmaa rubber

gors *v-tr-root* advise, counsel; [ext] arouse, agitate, tum s.o. against s.o. else «gOTSUU, gorsa, gorse, gorsi»

gorsa — advise

gorsa ballees *v-cmp* misadvise «gorsa balleesuu = ball ees»

gorsa n advice

gorsaa n advisor « = gors aa»

gorsii *un* advising « = gors ii»

gorsituu —f adviser

gorsuu *vn* advising « = gors uu»

gosa — tribe. ..

gosa — type, kind, quaiity

gosa n clan, tribe; source; breed, heredity; type, kind, genus, species «gosi, gosoleen, gosooli»

gosa-gosa — various, different kinds

Goshuu (m.gr.l) **-n**

gowwaa — foolish

gowwaa *adj-m* foolish, silly, easily tricked, too trusting, fatuous; [n] fool, Simpleton

gowwomsa fraud, trick gowwomsuu (v.) trick gubbaa top

gowwoom *v-st-root* be foolish ~ too tmsting; get fooled, duped ~ tricked Ohin gowwoominaa! 'do not be fooled!' «gowwoomuu = goww oom, gOWWOOma, gowwoome»

gowwooms *v-tr-root* fool, dupe, deceive, delude, take advantage of s.o., pull a fast one ~ play a trick on s.o. «gowwoomsuu = goww oom s, gowwoomsa»

gowwummaa n foolishness, folly, fatuity « = goww ummaa»

gu' *v-glot-intr-root* wean, stop giving milk; abate (of heavy rain) «gu'uu, gu'a, guute»

gu'aa *adj* weaned; [n] weanling

gub *v-tr-root* bum, incinerate; destroy by fire «gubuu, guba, gube, gubde, gUbeetan»

guba — burn

guba *v-lsg-prog* I would burn - set fire to « = gub a»

gubaala — jump around

gubat *v-auto-root* bum (up ~ down), be ~ get bumed; bum s.t. for oneself «gubachuu, guba(d)dha, gubatu»

gubatu *n-3m-sub* when it gets bumed

gubbaa — over, on top

gubbaa *postp* above, over, on, upon «guba»

gubboo keunuu (v.) bribe guboo bittaa shopping basket guddaa big, large guddina promotion guddisuu rear

gubeetan *v-conj + pro* I would bum (it) and... « = gub ee ti an»

guca *n* clump (of plants growing together); cluster

guchii n ostrich «guccii» [Amh]

guddaa — much, great, big (f -oo)

guddaa *adj-m* big, large, huge; great, important, major; much **O** Fem: guddoo «guddaan, guddoo, gurguddaan, gurguddoo, guddittii, guddaatu»

Guddaa *n-time* Sunday (big Sabbath) **O** Alt: Sanbata Guddaa; See also: Alhada, Ayyaan guddaa, Dilbata

guddat *v-auto-root* grow (up), become big, develop, sprout; increase in height ~ size; be too large ~ heavy (for s.o.) «guddachuu, guddachaa, gudda(d)dha, guddate, guddatte»

guddifaddha — raise a child by oneself

guddina — growth

guddina dinagdee *np* economic growth

guddina n growth, development, expansion; largeness, size; [ext] upbringing; respectability « = gudd ina, guddinaa, guddinni»

guddinni *n-subj* the development « = guddina VL ni»

guddis *v-tr-root* bring up, raise; develop, cultivate, nurture; multiply, increase, augment, expand, boost; enlarge, make big ~ many Obakka guddisa daa'imman mootummaatti 'into a govemment child care facility' «guddisuu = gudd is, guddisa, hin guddisu»

guddisa — bring up

guddisaa — upbringing

guddittii *adj-spec* this particular big ~ large [feminine NOUN] **O** magaalaa guddittii 'this big town'

gudeeduu (n./v.) rape

Gudina *pn* Gudina (personal name)

gufat u-infr-root stumble, trip (over s.t.), slip, lose one's footing «gufachuu, gufa(d)dha, gufate, gufatte»

gufuu barrier

gufuu n stump (small); snag, stumbling block; hindrance, obstacle, impediment, barrier, obstruction «gufuun»

gugee *n* dove

gugee pigeon

gulantaa n class, grade, scale

gulantaa tokkoffaa *np-atr* first class, first rate

gulufa — canter

gulufsiisuu ride

gumaa baas *vp* avenge, retaliate, take revenge **O** gumaa lammiin baasa 'I will avenge my kin' «gumaa baasuu, baasa»

gumaa -n (m) *cad (hilib)*

gumaa n retaliation, revenge, pay back (for murder); blood money, restitution, compensation (for taking a life with the intention of reconciliation)

gumaata n contribution, donation (of money); gift, present (of food ~ drink taken to a wedding); pay back, revenge « = gum aata»

Gumaroo *pn-loc* Gumaro (area designated for tea cultivation; stream located at 0945N 3901E)

gumii party

gumuruk customs

Gunaa *pn-loc* Guna (district in Arsi zone; two towns located at 0731N 3926E and 0816N 3953E)

Guraagee *pn-loc* Gurage (ethnic group inhabiting an area southwest of Addis Ababa); the Semitic language spoken by this group

Guraageeti *pn-gen* of Gurage « = Guraagee ti»

Guraagoota *n-pl* Gurage people « = Guraagee VL oota, Guraagota»

Guraandhala — February

Guraandhala February

Guraandhala n-ttme February (old and current name) «Gurandhala, Guraandhaala*

gurbaa — boy

gurguddaa *adj-pl-m* capital, upper-case (letter) « = CVC gudd aa»

gurgur *v-tr-root* sell «gurguruu, gurguri, gurguraa, gurgure, gurguran, gurgurte, gurguruudhaan»

gurgura — sell

gurgura *vn* selling, sale **O** Alt: gurgurrii

gurguram *v-pass-root* be sold «gurguramuu = gurgur am, gurgurama, gurgurame, gurgurameera»

gurgurame sold

gurgurrii *vn* selling; sale **O** Alt: gurgura

gurgurtaa n sale; selling **O** bu'aa gurgurtaa daabboo fi buddeena irraa 'profits from the sale of bread and injera'

gurgurtaa sell

gurgurtuu -n (m.dh) *naag dukaanle ah, iibiso*

gurguruu (n.) sale / (v.) sell

gurguruudhaan *v-instr* by ~ through selling « = gurgur uu dhaan»

gurhaa n boy **O** Opp: intala; Pl: joollee «gurbaan, gurbicha, joollee»

gurmeess *v-caus-root* organize, unite «gurmeessuu»

gurmuu n unify, group, swarm, crowd; [ext] pariy, supporter(s) « = gurmuu, gurmuun»

gurmuun *n-instr* in a swarm « = gurm uu n»

gurra — ear

gurra ear

gurra n ear; auricle, ear lobe; (sense of) hearing; [ext] handle (of tea pot, mug, coffee cup, vase, etc.); [fig] good name ~ reputation «gurri»

gurraaccha — black (f -ttii)

gurraacha ad/-m black, dark **O** Fem: gurraattii « = gurr acha gurraacca»

gurraacha black

gusachuu save

gutummaa entire

Guuguu *pn* Guuguu (name of a mountain)

guur *v-tr-root* collect, gather «guuruu, guura, guure, guurre»

guura — collectj gather, assemble

guuroom *v-st-root* be ~ get collected «guuroomuu = guur oom, guuroome»

guurtuu n collector, gatherer; (human) scavenger « = guur tuu, guurtoota*

guut *v-intr-root* be complete; get all ~ full; be abundant ~ plenty; overflow; be realized ~ fulfilled «guutuu, guutaa, guuteera»

guut² *v-tr-root* fill s.t.; complete; get all, realize, fulfill; meet (a requirement) «guutuu, guuta, guutani, guutee, guutuuf»

guuta — fill, complete

Guutaa (m.gr.l) **-n**

guutee *v-conj* getting all... and « = guut ee»

Guuttataa *pn* Guuttataa (Oromo male personal name) «Guuttataan, Guuttataanis*

guutuu — complete, full, suit (clothes)

guutuu ad/ full, whole, complete, entire, throughout, all over; abundant, plentiful; -wide [in compounds) **O** guutuu biyyattiittl 'throughout this country' «gutuu»

guutuu addunyaatti *adj-expr* worldwide, intemational «guutuu addunyaattl»

guutuu biyyaafis *np-dat+conj* for the whole countiy too «guutuu biyyaafis biyya W fl s»

guutuu fill, full

guutuu *voll*

guutuuf *v-dat* to fulflll « = guut uu f»

guuza — traditional cooperative work specially farm works like harvest

guyyaa — day, date

guyyaa (m) *maalin*

guyyaa bara New Year's Day

guyyaa day; noon, midday

guyyaa dhalootaa birthday, date of birth

guyyaa dhumaa deadline

guyyaa hojii weekday

guyyaa hojiin hinjirre holiday

guyyaa *n-time* day; day time **O** guyyaa kudhaniif 'for 10 days'; guyyaa sanatti 'on that day'; guyyaa gaafa rakkoo 'at a

difficult time' «guyyaan, guyyaawan, guyyoota, guyyootiin»
guyyaa Tag
guyyaafi bara date
guyyaa-guyyaa *adv-time* daily
guyyaatti *time-expr every* day, per day, each day, daily « = guyyaa tti»
guyyaawan *n-pl* days « = guyyaa wan, guyyawan» [
guyyuu — everyday
guyyuu *adv-time* daily, every day; always, all the time « = guyy(aa) uu»
H

h

h *alph* letter of the Oromo alphabet, representing the voiceless glottal fricative consonant; is never long
ha'oo *n* molar tooth **O** Alt: a'oo
haa dhiyaatu *v-3m-opt* let him ~ her appear in court
haa *preverb* let, may [optative ~ jussive preverb, with subjunctive verb conjugation] **O** Ani haa deemu. 'Let me go;' Kan mormu yoo Jiraate, haa dhiyaatu. 'If there is anyone who objects, let him come forward.'
haa ta'u malee *conj-expr* nevertheless, however, but
haa ta'u *waa yahay*
haa waamamu *v-3m-opt* let him be summoned
haad *v-tr-root* shave «haaduu, haada»
haada rope, cord, cable
haadaa TV cable TV
haaddii L>n shaving « = haad CC ii»
haadduu n knife; razor, shaver OAlt: aadduu « = haad tuu»
haadh *v-ir-tr-root* scratch (away ~ around), claw (at s.t., as chickens do); dig (out); poke, stir (a fire) «haadhuu, haadha, haadhi, haana, haata, haatan, haate, haati»
haadha — mother
haadha manaa — wife
haadha manaa *np-kin* wife, housewife [lit: mother of the house] O Syn: haadha warraa
haadha mother
haadha *n-kin-f* mother O Syn: aayyoo, harmee «haati, haadhani, haadhawani, haadhoolii»
haadha, haati (m.dh) *hooyo*
haadhawarraa wife
haadhoo queen
haaduu (v.) shave / (n.) knife iiaala state; scene haala dubbii accent haala qilleensaa climate, weather
haal *v-tr-root* deny, begrudge «haaluu, haala, haale, haali»
haala — condition, situation ,
haala n situation, condition, circumstance; manner, way, means **O** haala gammachiisaadhaan 'in an encouraging manner'; haala wal fakkaataa- dhaan 'in similar ways'; haala jiddu-galeessaan 'under centralized conditions' «haalli, haallan»
haala qilleensaa — climate
haala qilleensaa *np* climate, weather [lit: wind condition) «haalli qilleensa»
haala rakkisaa carry-on
haala[2] n prospect, hope
haala[3] *n-time* future **O** haalaan 'in future' «haalaan»
Haalaa Gabatoo *pn* Haalaa Gabatoo (name of a school)
haalaan *adu very* (much so), well, thoroughly **O** haalaan sodaachisaa akka ta'e 'that it is very alarming'; Syn: hedduu « = haala W n»
haalaan[2] *time-expr* in future [instr] « = haalaWn»
haalli *n-subj* the condition « = haala VL11 ni»
haallii *vn* denying « = haal CC ii»
haalluuwwan *n-pl* colors « = haalluu CC wan»
haaluu deny
haam *v-tr-root* cut, mow; reap, harvest (grains with a sickle) «haamuu, haama, haame»
haama — harvest
haama *n* cutting, mowing; reaping, harvest
haamanii *v-conj* they harvest and ... « = haam an ii»
Haamid (m.gr.l)
haammii *vn* harvest, act of harvesting « = haam CC ii»
haaqa — honesty, truthfulness
haaqa — right
haaqa namaa —r human right
haar *root* new [notional root] **O** <> → haaraa ~ haaraya, haaraaw-, haaroomsam-, etc.
haaraa *adj* new O<> → haaraya « = haar aa»
haaraa *cusub, daray ah* [färsk]
haaraa new
haaraaw *v-root* be new «haaraawuu = haar aaw, haaraawaa ~ haarrawaa»

haarawa *adj* new **O** Alt: haaraa, haaraya
haaraya — new
haaraya adj new OAlt: haaraa, haara'a, haarawa
haaroomsam *v-root-pass* be renovated, restored ~ renewed «haaroomsamuu = haar oom s am, haaromsamaa»
haaroomsamaa *adj-pass* renewed, renovated, restored; [n] s.t. to be renewed **O** haaroomsamaa kan ture 'which was being rennovated'
haaroomsame *v-past* it was renewed, renovated ~ restored
haarummaa n newness « = haar ummaa»
haasaa n talk, speech; conversation, discussion **O** haasa'uma isaanii kanaan akka ibsanitti 'as he {polite} indicated in this selfsame speech of his': Alt: haasa'a
haasaw *v-root* talk, speak (about), discuss; converse «haasawuu, haasawa, haasawe, haasawti»
haasawa Gespräch
haasawa n speech «haasawaan»
haasofsiisan *v* make s.o, speak, talk ~ engage in conversation
haati *n-f-subj* mother (subject); the mother O<> → haadha « = haadha ti»
haay *intj* what!, how!
haaye — hallo, greetings to a close friend
Haayqi *pn-loc* Hayk'i (name of a lake)
Habasha *pn* Ethiopian ~ Abyssinian (person) «Habashaa, Habashaati»
habboo — aunt (maternal)
hablee n knife **O** Alt: ablee « = habl ee»
haboo *n-kin-f* aunt (paternal), father's sister O Syn: adaadee, areeroo, hindooyyee
Habroo *pn-loc* Habro (district and town located at 0830N 4100E)
hadaamii n cactus, Euphorbia sp. (yields a milky sap, sometimes used medicinally) ©Alt: adaamii
hadaraa *intj* please [polite form of request) ©Alt: adaraa; Syn: maaloo, mee
hadaraa kenn *vp* entrust s.t. to s.o.; deposit ~ leave s.t. with s.o. for safekeeping «hadaraa kennuu, kenna, kenne»
hadaraa² *prep* for the sake of, in the name of O hadaraa Rabbii 'for God's sakel'; Alt: adaraa
hadaraa³ n trust O Alt: adaraa; Syn: amantii
hadhaa *adj* bitter, sour; [ext] poisonous; [n] poison «ha(d)dhaa ~ haa(d)dhaa, hadhaawaa, ha(d)dhayaa»
hadhaasa prize
hadhawaa bitter
hadiida rail
haf *v-intr-root* remain, stay on ~ behind; survive, remain alive «hafuu, hafa, hafe, hin hafneef»
haf² *v-intr-root* be away, absent ~ missing, not be found (anywhere); never return «hafuu, hafa, hafe, hin hafneef»
hafa — remain, be absent, take rest
hafaa (adj.) spare
hafe *v-past* it remained, he stayed on; survived ~ continued to live
hafe² *v-past* he never retumed; he was missing « = haf e»
hafuura — breath, spirit
hafuura baafachuu (v.) breathe hafuura baafachuu dhabuu choke Hagayya August
hafuura n breath; spirit; [ext] rest; [fig] news (from ~ about s.o.) OAlt: afuura «hafuurri, hafuuran»
hafuuran *n-obj + pro* I ... breath [object] « = hafuura n» [R32#11]
haga — as much as
haga — until
haga laftii qabbanoowtuu — until the situa-tion settles down
haga *prep* until, up ~ down to; as much as [comparative adjective construction] ©Bilisaan haga Argaayaa beeka. 'Bilisaa knows as much as Argaayaa.'
haga² *conj* until; when; then O Inni haga deebi'u eegi. 'Wait until he retums.'
hagam — how much, to what extent
hagam dhihoo — how near
hagam *qw-adv* how (much)?, to what extent ~ degree? O hagam dhihoo? 'how near?', — fagoo? 'how far?'; Alt: hammam
Haganuma! — That is all!
Hagara-maaryaam *pn-loc* Agere-Maryam (town in Borena zone, located at 0538N 3814E) «Hagaramaaiyaam, Hagara-maariyaam»
Hagayya — August
Hagayya *n-time* August (current name); July (old name) **O** Alt: Agayya; <> → Ebla; Adoolessa «Haggayya, Hagayyaa»
haggogaddha — get covered with clothes

haguma — as much as
haguugaa madaa tape
haguuguu conceal, cover halkan (adv.) ovemight l (n.) night halkan guutuu (adv.) ovemight halkan walakkaa midnight hallayyaa cliff
haka n technique **O** Syn; heela
hakaafaa n shovel; spade **O** <> → akaafaa [Amh]
Haliimaa *pn-J* Halima (Muslim female personal name) «Haliimaan»
halkan — night
halkan Nacht
halkan *n-time* night **O** Syn: dukkana «halkanii»
halluu color
halluu *n* color **O** Syn: bifa
haloo! Hallo!
ham *u-intr-root* gossip, engage in backbiting **O** <> → hamat- «hamuu, hama»
hama *n* gossip, backbiting **O** Alt: hamii « = ham a»
hamaa — bad
hamaa *adj-m* mean, bad, cruel, malicious; evil, rotten; (n) evil **O** akka hamaa 'badly'; Fem: hamtuu; Opp: tolaa « = ham aa, hamtuu, hahamaa, hahamtuu»
hamartii — ring
hamat *v-root* gossip, slander, backbite; talk (falsely) about s.o. «hamachuu, hama(d)dha, hamate, hamatte, hamatu»
hambaa *n* remainder, leftover; remains, leftovers (food) « = hamb aa»
hambis *v-tr-root* leave behind; retain, spare, save (for future use); stop, prevent s.o. ~ s.t. from; [ext] rescue © harka duwwaan hambisa 'I would leave (her) empty-handed' «hambisuu = hamb is, hambisa, hambise, hambiseera, hin hambisin, hin hambisu, hambisuudhaan»
hamee *n* gossip © Alt: hama, hamii • = ham ee»
hamil n gossip, backbiting © Alt: hama, hamee
hamilee n morale «hamlee»
hamma — upto, until such that
hamma (n.) amount, size / (adv.) until hamma guddaa maximum hamma tilmaamaa about hamma tokko some, thing hamma xinnoo minimum hamma yaadame exact hammaa ol overdose hammachuu hug hamoo hostile hamsoolaa sheet hanaadhufu (v.) welcome handhoora kaameeraa lens hanga (n.) size / (adv.) until hangafa senior hanna corrupt hanna suuqii shoplifting hanniisaa energy
hamma ...- tti bis
hamma bara jireenya isaatti *time-expr* so long as he is alive [lit: until the time in his existence] **O** waggaa waggaatti hamma bara jireenya isaatti 'every year of his life' [R28a]
hamma malee — without limits, enormously
hamma n limit, extent; quantity, number Ohamma malee 'without limits'; Alt: hanga
hamma yoonaatti *time-expr* until now
hamma[2] *prep* until, up to, to the extent of; such that; as much as [comparative adjective construction) **O** Alt: haga, hanga
hamma[3] cory' as much as; as far as **O** Hamma dandeessu naaf liqeesi. 'Lend me as much as you can.'
hammaat *v-root* be mean ~ cruel; become bad; get worse ~ sicker; feel annoyed «hammaachuu ~ hammaaccuu = ham CC aat, hammaa(d)dha, hammaate*
hammam *qw* how much?, to what extent? ©Alt: hagam
hammam —to what extent, how much, as much as
hammarraa bahuu — to commit illegal action
hammataaf *adj* -wide; which covers, embraces ~ includes
hammeenya *n* badness, meanness, cruelty « = ham CC eenya, hameenya, hameennya»
hammuma — as much as
han *rel* who, which, that © Alt: kan
handanqoo / hindanqoo / andanqoo / indanqoo Hahn
hanga *prep* until, up to, to the extent of Ohanga ammaatti 'up to the present, until now', hanga har'aatti 'until today'; Alt: hamma
hanga[2] n quantity, number «hamma»
hangafa / angafa Erstgeborener
hangafa *n-kin* firstborn; [atr] elder, eldest; [fig] major © <> → angafa »hangafni»
hangasu — till then
hanna n theft, stealing « = hat na, hanni»
hanqaaquu egg
hanqaddha — being obstructed from doing something
hanqat *v-auto-root* fall short, not be enough, be insufficient ~ inadequate «hanqachuu, hanqa(d)dha, hanqate»

hanqat² o-anx be preventcd (from doing s.t.), be obstructed, fail to reach (the required amount, length ~ number) «hanqachuu. hanqa(d)dha, hanqate»

hanqina n lack, scarcity, shortage, inadequacy **O** hanqina mana yaalaatiin 'the lack of laboratories'[subjl « = hanqina»

hanquu *adj* insufficient, short, not enough, not full ~ normal, less (than) « = hanq UU»

hantuuta mouse, rat

hantuuta *n* mouse, rat, rodent «hantuutatu»

haphee glue

haphee n gum ~ resin (used as incense) «happhee»

haphii *adj-m* thin; light (weight) «happhii = haph ii, haphoo, hahaphii, hahaphoo»

happhii — thin

haq *v-root* rub «haquu, haqa»

haqajustice

haquu cancel, wipe

har *v-tr-root* sweep, clean (floor ~ house) «haruu, hara, hare, hari, harte»

har'a / harra *maanta*

har'a *adv-ttme* today **O** Alt: ar'a, harra «har'aa, har'as, har'aatti»

har'a today

har'aabori utuu hin jedhin *adv-expr* without delay [lit: not saying today- tomorrow)

har'as *adv-expr* today too; also today

hara — iake

hara baafaddha — take rest

har'a galgala tonight

hara namaa *np-expr* everybody, all of the people

hara *n-m* lake, pond **O** Contrast: haroo [n-f]; for some speakers **hara** is natural, **haroo** is man-made «haraa»

hara See

hara² *num-adj* all, every **O** Alt: harii; Syn: cufa, hunda, mara

hara³ n common property ~ land (anything for use in common by a group of people) «haratti»

haraa n sweepings « = har aa»

har'aabor *adv-ttme* daily, every day; frequently, time and again; continually, all the time **O** Alt: har'aabori «har'a-boor, har'abori har'aabori»

haraaraa — habit

haram *v-pass-root* be swept, get cleaned (floor ~ house) «haramuu, haram̀a, haramee»

Harar *pn-loc* Harar ~ Harer (city located at **0919N** 4207E); dialect group (associated with the ciiy and surrounding area)

Harargee *pn-loc* Harerge zone ~ subprovince (located at 0930N 4130E)

harata n broom O<> → hartuu

Harbaa *n-ttme* Wednesday **O** <> → Arba'aa

harbuu fig

harbuu n thick sycamore-like tree sp.

hareeda moustache

harichi *n-spec* the ~ this lake « = hara VL ichi, harichis»

hariifataa (adj.) fast

hariiroo relationship

hariirrat- *v-root* rub ~ run grass over the spine of an animal to be slaughtered (ritual act) **O** <> → rirriit- «hariirratuu, hariirrata»

harka — hand

harka afurkeessaa tokko (fraction) quarter

harka dha'uu clap

harka duwwaa *np* empty-handed **O** Syn: harka qullaa «harkaa duwwaan»

harka fuudh *vp-idiom* greet, salute [lit: take the hand] O<> → fuudh-«harka fuudhuu, fuudha, fuune»

harka fuune *v-lpl-past* we greet you « = fuudh ne»

harka hand

harka irra caalu — a large part

harka irra guddaa — majority

harka jabaacchuu — to get strict on paying out money, to be stingy

harka jabaat *vp-idiom* be stingy ~ parsimonious, get strict on paying out money «harkaa jabaachuu, jabaa(d)dha, jabaata*

harka kenn *vp* surrender, give oneself up «harka kennuu, kenna, kennan, kennaniiru»

harka kennuu (v.) surrender

harka *n* hand; side; part, portion **O** harka mirgaa 'right-handed', harkasaa 'his hand'; Alt: arka «harkaa, harki, harkoota»

harka qabuu — to become talented

harka qullaa *adj-idiom* empty-handed **O** Syn: harka duwwaa

harkaa bahuu — to lose something, to lose control over something

harkaa ha' *vp-intr-root* escape, break ~ get away; [ext] miss an opportunity «harkaa ba'uu ~ bahuu, ba'a, ba'e»

harkaa *n-gen* from one's hands [usually used in verb compounds] **O** Alt: arkaa « = harka W»

harkaa qab *vp-idiom* control, have control over; keep s.t. secure; support, help «harkaa qabuu, qaba»

harkaa qabuu — to keep something secured, to have control over someone or something

harkatti did *vp* refuse ~ reject an offer «harkatti diduu, didee»

harkifaddha — stretch

harkifamaa — elastic, stretchablc (f -tuu)

harkifamaa *adj-pass* stretched; stretchable

harkisa — ptdi, attract

harkisuu pull

harmee *n-kin* mother, mama **O** Alt: armee; Syn: aayyoo, haadha

Haromaayaa *pn-loc* Heromaya (town in Harerge zone in eastem Ethiopia) **O** Alt: Hara Maayaa

haroo lake

haroo *n-f* lake, pond, pool ©Contrast: hara [n-m]; Note: for some **hara** is natural, while **haroo** is man-made «haro, haroon, harittii, haroowwan»

harqoota n yoke OSyn: cimdii, waanjoo «harqota»

harra / har'a *maanta*

harra *adv-ttme* today **O** <> → har'a

harraba insult

harree — donkey

harree n donkey, ass, burro «harrooli, harroota*

harroota *n-pl* donkeys

hartuu *n* broom; sweeper « = har tuu»

Hasan (m.gr.l) (Muslim name)

haska *n* family (extended family), ldn [YTJ

hat *v-tr-root* pilfer, pinch, steal; pick s.o.'s pocket «hatuu, hata, hate, hatani"

hata — steal

hatam *v-pass-root* be pinched, get stolen «hatamuu»

hatamaa stolen

hatattama instant

hattoota *n-pl* thieves, pickpockets « = hat tuu VL oota»

hattqisa- — subtract ■

hattuu n thief, pickpocket « = hat tuu, hattoota»

hattuu thief

hatuu steal, rob

hawaasa — social

hawaasa *adj* social «hawaasaa»

haww *v-tr-root* wish, desire; covet O Syn; fedh-nhawwuu, hawwa» {Arb}

hawwat *v-auto-root* wish, desire, want (for oneself); depend on; make signs •hawwachuu, hawwa(d)dha, hawwatte»

hawwatan *v-3pl-prog* (if) they want ~ wish « = haww at an»

hawwii — desire, wish

hawwii n wish, ambition, desire O Alt: awwii « = haww ii, hawwiin»

Hawwiituu *pn f* Hawwiituu (female name) [lit: she who wishes]

haxaa'uu wipe

hayaa — all right

Hayila Silaasee (m.gr.l) Haile Selassie <> **kufaatii sirna Hayila Silaaseetii** *the collapse of the Haile Selassie govemment*

hayyam *v-tr-root* permit, grant permission; authorize, license OAlt: eeham- «hayyamuu, hayyama hayama»

hayyama license, permit, pennission hayyama konkolaachisaa driver's license hayyama qurxummii qabu fishing license hayyamamaa (n.) volunteer / (adj.) allowed hayyainamuu (v.) volunteer

hayyama n license, permit, permission, authorization «hayama»

hayyamuu allow, permit

hedat *v-auto-root* reckon, consider (for oneself) «hedachuu, heda(d)dha, hedata»

heddu / hedduu / edduu *badan*

hedduu — much, a lot

hedduu many, much

hedduu *num-adj* many, a lot (of), several; much; (adv) very (much), extremely O fnni nama hedduu jaalatamaa dha. 'He is a very likable person.'; Syn: danuu, haalaan «hedduun, hedduutti, hedduuf, edduu»

hedduummina — amount, quantity

hedduutu *adjfocus* so very many, a great deal « = hedduu tu»

heeboo / eeboo Schwert

heegaree — future

heektaara n hectare (unit. of land measure) «hektaara, hektara»

heela n technique O Syn: haka

heera — principle

heera barreefamsaa — principles of writing

heera constitution

heera n principle; regulation, rule; (ext) constitution

heeraa tall

heerakeessaa *n-cmp* internal regulation «heera keessaa»

heeruma — get married (f)

heeruma n marriage (of a girl); state of being old enough to marry O Ait: eerumaa « = heerum a, heerumaa®

heerumuu marry

hektaara — hectare

heloo hello

hendheba grape

herrega account; math herrega baankii bank account hidda dhiigaa vein hidhaa (n.) tie; arrest; chain hidhaa gudiinfaa knol hidhamaa prisoner hidhii lip

Hexxoosaa *pn-loc* Hethosa (town and district in Arsi zone)

Hezzoosaatti *pn-loc* in Hethosa « = Hexxoosaa tti»

hibboo n riddle

hidd *v-tr-root* sting (insect), bite (snake) «hidduu, hidda, hidde, hidditu»

hidda — root

hidda n root; tendril, vine, climber; arteiy, blood vessel, vein; vine sp. (used for rope) « = hidd a, hiddaan» [R32#12, ABC-23, GG-82:206, TG-89:299f]

hiddaan *n-instr* with vines « = hiddaWn» [R32#12]

hidditu *v-3f-sub* she that stings « = hidd i tu»

hidh *v-ir-tr-root* tie (up), bind, fasten; detain, arrest, imprison, incarcerate, jail «hidhuu, hidha, hidhani, hidhi, hidhe, hiina, hiita, hiitan, hiite, hiiti»

hidha — tie, connect

hidha n binding (string ~ rope); captivity, custody, imprisonment « = hidh a»

hidhaa n lead, leash, tether; belt; debt; connection; issue ~ volume (of a periodical) « = hidh aa»

hidham *v-pass-root* be bound, tied (up ~ together), joined; be imprisoned ~ put in jail «hidhamuu, hidhama, hidhameera»

hidhamaa n prisoner « = hidh am aa»

hidhat *v-auto-root* tie (up), fasten ~ bind for oneself; capture; gird ~ dress oneself; [ext] arm oneself «hidhachuu = hidh at, hidha(d)dha, hidhata, hidhate»

hidhata n team-mate ~ yoke-mate (of oxen); binding (together); [ext] clause (ling) « = hidh at a»

hidhattoota *n-pl* armed men « hidhattootaa»

hidhattootaan *n-pl-instr* by armed men « = hidh at tuu oota W n»

hidhattootni *n-pl-subj* the armed men « = hidh at tuu oota VL ni»

hidhattuu n armed man « = hidh at tuu, hidhattoota»

hidliuu (v.) tie; arrest

hiik *v-tr-root* loosen, untie, unfasten; take off the yoke ~ hamess (of a work animal); solve (riddle ~ problem); release, set free (from jail); divorce s.o.; [ext] interpret, translate «hiikuu, hiika, hiikaa, hiikeera, hiiki, hiikuuf»

hiika — release

hiika interpretation

hiika n release; solution; [ext] meaning, interpretation **O** akka hiika sima kanaatti 'in terms of this ritual'; Alt: hiikkoo « = hiik a, hiikaa, hiikkaa»

hiikaa — meaning

hiikaa interpreter, translator

hiikaa jecchootaa — semantiCB

hiikaa n translator « = hiik aa»

hiikkachuu accusation

hiikkoo n solution; [extl meaning **O** Alt: hiikaa « = hiik **CC** oo»

hiikkoo-walil *n-cmp* synonym (ling)

hiikuu interpret, translate

hiikuu *vn* solution (solving a riddle ~ problem); translation « = hiik uu»

hiituu boloonii screwdriver

hilatamaa guilty

hilleessa — rabbit

hillima — trap

hima (f.g) yiraahdaa – tells, communicates, imparts; briefs s.o.; tells s.o. off; commands, tells s.o. to do s.t.; warns

hima (m) saying, declaration, statement; declarative sentence (ling) <> **Cf:** gaaffii 'interrogative'

hima sentence

hima' *u-lsg-prog* I would tell « = him a»

himachuu accuse

himachuun *un-instr by* claiming ~ telling « = him at ch uu n»

himama *v-pass* is told, narrated ~ recounted

himata *v-auto* tell (s.o. one's problems); claim; reveal ~ confess s.t. «himachuu, himachuun, hima(d)dha, hima(d)dhu, himate, himatu»

himuu tell
hin 1 (qurub diidmeed) *ma – not*
hin 2 *(preverb)* do, did ~ will VERB [positive ~ affirmative preverb used with progressive or past conjugation forms] **O** inni hin dhufa 'he is coming ~ will come', inni hin dhufe 'he did come'; Alt: in; Syn: ni
hin abdatamu *v-neg-3m-pres* it is not counted on ~ hoped for
hin argamne *adj-neg* unavailable
hin argatin ture *vp-neg* had not been getting
hin argineef *v-neg-dat* so they can't see « = hin arg i ne W f»
hin beek *v-aux-idiom* never (do s.t.) **O** qooda keessaa fudhee hin beeku 'I never took part in ... and'; construction is also found in Amhara
hin beekamne *adj-neg* unknown «hin beekamnetti»
hin beeknu *v-lpl~neg* we do not know
hin boo'amu *v-neg-3m-pres* he is not moumed « = hin boo' am u»
hin booreessu *v-neg-lsg* I would not muddy
hin dabramne *adj-neg* impassable
hin daddaaqne *v-neg-past* did not stagger « = hin CVC daaq ne»
hin dagatne *v-neg-past* did not neglect ~ overlook
hin danda'amne *v-neg-past* it was not possible
hin dandeessu *v-3f-neg* she can not « = hin dand(a') eessu»
hin deebi'amne *adj-neg* irrevocable, irreversible
hin deebineef *v-neg-dat* so (she) will not retum
hin dhiiftu *v-3f-neg* she does not allow ~ tolerate **O** <> → dhiis-
hin dhufu er kommt nicht
hin fakkaatu *v-neg* it does not seem
hin fedhu *ma rabo, ma doonayo*
hin feena mitii? [Möchten wir etwa nicht?]
hin furamne *adj-neg* unsolved, unsolvable [MA-89:6]
hin gargaaramneef *v-neg-dat* so as not to be useful to ~ for
hin geeddarre *v-neg-past* did not change «hin geeddar ne»
hin gogsu *v-neg* I would not dry (up ~ out)
hin guddisu *v-neg-prog* I would not let it grow « = hin gudd is u»
hin hambisu *v-neg-prog* I would not leave (any) « = hin hamb is u»
hin irraanfatne *v-neg* did not forget «hin hiraafatne»
hin jedhin *v-neg* not saying
hin jijjiiramne *adj-neg* invariable, unchangeable «hinjijjiiramne»
hin jir *v-aux-neg* is not VERBing [negative present continuous ~ progressive marker; used with infinitive form of the verb marked with -ti[**O** Inni acci rafuuti hinjiru. 'He is not sleeping there.'
hin jiraat *v-aux-neg* will not be VERBing, not going to VERB [negative future compound form; takes -f on infinitive verb form] **O** Isiin as dhufuuf hinjiraatu. 'She will not come here.'
hin jiru *v-neg* that there is not
hin kufne *v-neg-past* did not fall
hin maarre *adj-neg* unforgiving, having no mercy, merciless
hin obsamne *adj-neg* intolerable
hin qabdu *v-3f-prog* she does not have ~ possess « = hin qab tu»
hin qoodamne *adj-neg* indivisible, inseparable, unpartable
hin seentu *v-3f-neg* she does not enter ~ come in
hin shakku *v-neg* I will not waiver
hin sifaa'u *v-neg I* would not nourish ~ agree with
hin sodaattu *v-neg* she is not afraid
hin sokku *v-neg-prog* I won't go away
hin taa' *v-aux-neg* will not, not going to VERB [negative future; takes -f on infinitive verb form] **O** Isaan mana jaaruuf hin taa'an. They are not. going to build a house.'
hin taane *v-glot-neg-past* has ~ have not been; was ~ were not
hin taaneef *v-neg-dat* so that s.o. would not be ~ become [dative of purpose] « = hin ta' W ne W f»
hin ta'uuf *v-neg-dat* would not be ... for « = hin ta' u W f»
hin yaabne *v-neg-past* could not climb
hin yaadne *adj-neg* unexpected
hinaafa — be jealous
hindanqoo / handanqoo / andanqoo / indanqoo Hahn
hindooyyee *n-kin-f* aunt (patemal), father's sister O Syn: adaadee, areeroo, haboo
hinjaalattu *v-neg* she does not like
hinjiraan lice

hinnikkaa *n-time* original Oromo name for the first day of the month OAlt: inikka «hinika»
hintaane² *v-glot-neg* did not suit ~ become s.o.
hintala daughter
hintala *n-f* daughter O <> → intala «hintalli»
hir *v-tr-root* divide, distribute, share (out) «hiruu, hira, hire, hiri, hiru»
hir' *v-root* lack, be ~ fall short, not be full «hir'uu ~ hirruu, hir'a ~ hirra»
hir'ata — lack somcthing, be insufficient
hir'ata dhiigaa anemic
hir'ina n lack, inadequacy, insufficiency, shortcoming; emptiness; incom- pleteness O Alt: hirdhina « = hir' ina, hirrina»
hira — divide, share
hirachuu (v.) share
hiram *v-pass-root* be split (up) ~ divided; be distributed «hiramuu = hir am, hiramanii»
hiramanii *v-pass-conj* they would be split up ~ divided and ... « = hir am an ii»
hirameera *v-3sg-perf* it has been distributed «»
hirbaata — supper
hirbaata / irbaata Abendessen
hirdhina n lack, inadequacy, shortage, scarcity O hirdhina qorichaa magaalattii 'this city's shortage of medicine'; <> → hir'ina
hirdhuu / hir'uu nicht voll
hirdhuu / hir'uu unvollständig, nicht voll
hiree *n* fate, luck, circumstance O Syn: ayyaana «hireen»
hirhaata *n* dinner, supper (evening meal) O Alt: irbaata « = hirb aata, hirbaati»
hiriir *v-intr-root* line up; parade, march; gather ~ demonstrate (for a common cause) «hiriiruu, hiriira, hiriiran»
hiriira n parade, march, procession, demonstration, public gathering (for a common cause)
hiriiran *v-sub* who march ~ parade « = hiriir an»
hiriyaa — friend
hiriyaa companion, friend, partner
hiriyaa dhiiraa boyfriend
hiriyaa durbaa girlffiend
hiriyaa -n / iriyaa -n (m) *saaxiib*
hiriyaa n-m companion; equal, peer, age mate; (close) friend, pal, chum, fellow **O** Syn: jaala « = hiriy aa, iiyaa, hiryaa, hiriyoota, hiriyaawan»
hiriyoota *n-pl* friends, associates, comrades, equals, peers « = hiriyaa VL oota, hiriyyoota, hiiyoota»
hiriyootni *n-pl-subj* the friends ~ associates « = hiriyoota VL ni»
hiriyummaa n friendship «hiriyummaan»
hirkata n adjective (ling) «hirkati»
hirmaat *v-auto-root* participate, take part (in); share (for oneself); divide, split up (among) «hirmaachuu = hirm aat, hirmaa(d)dha, hirmaanna, hirmaatan, hirmate hirmaate»
hirmaata dubbii — parts of speech, grammar
hirmaata n portion, (one's) share, split, division, part; partition « = hir m aata»
hirmaata ratio
hirmaatan *v-3pl-past* they took part; [sub] who participated
hirmaattuu *l* participant «hirmaattoota»
hirmate *v-3m-past* he took part ~ participated in «hirmaate»
Hirna *pn* Hima
hirree arm
hirriba — sleep (n)
hirriba n sleep, slumber O Alt: irriba; <> → raf- [verb root] 'to sleep' «hirribaa, hirribni»
hirribaa *n-abl* from sleep ~ slumber O Note: ablative case is sometimes marked by a long vowel alone (instead of -rraa) « = hirriba W»
hiru *v-3m-sub* that it distributes
hiruu (v.) share
hiryaa n equal, peer **O** See; hiriyaa «hiiyyaa»
hisaaba — count, mathematics
hiyyeessa — poor (f -eettii)
hiyyeessa der Arme
hiyyeessa *n-m poor* person **O** Fem: hiyyeettii; Opp: dureessa « = hiyyeessa, hiyyeeyyii»
hiyyeettii die Arme
hiyyoom *v-st-root* be ~ become poor «hiyyoomuu»
hiyyooms *v-caus-root* make s.o. poor ~ poorer «hiyyoomsuu»
hiyyummaa n poverty « = hiyy ummaa»
hiyyummaa poverty
ho'a heat, warm
ho'a kan dabarsu conductor
ho'aa hot; fresh
ho'iinsa temperature
hobbaasa — get something done, carry out a given task

hobomboleettii / obomboleettii Wirbelsturm
hoddh *v-tr-root* sew; repair (clothing); weave (reed materials) **O** Cf: erb- 'patch' «ho(d)dhuu, ho(d)dhaa»
hoddha — sew
hoddhaa n sewing (things to be sewn); tailor «hodhaa»
hoddham *v-pass-root* be sewn «ho(d)dhamuu, ho(d)dhama»
hoddhuu n tailor, sewer «hodhuu»
hodh *v-ir-tr-root* suck (breast ~ flnger) «hodhuu, hodha, hodhe, hoona, hoota, hootan, hoote, hooti»
hodhaa stitch
hodham- *v-pass-root* be sucked «hodhamuu, hodhama»
hodhuii sew, seam
hodhumsa *vn* sucking « = hodh umsa»
hoggaa — times (e.g. 2x3)
hoggaa — when
hoggaa *conj* when **O** Isiin hoggaa bamoota isii fixxe hojjatti. 'She will work when she completes her studies.'; <> → oggaa
hoggaa sun— then
hoggaa tokko-tokko — sometimes
hoggaa² *adv* times [makes adverb of frequency] **O** hoggaa tokko-tokko 'sometimes'
hoggaama *qw* when?, at what time?
hogganaa (adj.) chief / (n.) conductor
hogganaa taphaa (n.) YQferQQ
hogganuu (v.) referee
hoggayyuu *adv-time* always « = hoggaa yyuu»
hoggonaa n leader
hojii — work, work place (n)
hojii ala gochuu (v.) break
hojii argamsiisuufli *v-caus-dat* to provide employment... and
hojii dhabdoota *np-pl* unemployed people, the unemployed
hojii geggeessituu — executingj executive
hojii harkaa *np* manual labor; [extj labor (as part of industry)
hojii irra ool *vp-idiom* be applied ~ implemented **O** Alt sp: hojiirra ool- «hojii irra ooluu»
hojii irra oola — apply, use
hojii irra oolch *vp-idiom* execute, implement, apply, put into practice, accomplish; put to work; enforce **O** hojii irra oolchuutiin 'in the implementation' [instrj «hojii irra oolchuutiin»
hojii job, work, business, occupation; thing
hojii kaartaa *np* map work
hojii laboraatorii — laboratory work
hojii mootummaa —- functions of government
hojii mukaa *np* woodwork «hoji muka»
hojii -n (m) *shaqo*
hojii *n* work, job, employment; business, activity, operation, function; the work of; work place; [ext] advantage, use **O** hojii isaa 'its operation' «hojiin, hoji, hojiiwwan»
hojii sibiilaa *np* metalwork
hojii waliigalaa (n.) general
hojiidhaan *n-instr* practically, in practice; [atrj practical
hojiin itti baay'ata er hat viel Arbeit
hojiin *n-subj* the work ~ activity « = hojii n»
hojiinsaa *vn* work, working « = hoj iinsa»
hojiirra ool *vp-idiom* be implemented, applied ~ put into practice OAlt sp: hojii irra ool- «hojiirra ooluu, oola»
hojiiwwan *n-pl* works « = hojii **CC** wan»
Hojja adura *n-time* Monday O <> → Hojja duree
Hojja duree *n-time* Monday O Alt: Hojja adura; See also: Isniina, Wiixata
Hojja lammaffa *n-time* Tuesday O Alt: Hojjaa lamu'uu; See also: Fachassaa, Salaasa «Hojja lammaffo»
hojjaa n height, length «hoj]aan»
hojjaa² n shin «hojjaan»
Hojjaa-duraa (m) *Isniin — Monday*
hojjachaa *adj* working O hojjachaa ture jira'had been working'
hojjachuu *v-inf* towork «hojjaccuu, hojjachuun»
hojjanna wir arbeiten
hojjaqabeessa *adj* tall «hojjaa qabeessa»
hojjat *v-auto-root* work (for a living), labor, go to work O <> → hojjet- «hojjatuu ~ hojjachuu, hojjatti»
hojjataa n worker, laborer O Alt: hojjetaa « = hoj CC at aa»
hojjatamaa *adj-pass* made, constructed, built; under construction
hojjattoota n-pl workers, employees, laborers; the working class «hojjatootni»
hojjattuu n worker, employee, laborer, working man O Alt: hojjettuu « = hoj CC at tuu»
hojjechiifat *v-caus-auto-root* hire, make s.o. work for oneself; have s.t. made ~ repaired «hojjechiifachuu, hoj]ecciifa(d)dha, hojjecciifa(d)dhe, hoj- jechiifate»

hojjechiis *v-caus-root* make s.o. work, put to work «hojjechiisuu, hojjecciisa»
hojjechiisaa employer
hojjechuu (v.) work, do, make
hojjechuu *v-irf* to work, do ~ perform
hojjet *v-root* work (on); do, perform, carry out; busy oneself with s.t.; work on, make, repair; harm, do harm to «hojjechuu, hojje(d)dha, hojjetee, hojjeta, hojje(d)dhu, hojjetti»
hojjetaa employee
hojjetaa *n-m* worker, laborer; [atrj hard-working (male) O Alt: hojjataa « = hoj CC at aa»
hojjetam *v-pass-root* be made, worked on, established ~ created «hojjetamuu = hoj CC at am, hojjetaman, hojjetamaa, hojjetame»
hojjetamaa *adj-pass* worked on, constructed, made, built; under construction Ohojjetamaa jiran 'they are under construction'; hojjetamaa jiru 'that are under construction'
hojjetaman *v-3pl-pass-past* they are being built ~ under construction
hojjetame *v-pass-past* it was made, built ~ established
hojjetee bulaa *np* worker, proletariat
hojjettoota *n-pl* workers
hojjettoota staff (bitsiness)
hojjettootni *n-pl-subj* theworkers « = hojjet tuu VL oota VL ni»
hojjettu *v-3f-sub* shethatworks « = hojjettu»
hojjettuu mana maid
hojjettuu *n* worker, employee, laborer; [atr] hard-working OAlt: hojjattuu «hojjettoota hoj]ettootni»
hojjettuu servant
hojummaa *n* activity « = hoj ummaa»
Holaandii *pn* Holland «Hoolaand»
holaddha — shiver
Holotaa *pn-loc* Holeta (town about 45 kilometers away from Addis Ababa, located at 0904N 3830E) «Holotaatti»
Holotaatti *pn-loc* in Holeta
holqa cave
holqa n hollow ~ hole (in a tree); cave, cavern; den O Syn: boolla, goda «holqaa»
holqa² n-time original Oromo name for the fifth day of the month O Alt: hulqa; Syn: boolla; Rel: qeentee; hojiinsaa suuta dha
homaa nothing
hommiisha — harvest
hommiisha n harvest «hommisha, hommiishii, hommishii»
Hondaa — Honda
hoo — also (colloquial)
hoo' *v-glot-intr-root* warm ~ heat up, be ~ become warm; [flg] become lively «hoo'uu, hoo'a, hoo'e, hoo'eera»
hooda n riches, possessions
hooggan *v-tr-root* lead, command «hoogganuu, hooggana»
hoogganam *v-pass-root* be led ~ commanded
hoogganamu *v-3pl-sub-pass* who were led
hooggantuu *n-f* leader, woman in charge O Alt: oggantuu
hoolaa — sheep
hoolaa *n-f* sheep; [extj foolish ~ naive person O Hoolaan tokko ilmoolee jaha dhalte. 'A sheep gave birth to six lambs.'; Alt: oola «holaa, hoolaan, hooliicha, hoolattii, hooloota»
hoolaa Schaf
hoolaan *n-subj* the sheep [subjectj « = hoolaa n»
hoomaa n multitude, mass; countless number (of people ~ animals); [atrj numerous, many «hooma, homaa»
hoomisha product
hooq *v-root* scratch (the skin to relieve an itch) O Alt: ooq- «hooquu, hooqa»
hooqqaa n scratching (to relieve an itch) O Alt: ooqqaa
hooqzo *n* scratching (to relieve an itch) «hooxxo»
hoossisuu itch
hoqissa n vomit O Syn: balaqama
hor *v-intr-root* multiply, accumulate; breed, produce offspring «horuu, hora»
hora — accumulate (cattle)
hora — accumulate wealth, accumulate money
hora — lake (cf. hara)
hora n mineral water, salty water (from the ground, usually drunk by cattle); hot spring lake (Arb)
horacchiisa — undertake production
horaddha — produce
horat *v-auto-root* acquire, obtain (wealth); accumulate (for oneself); produce «horachuu, hora(d)dha, horatu, horata, horateera»
horata — product, produce (n)
horata dhumaa *np* finished product

horata n product, agrlcultural produce; production; wealth, money «horatni, horataa»
horatam *v-pass-root* be produced, grown, raised; manufactured «horatamuu = hor at am, horatamee»
horataman *v-3pl-prog* they are produced ~ manufactured
horatamee *u-pass-conj* it was manufactured ... and « = hor at am ee»
horatamsa — production
hordof *v-tr-root* follow, pursue «hordofuu, hordofa, hordofaa, hordofan»
Hordofaa (m.gr.l) **-n**
hordofaa *adj* following, pursuing « = hordof aa»
hordofan *v-3pl-past* they followed « = hordof an»
hordofu *v-sub* that it follows ~ pursues « = hordof u»
hordofuu / ordofuu folgen
horii — cattle
horii — finance, income, wealth, money
horii animal, cattle; money
horii baasaa — money expenditure
horii dhabduu *adj* penniless, poor, without any wealth
horii galchaa — money income
horii guddaa fortune
horii n wealth, cash, money; cattle, livestock (animals one raises); properiy, possessions
horsiis *v-caus-root* grow, raise, breed; cause to multiply «horsiisuu = hor siis, horsiisuuf»
horsiisa — raise something (poultry, cattle)
horsiisuu rear
horuu bread
hospitaala hospital
hospitaala n hospital OAlt: hospitaala, hosbitala
hospitaaloota *n-pl* hospitals
hosteela hostel
hoteela hotel
hub *v-tr-root* harm ~ hurt (seriously), do harm (to); impair; damage, wreck, ruin, destroy «hubuu, huba, hube»
huba *v-lsg-prog* I would destroy « = hub a»
hubaati n harm, hurt, damage. injuiy **O** hubaatiin cimaan 'serious injury' (subjl « = hub aatis
hubachiis *v-caus-root* remark, note, point out, refer to; announce, let s.o. know s.t. «hubachiisuu = hub at ch siis, hubachiisa, hubachiisaniiru, hubachiiseera»
hubachiisa n remark, observation; foreword (of a book) «hubacciisa»
hubachiisa² *v-3m-prog* lets s.o. know s.t., tell, informs
hubachiisaniiru *v-3pl-perf* they have noted; he (pol) has remarked
hubachiiseera *v-3m-perf* he has noted ~ remarked
hubachuu dhabuu misunderstanding huccuu cloth, fabric huccuu laayyaa ribbon huccuu fuula ittiin haguugan veil hulluuqsaa tunnel
hubachuu understand
hubachuudhaan *v-instr by* noting ~ observing
hubachuun *v-infsuhj* to note ~ confirm
hubaddha — remark, pay attention
hubat *v-auto-root* observe (carefully), look at, note (well); check (on s.t.); realize, fInd out, conflrm, understand; follow, pay attention (to); do s.t. attentively; refer to s.t. «hubachuu, hubachiisanii, huba(d)dha, hubachuu- dhaan, hubatanib
hubatam *v-pass-root* be observed; be found out «hubatamuu, hubatama, hubatameera»
hubatameera *v-3m-pass-perf* it has been observed ~ found out « = hub at am eera»
hubatan *v-3pl-past* they realized ~ understood « = hub at an»
hubatanii *v-conj* they recognized ~ understood and ... [R26b]
huccuu — clothes
huccuu n clothing, clothes **O** Syn: uffata «huchuu, hucchuu*
hudh- *v-ir-tr-root* choke. strangle; tie by one's neck; [ext] hang s.o. «hudhuu, hudha, huuna, huuta, huutan, huuti»
hudhaa n choking, strangulation; leather strap used in yoke; lext] comma (punctuation mark); glottal stop (lingj **O** Written as an apostrophe in Oromo; Syn: qoqsa «hudhaan»
huffee n desert OSyn: gammoojjii
hulaa — door (cf. balbala')
hulaa n door «hulallee»
hulbat maraqa — soup with meat, onions, papri-ka and butter
hulbata — flax
hulullee / ulullee Flöte
hummaa — nothing
hummaa *pro-neg* nothing «humaa, homa»
humna — power

humna authority, power
humna dhabduu *adj-cmp* powerless, weak
humna jahaa (x^6) —to the power of six
humna liamaa personal
humna lolaa — fighting force
humna n strength, energy, power, stamina; force, coercion «humni, humnaan, humnoota»
humna namaatiin *np* manpower, labor force
humna waraanaa *np* armed forces
humnaan *n-instr* by force [instrumental case]
humnadhabduu — powerless
humnoonni Europaa — European powers
hunda — whole, completely
hunda all, entire, every
hunda *num-adj* all (of); complete, whole: [adv] every; completely O ijoollee isaa hundaa 'all of his children'; Syn: cufa, mara; Alt: hundumaa «hundaa, hundi, hundaaf»
hunda, -i (m) *dhammaan, oo dhan*
hundaaf *pro-dat* for ~ to all
hundasaa *adj* all, every bit (of s.t.)
hundee — foundation, base
hundee duulaa — war base
hundee n root; base, basis, foundation, groundwork; scope, range; [ext] undemeath; [atr] basic «hundeen»
hundeeffam *v-pass-rool* be established, built ~ founded (upon) O Alt: hundeessam- «hundeeffamuu = hund eess ff am, hundeeffame»
hundeeffame *v-3m-pass-past* it was built, established ~ based (upon)
hundeeffamee *v-conj* is based and « = hund eess ff am ee»
hundeess *v-tr-root* establish, found «hundeesuu = hund eess»
hundeessame *v-pass* it was established - founded O<> → hundeeffam-
hunduma(a) *dhammaan*
hundumaa — the whole, entire
hundumaa *num-adj* all, each and eveiy (one) O <> → hunda « = hunda VL uma, hundumtuu, hundumaafann
hundumaafan *num-adj-dat + pro* I ... for all ~ to each and everyone « = hunda VL uma W f an»
huraa n hole, opening O <> → uraa
hurguf *v-root* shake «hurgufuu, hurgufa»
hurgufa *vn* shaking
hurka — sweat (v)
hurkaa — sweat (n)
hurrii *n fog*
Hursoo *pn-loc* Hurso (town located at 0936N 4138E; also a govemment detentlon camp which goes by the same name)
Huseen *pn* Huseen (Muslim male personal name) {Arb}
huuba / uuba Abfall, Schmutz
huuba n small alien particle (in grain ~ food); speck of dust; rubbish, garbage; dirt, smudge; weeds (i.e., s.t. which has to be removed) OAlt: uuba «huubi»
huuba qoonqoo *np* uvula
I

i

i *alph* letter of the Oromo alphabet, representing the high front vowel; may be long [11] or short [i]
ibaata nyaachuu dine
ibicca n tree sp., the flower of which bees use for nectar ©Alt: eebicca «ibicci»
ibidda — fire
ibidda *n* fire ©Alt:abidda «ibiddaa»
ibs *v-tr-root* light (s.t. up), illuminate; tum on (a light); disclose, unveil, reveal; report, make public; point out, indicate © <> → ifa «ibsuu, ibsa, ibse, ibsee, ibsanii, ibsi»
ibsa — light, illuminate, enlighten
ibsa kennaniin *vp-instr* in the explanation they ~ he (respectful) gave
ibsa *n* explanation, clarification, (official) statement, report, communique ©See also: ibsaa « = ibs a ~ if s a, ibsaan, ibsaa, ibsi, ibsicha»
ibsaa — illustration
Ibsaa (m.gr.l) **-n**
ibsaa announcer; lamp
ibsaa kaameeraa flashlight
ibsaa *n* light, torch; lamp; illustration © See also: ibsa « = ibs aa ~ if s aa, ibsaan»
ibsam *v-pass-root* be revealed ~ disclosed «ibsamuu = ibs am, ibsame»
ibsame *v-pass* it was revealed ~ disclosed
ibsamee *v-cory* [if] it was explained and « = ibs am ee»
ibsameera *v-3m-pass-perf* it has been disclosed, revealed, explained ~ made public « = ibs am eera»
ibsan *v-past* they disclosed, unveiled, revealed, made public

ibsaniif *v-3pl-dat* so that they explain [dative of purpose] « = ibs ani W f»
ibsaniiru *v-3pl-perf* they have revealed; he (polite) has disclosed
ibsanitti *v-3pl-loc* he (polite) indicated ... in « = ibs ani tti»
ibsanli *v-perf* they pointed out ~ indicated and ...
ibse *v-3m-past* he ~ it [masc] revealed ~ disclosed
ibsee *v-conj* lit and... « = ibs ee»
ibseera *v-3m-perf* it has revealed; he has disclosed
ibsi *n-subj* the statement ~ report « = ibsaVLi»
ibsicha *n-spec* this (specific) statement « = ibsa VL icha»
ibsichaatti *n-spec-loc* in the (specifIc) statement
ibsuu explain
iccim *v-tr-root* make a flre by rubbing (sticks) together «iccimuu, iccima, iccimeex
iccima n act of rubbing (sticks) together; flresticks, small diy sticks (for this purpose); [ext] torch
iccimam *u-pass-root* be put on flre «iccimamuu, iccimama»
iccimat *v-auto-root* produce ~ make a fire (for oneself) «iccimachuu, iccima(d)dha, iccimate»
iccimsiis *v-caus-root* produce ~ make a fire (by rubbing sticks together) «iccimsiisuu = iccim siis, iccimsiisa»
iccitii secret
ida' *v-root* add «ida'uu, ida'a»
ida'a — add
ida'uu add
idaa debt
iddattoo sample
iddoo ashaakiltii (n.) garden
iddoo awwaalaa cemetery
iddoo banaa vacancy
iddoo baqaa refuge
iddoo baqaa sanctuary
iddoo bineensa itti tursan zoo
iddoo cisichaa bedroom
iddoo daakaa pool
iddoo dhaabbii (n.) parking; park
iddoo dhiqannaa shower
iddoo duwwaa vacancy
iddoo ga'imsaa destination
iddoo godaansaa sanctuary
iddoo hundumaa *adv-expr* eveiywhere
iddoo irra deemamu floor
iddoo itti hinxuuxamne non-smoking
iddoo itti walargan intersection
iddoo jireenyaa accommodation
iddoo kadhannaa chapel
iddoo kopha galeessa quarantine
iddoo kophaa quarantine
iddoo kuduraafi fuduraa orchard
iddoo maallaqi ka'amu safe
iddoo -n *meel*
iddoo *n-loc* place; -where [in compounds) **O** iddoo fagoo 'distant places'; Alt: eddoo «iddoon»
iddoo place, scene
iddoo qalmaa *np* altar (place of sacrifice) « = qalma qal m a»
iddoo qubannaa (n.) park
iddoo qullaa bashannanan nudist beach
iddoo sakatta'aa checkpoint
iddoo tokkotti baay'achuu crowd
iddoo waa ka'an trunk
iddootti deebisuu revive, retrieve
idilee formal; regular
idillee — general
idillee *n* general
Idoktoora doctor donnieha potato dookimentii document doolara dollar doonii ship dooniin imaluu sail dooyaa platform doqdoqqee motorcycle du'a die du'aa dead du'uu die
if barsiis *vp* teach oneself «if barsiisuu = if bar siis, ifbarsiisa, ifbarsiise» [MA-89:8, MZ-90:138]
if barsiisa — teach oneself
if bulc *vp* rule oneself «if bulchuu»
if bulchinsa — self-rule (n)
if dandayuu — to be self-dependent
if dandayuu *vp* be self-dependent
if darb *vp* ruin oneself, self destruct «ifdarbuu»
if darbuu — to ruin oneself, self-destruction
if fars *vp* praise oneself «if farssuu, iffarsa, if farse»
if jala bulcha — put undcr ones control
if *pro-rejlex-obj* self, oneself, own [object case reflexive pronoun] **O** Combines With verbs and postpositions [Har]
if ulfees *vp* respect oneself **O** Nama biraa ulfeesuun ifulfeesu. 'Respecting other people is respecting oneself.' «if ulfeesuu, ifulfeesa»
if² *v-intr-root* light up, shine «ifuu, ifa, ifeera»
ifa — light up, shine

ifa baas *vp* disclose, expose, make s.t. known **O** Syn: saaxil baas- «ifa baasuu, baasa, baasee»
ifa godh *vp-idiom* make s.t. clear «ifa gochuu, godheera»
ifa *n* light; shine OSyn: ibsaa; <> → ibs- « = if a, ifaa, ifatti»
ifa xinnoo flash
ifaa — light (n)
ifaa (adj.) plain / (n.) light
ifaa *adj-m* bright, shining « =if aa, iftuu»
ifannaa n rebuke
ifat *v-tr-root* rebuke «ifachuu, ifa(d)dha, ifatee»
ifatti *adv* clearly; openly, publicly; [ext] officially
ifbeek *vp* know oneself «if beekuu, ifbeeka#
ifbooda *pro+postp* after oneself «if booda»
ifbulchinsa *n-cmp* self-rule [MZ-9O:138]
ifgubbaa pro+posfp over oneself [MA-89:8]
ifi — self, own (ref pron)
ifi *pro-reflex-subj* self, oneself [subject case reflexive pronoun] © Combines With verbs and postpositions [Har]
ifiif *pro-rejlex-dat* for ~ to oneself [dative reflexive pronoun] © Alt: ofiif, uufiif « = ifi W f» [Har]
ifiin *pro-rejlex-instr* by oneself, on one's own [instr case reflexive pronoun] © Inni farda ifiin deeme. 'He went on his own horse.' {Har}
ifirra *pro+postp* on oneself « = if irra»
ifirraa *pro+postp* from oneself © Hiriyaa hamaa ifirraa fageesi. 'Distance yourself from bad friends.' « = if irraa»
ifitti *pro+postp* to oneself « = ifitti»
ifjaalat *vp* like oneself «if jaalachuu, ifjaalate»
ifjala bulch *vp* put under one's control «if jala bulchuu, bulca»
ifjala *pro+postp* under oneself **O** Inni hojjattuu hundaa ifjalaa qaba. 'He has all the workers under himself.' «ifjalaa»
IFLO *abr* Islamic Front for the Liberation of Oromia [Eng)
iftaan — day after tomorrow
iftaan *n-time, adv* day after tomorrow «iftaani»
iftuu n necklace
ifumaaf — by oneself, alone
ifumaaf *pro-rejl* by oneself, all alone; for no reason
ifummaa — identity, self-same
ifummaa n identity; [atr] identical, self-same
ii'ii *neg-part* no, not
iita — swelling
iita *n* swelling
iitaaw *v-st-root* swell (up), become swollen «iitaawuu, iitaawa»
iitawa — become swollen
ija — eye
ija cufacchuu — to ignore something, to pay no attention to something
ija cufat *vp-idiom* ignore, pay no heed ~ attention (to s.t.) «ija cufachuu, chufadha, cufate»
ija eye; view; seed
ija jabaaddha — dare, be courageous
ija jabaat *vp-idiom* dare, be courageous «ija jabaachuu, jabaa(d)dha, jabaate»
ija kaaineeraa lens
ija namaa harkis *vp-idiom* attract (s.o.'s) attention
ija namaa harkisuu — to attract the attention of someone
ija namaa seen *vp-idiom* have a lot of enemies, get many adversaries «ija namaa seenuu»
ija namaa seenuu — to get a lot of enemies, to have many adversaries
ija *n-J* eye «ijjii, ijjeen»
ija² *n-J* fruit; grain (of cereal plants)
ijaar *v-root* build, construct; set up, establish ©Alt:jaar- «ijaaruu, ijaara, ijaare, ijaaran, ijaarte»
ijaaram *v-pass-root* be built, set up, constructed, established «ijaaramuu, ijaaramaa, ijaarame, ijaarameera*
ijaarame *v-pass-past* it was built ~ constructed
ijaarrat *v-auto-root* build oneself s.t., construct s.t. for oneself © Mana ijaarrateera. 'He has built himself a house.' «ijaarrachuu = ijaar CC at, ijaara(d)dha, ijaarrateera»
ijaarrii *vn* construction, act ~ way of building s.t. « = ijaar CC ii»
ijaarsa *n* construction, act of building; structure © Ijaarsa Manneen Barumsaa'School Construction' [headline] «ijaarsi»
ijaarte *v-3J-past* she set up « = ijaar te»
ijjeen *n-pl* eyes « = ija VL CC een»
ijjibaaddha — failing to do something
ijjibaat *v-aux* fail (to do s.t.) «ijjibaachuu, ijjibaa(d)dha, ijjibaata, ijibaate»
ijoo main
ijoo n point, decimal point; knot; center point ~ summit of a roof; wooden - **288** - puck used in a kind of hockey; central point, crux (of issue) **O** ijoo dubbii 'crux of the matter' « = ij 00»

ijoollee (m) *carruur*

ijoollee *n-pl* children **O** ijoollee dhiiraa 'sons'; Sg: gurbaa, ilma ~ mucaa (m), intala ~ dubra [f]; Syn: mucoolee; Alt: joollee «ijoolleen, joollee»

ijoolleen *n-pl-subj* the children « = ija oo CC lee n»

ijooUummaa *n* childhood **O** Alt: joollummaa

ilaa hello

ilaal *v-root* look (at ~ up), notice; watch, observe; [with (i)tti] be concemed with (an issue), be s.o. business OAlt: laal- «ilaaluu, ilaala, ilaalaa, ilaalan, ilaali, ilaalla, haa ilaallu»

ilaalaa jira *vp-prog* is looking ~ watching

ilaalcha n look, looking; focus, attention; inspection; [ext] courting, wooing (watching a woman before proposing marriage to her) « = ilaal cha»

ilaalchis *v-caus-root* show, indicate, make s.o. look at s.t.; allow s.o. to see s.t.; cause s.o. to focus attention on s.t. «ilaalchisuu, ilaalchisa, ilaalchisaa, ilaalchiSUUdhaan»

ilaalchisa *v-lsg-prog* I would show « = ilaal sis a»

ilaalchisuudhaan *v-instr* in ~ by focusing attention on

ilaalla *v-lpl-prog* we (will ~ shall) see « = ilaal na»

ilaalutti *v-part* looking into, concemed with « = ilaal utti»

ilaaluu look, view, watch

ilaaluudhaan *v-instr* by watching « = ilaal uu dhaan»

ilaaluuf *v-dat* to ~ for the (ones) concemed « = ilaal uu f»

ilbiisa insect, pest

ilillee *n* ululation, rejoicing sound (of women)

ilillii — flowers

ilillii flower

ilillii *n* flower «illilii»

ilkaan *n* tooth; teeth **O** Alt: ilkee «ilkaani, ilkaaniin»

ilkaan tooth

ilkee — tooth (pl — ilkaan)

ilkee *n* stinger (of a bee); tooth, teeth [pl] **O** Alt: ilkaan 'tooth' «ilkeen, ilkeensaa»

ilkeen *n-instr* with a stinger « = ilke W n»

illee cory' although, even if ~ though; at least; no one (at all) **O** See also: -llee

illee² n temple (side of the forehead); cheek, cheekbone OAlt: hillee «illeetu»

ilma — son

ilma boy; son

ilma *n-m* son, male child «ilmi, ilmaan» [R28ab=5, ABC-23, GG-82:224, JO-85:264, MM-39:45, MR-93:10,14,46,109, MZ-90:10,138, TG-89:323, WB-95:78]

ilma Sohn

ilmaan *n-pl* sons, children, offspring OSg: ilma « = ilma ~ ilmo aan, ilmaani»

ilmayyoo n male **O** Contrast: korma «ilmayo»

ilmi *n-m-subj* the son

ilmoo hoolaa lamb

ilmoo n child, offspring; young (of animal)

ilmoolee *n-pl* children, offspring «ilmooleen»

ilmooleen *n-pl-subj* the lambs [subject; lit: the children]

ilu Abbaa Booraa *pn-loc* Ilubabor zone ~ subprovince (located at 0730N 3500E) **O** Also spelled: Ilubbaabor

imala (n.) trip

imala dhaqaa galaa round-trip imaluu travel imbaasii embassy imeelii e-mail infeekshinii infection injinara engineer insuliinii insulin intarneetii Intemet

imaltoota *n-pl* passengers, travellers # = imal tuu VL oota»

imaltuu — traveller, travels

imaltuu n traveller, passenger «imaltoota»

imimmaan *n* tears (from crying)

immo — but

immoo con/ again. only, furthermore; however, but; and, also [contrastive] **O** See also: -mmoo «immo, imo»

imtihaana n examination {Arb}

in *preverb* do(es), did ~ will VERI3 [positive ~ affirmative preverb used with progressive or past conjugation forms] **O** May be written as a preflx: Inni indeeme. 'He has gone.'; Alt: hin; Syn: ni; Opp: hin 'not'

inana poostaa post office

indanqoo / andanqoo / handanqoo / hindanqoo Hahn

industirii *n* industry «indusitrii» [Eng]

Ingliizii *pn-loc* England «Ingiliiz»

inikka *n-time* original Oromo name for the first day of the month **O** Alt: hinikkaa; Rel: karra saaqa

inistiitiyuutii *n* institute **O** Alt: instituutii [Eng]

injifannaa n victory, winning (a game) **O** Alt: injifannoo « = injifat naa ~ injif annaa»

injifannoo *n* victory **O** Alt: injifannaa « = injif(at) annoo, injifannoodhaan»

injifat *v-auto-root* push, nudge, thrust; prohibit; win (a game), overcome, conquer, vanquish **O** Syn: mo' «injifachuu, injifa(d)dha, injifatan, injifate»
injifatam *v-pass-root* be beaten ~ defeated «injifatamuu, injifatama»
injifatan *v-3pl-past* they won « = injifat an»
injiinaraa n engineer; engineering **O** sadarkaa injiinaraatti dalagaa kan turan'who was working as an engineer' «inji!naraatti»
injiraan n lice
injirree n lice
Inkeelloo pn Inkeelloo (name of a mountain)
inni — he
inni (muy) *isaga*
inni *pro-subj* he, it [masc]; that ~ which «innii, ini, innis»
innis *pro + conj* he too ~ it also; that is « = inni s»
institut — institute
institutii n institute «instituutii, inistiitiyuutii» [Eng]
intala — daughter, girl
intala *n-f* daughter, female child; girl **O** Alt: hintala; Opp: gurbaa; Pl: joollee «intalaa, intalli intalti, intalo»
intala, intalli/intalti (m.dh.) *gabar*
intalli *n-subj* the daughter « = intala VL11 ti»
intarneetii shiboo malee wireless Intemet
inuma *neg-adv* never
inuuxannoo experience
irbaata / hirbaata Abendessen
irbaata dinner
irbaata n dinner, supper (evening meal) **O** Alt: hirbaata « = irb aata, irbaati»
Irdii Goshuu *n-loc* Irdi Goshu (place in Selale district, Shewa region) [lit: Goshu's fort] «Irdii Goshuutti»
irdii *n* fort, fortification (Tig)
irdii² *n* saffron, turmeric
irkaddha — support, lean on
irkat *v-auto-root* support; lean on «irkachuu, irka(d)dha»
irra — on
irra — than
irra buta *np* consonant cluster (two consonants pronounced together without an intervening vowel) (ling)
irra buus *vp* put s.t. on ~ upon s.t. else «irra buusuu, buusa, buuse»
irra buuse *vp-past* it put ~ placed upon
irra deebi' *vp* repeat, do s.t. again «irra deebi'uu, deebi'a»
irra deebi'a — repeat
irra deebi'uu repeat
irra ga' *vp-idiom* happen (to), occur; be inflicted upon s.t. (as harm ~ damage) «irra ga'uu, irratti ga'u, ga'aniiru»
irra ga'uun *vp* that it happened ~ occurred [R04]
irra guddaa *adv-expr* mostly, for the most ~ greater part
irra jir *v-aux* must, have to, be necessary; ought, should «irra jiruu, jira, Irra hin jirre»
irra jira — better than
irra jira (f) *er muß*
irra naanna'uudhaan *vp-instr* by going around to [instrumental] [R10]
irra on; across
irra *postp* on, upon, above, on top of, up **O** Alt: arra
irra² *postp* than [comparative adjective construction] **O** Manni kee kiyya (i)rra guddaa. 'Your house is larger than mine.' «irraa»
irra³ *preverb* to; on, upon **O** <> → irra ga'- 'happen to', irra naanna'- 'go around to'
irra⁴ *preverb* must [modal verb particle] **O** irra hin jirre *we must not'
irraa — from
irraa baasuu remove
irraa dhork *vp* protect (s.o. from) «irraa dhorkuu»
irraa dhorka — protect
irraa kaasee *time-expr* ever since, starting from
irraa *postp* from [ablative]; off (of), from on; since, as of [temporal] «irra, arraa»
irraa qab *vp* have (negative feelings) towards ~ for **O** Koreen kun diinummaa uummata Oromoo irraa qabu ifatti beeksifateera. *This committee has openly confessed that it has hostility towards the Oromo people.' «irraa qabuu, qaba, qabu»
irraa von, aus
irraa² *preverb* from O<> → irraa dhork- 'protect from', irraa qab- 'have negative feelings towards ~ for'
irraan gadee *adv-loc* downhill **O** Opp: irraan olee, irraa'olee «irraangade»
irraan olee *adv-loc* uphill **O** Opp: irraan gade «irraa ole, irraa'oleen»
irraan *postp* via, through, by means of « = irra W n»

irraanfachuu forget
irraanfachuu, irraanfaddhe glömde
irraanfaddha — forget
irraanfat *v-tr-auto-root* forget; overlook, neglect «irraanfachuu, irraanfa(d)- dha, irraanfa(d)dhe, irraanfatee, hin hiraffatne irraanfatne»
irradeebii *n-cmp* repetition, revision; [atr] again and again
irrahinjirre *v-lpl-neg* wemustnot « = irra hin jir ne»
irrajir² *vp-expr* bctter than, more than «irra jiruu, jira»
irrajiru *vp-sub* that it is necessaiy
irranatti *deic-expr* here above; up here « = irra na tti»
irras *postp + adv* on ... also « = irra s»
irrattan *postp + pro* I... upon him ~ her « = irra tti VL an»
irratti argam *vp-idiom* must, should, ought to, is required to «irratti argamuu, irratti argama, argaman»
irratti dabalee *conj-expr* besides ... and, in addition « = irra tti dabal ee»
irratti *postp* on, at, in; into, to, upon, over; against **O** Ummata Oromoo irratti 'against the Oromo People' « = irra tti»
irree muscle
irriba n sleep **O** <> → hirriba; Cf: raf- [v] 'to sleep'
irsaasa — bullets
irsaasa n lead; [ext] bullet; pencil ©Altirasaasa
irsaasii pencil
isa — him
isa fakkaatu *u-sub* that are like him [R24a]
isa he; it
isa ihm, ihn
isa *pro-base* he, it [masc]; him, it [object]; the one who ~ which [relative] «isaa»
isaa / saa (muy) *kiisa, tiisa*
isaa *pro-poss* his; its [masc] «isa, isaaf»
isaa² *pro-rel* that [conjunctive], which [relative] **O** Note: isaa follows all information given, but precedes the head verb; the verb in the isaa clause will be some -u (subjunctive) form
isaaf *pro-dat* for - to him
isaan — them
isaan ihnen sie
isaan keessaa — out of which
isaan keessaa *expr* out of which
isaan *pro-base* they [base form]; them [object]; him [as a plural respect form] **O** Eennyu isaan? 'Who are they?' «isan»
isaan they
isaan(i) sie
isaani — they
isaani / saani (muy) *kooda, tooda*
isaani *pro-sub)* they; he, she [respectful form of reference] «isaanii, isaanis»
isaani sie (P1.)
isaani their, theirs
isaani their, theirs
isaanii *pro-poss* their, theirs, of them; of his ~ hers [respecful] **O** haati isaanii 'their mother' [subj]
isaanii² *pro-rel* that [conjunctive] **O** Note: isaanii follows all information given, but precedes the head verb; the verb in the isaanii clause will be some -u (subjunctive) form
isaaniif *pro-dat* for them [dative case] « = isaan ii f»
isaaniin *pro-instr* with them [instrumental case] **O** Chaltuun isaaniin wli galte. 'Chaaltuu agreed with them.' « =isaan ii n»
isaaniitii *pro-poss-abl* from their ~ his (respectful)
isaaniitiin *pro-poss-instr* by his {respectful} ~ their; by them [agent of passiveverb] « = isaani W ti W n, isaanittin»
isaaniitti *pro-poss-loc* in his {polite} ~ at their « = isaanii tti»
isaanis *pro + conj* and they are « = isaani s»
isaanltti *pro-loc* to them, on them « = isaani tti»
isaantu *pro-focus* Itis they who ... « = isaan tu»
isaas pro + *conj* he also; it too « = isa W s»
isaati *pro-gen* his, of his ~ it [masc] **O** Meeshaan kuni keetii **fi** kan isaati. These goods are yours and his.' « = isaa ti»
isaatiif *pro-dat* for it ~ him « = isaa ti W *f,* isaatif*
isaatiin *pro-poss-instr* by his; with ~ for its [masc]
isaatis *pro-poss + conj* also his ~ its, and its ~ his; his too; his ... as well **O** Mucaan isaatis dhufe. 'His son came too.' « = isaa ti s»
isaatti *pro-poss-loc* in his **O** Contrast: isatti 'to him' « = isaa tti»
isaatu *pro-focus* It is he who ... «isatu»
isajedhu *up-sub* conceming, regarding « = isajedhu»
isan *pro + pro* which I ... **O** isan qopheesse kanas 'this which I have also prepared' « = isa n»
isarraa *pro-abl* from him ~ it [masc] « = isa rraa»

isatti *pro-loc* to him; with him **O** Contrast: isaatti 'to his' « = isa tti»
isee *pro-subj* she **O** Alt: ishee
isee she
iseef *pro-dat* for her « = isee f»
iseen *pro-subj* she **O** Alt: isheen
iseetu *pro-focus* It is she who ... ©Alt:isiitu « = isee tu»
ish *pro-obj* her, it [fem]
ishe it
ishee *pro-base* she; her; hers «ishii, isii»
ishee she
isheen *pro-subj* she; the one [fem], the woman who ... **O** Alt: isheeni, isiin
isheen² *pro+pro* I ... her « = ishee n»
isheetiif *pro-dat* for her ~ its [fem] « = ishee ti W f»
isheetiis *pro + conj* also her ~ its ... « = ishee ti W s»
isheettan *pro + postp + pro* I... her to ... « = ishee itti VL an»
ishii / isii / shii / sii (muy) *keeda, teeda*
ishii -n / isii -n (muy) *iyada*
ishii *pro-poss* her, it [fem] O Alt: isii, ishee
ishii sie
ishii, (i)sii her, hers
ishii, isii ihr, sie
ishiin *pro-subj* she, it [fem] OAlt: isheen, isiin
ishiin sie
isi *pro-obj* you (all) [second person plural object pronoun]
isii — her, hers
isii *pro-base* she, it [fem]; her, it [object]
isii² *pro-poss* her, hers, its [fem]
isiin — she
isiin *pro-subj* she, it [fem]
isiitu *pro-focus* It is she who ... OAlt: iseetu « = isii tu»
isin euch
isin *pro-base* you (all) [second person plural base and object pronoun] OEennyu isiin? 'Who are you?' «isini»
isin you (pl.)
isin(i) ihr
isini — you (pl)
isini / isin ihr
isini *pro-subj* you (all) [plural] «isin»
isintu *pro-focus* It is you (plural) who ...
iskaanarii scanner
iskileetarii escalator
iskiriinii screen
Isniina — Monday
Isniina *n-time* Monday O Syn: Dafinoo, Hojja adura [Arb]
ispoortii sport; gym
ispoortil n sports ©Alt:sportii «isportii» (Eng)
istaadooniii stadium
istoovii stove
isuma *pro-emph* precisely ~ just the one « = isa VL uma»
itittuu yogurt
Itoophiyaa *pn-loc* Ethiopia; [gen] of Ethiopia; Ethiopian OAlt: Etiophiyaa «Itoophiyaan, Itopphiya, Itoophiyaatiin»
Itoophiyaatiin *pn-instr* by ~ against Ethiopia
ittaanaa ahhaa dibbaa *np-m* sublieutenant
ittan *postp + pro* I ... on (him, her, it) « = itti VL an»
itti — to, at, in
itti aanaa *np-m* assistant, deputy [lit: next in position]
itti aane — next
itti aane *adj-expr* next
itti aanee next to
itti aantuu *np-f* assistant, depuiy Oitti Aantuun Ministira Eegumsa Fayyaa 'the Assistant Minister of Health'
itti cufuu lock out
itti dhaga'am *vp* feel s.t. **O** Alt: dhagayam-; See also: dhaga'- «-tti dhaga'amuu, dhaga'ama»
itti dhagayama — feel something
itti dhiis *vp* permit, allow, tolerate; trouble oneself; bother, inconvenience «itti dhiisuu, dhiisa»
itti dhiisa — permit, allow
itti fuf *vp-tr* continue (with s.t.) **O** <> → fuf- «itti fufuu, fufa, fufaniiru, fufi, fufu»
itti fufuu resume
itti für ihn, auf ihm
itti gaafatama *np* responsibility; [ext] director, head (of), person in charge; [atr] accountable, responsible, answerable **O** akka ibsa itti gaafatam- tichaatti 'according to the director's statement' «itti gaafatamaa, gaafatamaan, gaafatamtichaatti»
itti gaafatamaa officer
itti gaafatamaan waajirichaa *np-spec* the director of this bureau
itti galuu (n.) entry / (v.) enter, step
itti gargaarama — use (n)

itti gargaarama *np-idiom* use
itti geess *vp* take (s.o. somewhere); lead (to, as road) **O** Holqa isheettan geessa 'I would take her to a hollow.' «itti geessuu = ga' eess, geessa, geessi, geessite»
itti laal *vp-idiom* think over ~ about, consider «itti laaluu, laali»
itti laaluu — to think over, consider something
itti makamuu join
itti postp in, at; to «ittin»
itti seen *vp* join, be ~ become part of s.t. «itti seenuu, seena»
itti seena — join, be part of something
itti yaadam *v-pass-root* be thought (of), borne in mind ~ considered; be taken seriously, be an object of concern ~ worry **O** itti yaadamuu qaba 'it must be taken seriously' «yaadamuu, yaadama»
itti[2] *preverb* on, in, at, to **O** <> → itti aan-, itti dhiis-
ittigaafatamaa (adj.) chief ittisaa ulfaa contraceptive ittistuu tag
ittii *postp* away from, off, from «itti»
ittiin hojjachuu *vp* utilize, work with s.t.
ittiin *postp* with [instr] « = ittiWn»
ittis *v-tr-root* defend, protect; stop (from); prevent (animals from straying); fight ~ ward off; forbid «ittisuu, ittisa, ittisuuf»
ittisuu protect; avoid
ittisuudhaaf *v-dat* for preventing, in order to fight off
ittisuuf *v-dat* in order to fight off (an enemy) « = ittis uu f»
ittoo *n* Stew
ittoo sauce
Ityoo-Jibuuti *pn-atr* Ethiopian-Djibouti (railway)
Ixaaliyaa *pn-loc* Italy **O** Alt: Xaaliyaani
iyy *v-root* shout, cry out, scream, yell; bark «iyyuu, iyya»
iyyaafaannaa *vn* investigation, inquiiy; [atr] investigated, inquired about, looked into; searched « = iyyaaf(at) annaa»
iyyaafat *v-auto-root* inquire (into), ask (about), investigate; search «iyyaafachuu ~ iyyaafatuu, iyyaafata, iyyaafatte»
iyyachuu appeal
iyyuu *particle* even (if), ever; at all [marker of emphasis] **O** eennyuu iyyuu 'whoever; [neg] no one at all'; See also: yoo ... iyyuu
iyyuu shout; siren

j

ja' *v-root* say «ja'a» © <> → jech-, jedh-
ja'a — say (v)
ja'a *num* six (6) ©<> → jaha
ja'a six
jaakkeettiijacket
jaal'achuu (v.) like, love; taste jaalala (n.) love, romance jaamaa biind jaarraa century jaatama sixty jabaa concrete, liard jabanaa shaayee kettle jabanaa sibiilaa kettle jabeessituu boloonii screwdriver jal'achuu detour jala under
jaala (m) «jaalaalee, jaallan», syn: hiriyaa — 1. friend, fellow; comrade, 2. godfather (at circumcision ceremony)
jaaladdha — like
jaalala (m) «jaalalaa» — love, liking, affection,
jaalallee (m) Syn: saayiba «jalallee, jaalalee» lover, sweetheart; [intj] dear!
jaalat *v-auto-root* like, love; [neg] refuse, reject «jaalachuu = jaal at, jaaladha jaalla(d)dha, jaalata ~ jaallata, jaallatta, jaalatti, jaalattu»
jaalatam *v-pass-root* be loved ~ liked «jaalatamuu, jaalatama ~ jaallatama»
jaalatamaa *adj-pass* loved, liked; likable **O** Inni nama hedduu jaalatamaa dha. 'He is a veiy likable person.'
jaalee — comrade (party member)
jaalee n comrade, co-member of the Communist party «=jaalee»
ja'ama — called, named
jaamaa *adj* blind «=jaamaa»
ja'amaa *adj-pass* called, named «ja'ama»
jaamaa[2] n ant sp. (black)
jaams *v-tr-root* blind, make s.o. blind «jaamsuu = jaam s, jaamsa»
jaamsa *v* I would blind «=jaamsa»
jaar u-root build, construct; establish, organize, set up OAlt: ijaar- «jaaruu, jaara, jaare, jaaruuf»
jaara — build
jaara — establish, organize, set up
jaaram *v-pass-root* be built ~ constructed «jaaramuu»
jaaramoo un construction, the building of s.t.
jaarat *v-auto-root* build ~ construct s.t. for oneself «jaarate»
jaarinsa — building, way of building, construction
jaarinsa — organization

jaarinsa barnootaa — educational organization
jaarinsa barnootaa *np* educational organization
jaarinsa *n* construction, way of building; organization
jaarmaya *n* organization **O** Syn: dhaabbata, waldaya «jaarmayaa, jaarmiyaa, jaarmayaan, jaarmayoota»
jaarmoolii *n-pl-subj* the organizations
jaarsa — old man (f -tii) jaarsa husband
jaarsa *n-m* old man; sage, wise man; [ext] husband **O** Opp: jaartii «jaarsawan»
jaarsummaa n maturity, old age « = jaars ummaa»
jaartii *n-J* oldwoman; [ext]wife OOpp:jaarsa «jaartiin»
jaartuu n builder « = jaar tuu»
jaatama *num* sixty (60) **O** Alt: jahatam(a)
jaawwii — military
jaawwii n military
jabaa — serious, important
jabaa — strong (f — jabduu)
jabaa (s) *xoog leh, xoog badan*
jabaa adj-m strong, powerful; serious, important; hard © Opp: laafaa «jabaa, jabduu, jajjabaa, jajjabduu»
jabaat *v-root* strengthen, be ~ become strong; get stronger; gain strength «jabaachuu = jab aat, jabaa(d)dha, jabaate, jabaatu»
jabana *n* era, time period; year
jabanaa n coffee pot
jabbii (m) *weyl*
jabbii n calf «jabbi, jabbiin, jabbin, jabbootaa, jabbileen»
jabboota *n-pl* calves « = jabbii oota»
jabeenya *n* strength, durability, endurance « = jab eenya, jabeennya»
jabeess *v-caus-root* strengthen, make strong, reinforce, intensify; exaggerate; overpower; do s.t. strongly ~ strictly; tighten (up), tie firmly; [ext] comfort, condole, console; [flg] make a big deal out of s.t., make a mountain out of a molehill «jabeessuu = jab eess, jabeessa, jabeessaa, jabeessi*
jagna n brave man; hero; [atr] courageous, bold, daring, heroic, valiant ©Alt:jeeyna
jagnummaa n bravery, boldness, heroism
jaha — six
jaha *num* six (6) ©Alt:ja'a
jahaa *num-gen* of six « = jaha W»
jahaffaa *num-ord* sixth « = jaha ffaa»
jahatam — sixty
jahatama *num* sixty (60) © Alt: jaatama, ja'atama « = jaha tam, jahaatama ja'atama, jaatama, jaatamii, jahatamii, jahaatamaaf»
jahatamaaf *num-dat* for sixiy « = jaha tama W f, jahaatamaaf»
jal'aa — bent (f -oo)
jal'aa adj-m bent, crooked, twisted (thing); mean (person) «jallaa, jal'oo ~ jalloo»
jala — under, below
jala barreesa — sign
jala barreess *vp* sign [lit: write below] «jala barreessuu, barreessa»
jala bul *vp* be subordinate (to) «jala buluu»
jala buluu -s— to be subordinate
jala deem *vp-idiom* check; supervise «jala deemuu»
jala deemuu — to check, to supervise
jala *postp* under, beneath, down, below ©Alt:jela «jalaa»
jala[2] *preverb* below © <> → jala barreess-'sign'
jala[3] n underside, area beneath ~ below s.t. © Contrast: gadi «jalaa, jalaan, jalatti»
jalaa *n-abl* from beneath ~ undemeath «=jalaW»
jalatti *postp* under, beneath, below «jalaatti»
jalbultii bara New Year's Eve jaldeessa monkey jalqaba dawn, beginning jalqabuu start janvilaa umbrella jecha word jechuu say jeeqaa terrorist
jaldhaaba — stand, post (n)
jaldhaaba n stand, post
jallaa adj bent, crooked, twisted ©Alt:jal'aa
jallina n crookedness «jal'ina = jal'~ jall ina»
jalqab *v-cmp-tr-root* begin, start; resume OAlso serves as an auxiliary verb when used with the infinitive; Ex: tajaajila kennuu jalqabeera 'it has begun to give service' «jalqabuu = jal(a) qab, Jalqaba, jalqabe, jalqabeera»
jalqaba — begin, beginning
jalqaba *n-cmp* beginning, start, inception, onset; preface (of a book); [expr] at the start ~ beginning of «jalqabarraa»
jalqaba[2] *v-3m-prog* it begins ~ starts «=jalqaba»
jalqabaa *num-ord* first **O** Syn: dura, tokkeessaa, tokkoffaa « = jalqab aa, jalqaba, jalqabaatiif»
jalqabam *v-pass-root* be begun ~ started, commenced «jalqabamuu, jalqabama, jalqabamee»
jalqabamuu [begonnen werden]

jalqabduu n beginner « = jalqab tuu»
jalqabe *v* it started ~ began
jalqabee *v-conj* beginning (with) ... and «=jalqabee»
jalqabeera *v-3m-perf* it has begun ~ started « = jalqab eera»
jamaa n crowd, group
jandoo n heavy rain **O** Alt: yandoo
jara — people, guys
jara Leute
jara *n* people, folk; persons, guys; [pronoun] they; them (Implies an unfamiliar group) **O** Alt: Jera «jarra, jarreen jareen, jarri»
jarjar *v-root* rush, be in a hurry; be anxious ~ eager, get restless «jaijaruu, jarjara»
jarjara — be in a hurry
jarjartii *n* restlessness, haste (hastening ~ rushing into s.t. without thinking ~ preparation) **O** Alt: jaijarrii
Jarman (m) — *1. qof Jarmal ah, 2. (dalka) Jarmalka*
jarreen *pro-col-pl* they, (these) people ~ men, persons (unfamiliar) « = jara VL CC een»
jarri *n-subj* the people ~ folk [subject]; they, the ones [collective pronoun] **O** jarri du'an 'the deceased'; Alt: jerri « = jara VL ni»
jawwee n python (large snake) «jawee»
jeccha — word, saying, statement
jecchoota barinsaa — scientific words, technical words
jech + siisuu > jechisiisuu jmdn. etwas sagen lassen
jech *v-root* say, state, speak, remark, express; mean, intend **O** <> → jedh- «jechuu ~ jeccuu, jechuun, jecha, jechi, jechuudhaan»
jecha {-f jecha} *vp-expr* due to; intended for
jecha n word, saying, statement; word (ling); discourse «jecca, jechi, jechaa, jechaatiin, jechoota»
jechisiis *v-caus-root* make s.o. say ~ tell s.t.; have oneself called «jechisiisuu = jech ~ jedh i siis, jechisiisa, jechisiise»
jechoota barinsaa *np* scientific terms, technical vocabulary
jechoota *n-pl* words (ling) «=jechaoota»
jechuu *vn* saying, stating; rumor, hearsay
jechuu, jetti (f) oran, tiraahdaa
jechuudhaan *v-instr* by saying ~ stating; when he said [instrumental of time] « = jech uu dhaan»
jechuun ... jechuu *v-expr* means (when giving the definition ~ explaining the meaning of a word) [lit: saying X is to say **Y**]
jechuun ni danda'ama *expr* it is possible to say
jechuun *vn-subj* saying, stating, expressing; by saying that ... **O** jechuun itti fufu 'it continues to claim ...'
jedh- *v-ir-root* say, state, express; mean, intend; call, name **O** Inf: jechuu «jechuu = ja' at, jedha, jedhani, jedhe, jedheera, jedhanliru, jedhu, jenna, jetta, jettan, jette, jetti»
jedh² *vp-idiom* taste like [used with reduplicated noun] **O** damma damma jedha 'it tastes like honey', aannan aannan jedhe 'it tasted like milk' «jedhuu, jedha»
jedha *v-lsg-prog* I say «=Jedha»
jedham *u-pass-root* be said ~ spoken; be assumed ~ estimated; be called ~ named; be meant ~ intended for «jedhamuu, jedhama, jedhame, jedhamu, jedhamti, jedhamutti, jedhaman, jedhamee»
jedhama *v-3m-pass-prog* it is called ; he is named
jedhaman *v-pass-past* they were said ~ assumed (to be)
jedhame *v-3m-past* it was said; it was thought « = jedh am e»
jedhame² *v-3m-past* it was called
jedhamee *v-pass-conj* it was stated and ...
jedhamee² *v-pass-conj* it is called ... and « = jedh am ee»
jedhamee³ *v-pass-conj* be meant ~ intended for ... and
jedhamee⁴ *v-pass-conj* be assumed ... and
jedhameetu *v-pass-focus* it is meant for; what it means, what is intended is ...; and the purpose is ... « = jedh am ee ti u» [R23a, R29#4,TY]
jedhamtutti *v-3f-sub-loc* at (a place) which [fem] is called ... « = jedh am tu tti»
jedhamu *v-3m-pass-subj* that he is named ~ it is called « = jedh am u, jedhamutti am u tti»
jedhamutti *v-part* at (a place) called; in the so-called (place) « = jedh am Utti»
jedhanii *v-perf* they said and ...
jedhaniiru *v-3pl-perf* they have said, he [polite) stated ~ expressed
jedhanitti *v-3pl-loc* to (which) they call « = jedh ani tti»
jedhe *v-past* he said ~ spoke «=jedhe»
jedhee *v-cory* said and ...; assumes ~ thinks and
jedheera *v-3m-perf* he ~ it [masc] has said ~ stated

jedhes *v-3m-past-conj* he ~ it also mentioned « = jedh e s»
jedhu *v-3pl-sub* they say; [fig] which suggests
jedhuu conceming, regarding **O** See also; isa jedhu
jeejee *n* famine, starvation, extreme hunger
jeequmsa garaa nausea
jeequmsa mystery; trouble, violence
jeequu disturb, riot; alter
jeeynummaa *n* bravery, courage **O** Alt: jeeynummaa, jaynummaa; <> → jagnummaa
jeheessaa *num-ord* sixth « = jaha eessaa»
jenna *v-lpl-prog we* say ~ suggest « = jedh na»
jennaan *v-gerund* after having said «=jedhnaan»
jerjeraa (adj.) fast
jerjersuu hurry
jerri *pro* they **O** Syn: isaan « =jera ni, jeraa, jeraaf»
ji'a — month
ji'a Monat, Mond
ji'a moon; month
ji'a *n-time* moon; month **O** kan ji'a tokkoo 'of one month'; ji'a sadiif 'for three months' «ji'oota»
ji'oota *n-pl-time* months « = ji'a VL oota»
jibb *v-tr-root* hate, loathe, abhor, detest, dislike «jibbuu, jibba, jibbe, jibbeera»
jibba — hate
jibba *n* hatred, hate, dislike «=jibba»
jibbisiis *v-caus-root* cause to hate ~ loathe; nauseate «jibbisiisuu = jibb I SiiS, jibbisiise, jibbisiisuufi»
jibrii — cotton
jibrii n cotton
Jibuutii *pn-loc* Djibouti OAlt: Jabuutii «Jibuutiitti»
jiddu-galeessa *n-cmp* central; average; centralization [lit: entering between] **O** See also: gidduu galeessa «jiddu galeesa»
jidduu — centre, middle, between
jidduu n center, middle; area between ©Alt:giddu «jidu»
jidduu² postp between **O** Alt: giddu
jig *v-intr-root* fall (down ~ over, as tree), collapse (as building), fall into ruins «jiguu, jiga, jigeera»
jigs *v-tr-root* fell ~ knock down (tree), demolish ~ destroy (building), cause to fall ~ collapse «jigsuu, jigsa, jigse, jigseera»
jigsa *v-tr-root* I would fell ~ knock down « = jig s a»
jiidh *v-ir-intr-root* be damp, get ~ become wet, feel moist **O** See also: jiis- «jiidhuu, jiidha, jiidhe, jiina, jiita, jiitan, jiiti»
jiidha — beeome wet
jiidhaa *adj-m* wet, damp, moist; fresh « = jiidh aa, jiidhtuu ~ jiituu»
jiil *v-intr-root* leam one's lesson, abhor ~ be inhibited to do s.t. «jiiluu, jiila»
jiila n abhorrence, fear ~ inhibition to do s.t. (after having leamed one's lesson) « = jiil a»
jiila² n pilgrimage ~ visit to a shrine
jiin — gin
jiin *n* gin
jiinsii jeans
jiis *v-caus-root* wet, dampen, moisten, make s.t. wet **O** <> → jiidh- «jiisuu ~ jiissuu = jiidh is, jiifte, jiisa, jiiseetan, jiiseetu»
jiis² *v-caus-root* demolish, make (a building) fall down «jiisuu»
jiiseetan *v-cortj + pro* and I would moisten with (it) « = jiis ee t an»
jija argat *vp* be ~ get happily married «jija argachuu, arga(d)dhe»
jija n conjugal bliss, marital happiness
jijjigaa ruins
jijjiir *v-tr-root* change; exchange «jijjiimu, jijjiira, jijjiirraa, jijjiirraate»
jijjiira — change
jijjiiraa translator
jijjiirama (n.) (alteration) change
jijjiirama bu'uura revolution jijjiirraa exchange
jijjiirama n change (act of being changed) « = jijjir am a»
jijjiiramni *n-subj* the change « = jijjiirama VL ni»
jijjiirraa n change « = jijjiir CC aa»
jijjiiruu (v.) translate; alter, change; cash
jilba — knee
jilba knee
jilba n knee; [ext] strength
Jima'ata, Jimatta — Friday
jimaa — herb uSed aS stimulant
Jimaa Arjoo *pn-loc* Jima Aijo (town) «Jimaa Aijootti»
jimaa n khat (plant, *Catha edulis*, the green leaves of which are chewed as a mildly narcotic stimulant) **O** Syn: caatii
Jimaata (m) *Jimce — Friday*
Jimaata Friday
Jimaata *n-time* Friday «Jumatta, Jimatta, Jima'ata» (Arb)

Jimaatee pn Jimaatee (name of a primary school)
Jimmaa pn Jima (zone and one of the major cities in westem Ethiopia) ©Ani Jimmarraan dhufa. 'I come from Jimma.' «Jimma, Jimaa»
jir *v-root* be (at a place), stay; exist, live; be present ~ available; there is ... **O** Used in the present tense only: Biyya kam jirta? 'In which country do you live?'; Eennyu mana jira? 'Who is at home?'; Contrast: tur [past]; tah [future] «jiruu, jira, jiran, hin jirreef»
jir² *v-aux* be doing [present continuous, indicating an ongoing action; takes inflnitive verb form or participle in **-aa)** **O** Inni achi rafuu jira. 'He is sleeping there;' Isiin kitaaba dubbisuu jirti. 'She is reading a book.'; hojjetamaa jiran 'they are under construction' «jiruu, jira, jirti»
jir³ *v-aux* has VERBed [present perfect; takes simple past verb form) **O** Inni man jaarate jira. 'He has built himself a house;' Isiin bamoota isii flxxe jirti. 'She has completed her studies.'
jira — exist, be present, live
jira available
jira *v-3m-prog* there is «=jira»
jira² *v-3m-prog* he is alive
jira³ *v-aux* is VERBing [indicates an ongoing action)
jiraachifat *v-caus-auto-root* support oneself; maintain (others by one's own efforts) «jiraachifachuu = jir aat ch sis f at, jiraachifadha, jiraachifata, jiraachifattuu»
jiraachifattuu *v-3f-sub* that she supported
jiraachis *v-caus-root* support, maintain [lit; cause to live ~ exist] «jiraachisuu = jir aat ch sis, jiraachisa»
jiraachuu (v.) live
jiraachuu *v-aux* be in the process of VERBing [indicates an ongoing action with a verb marked by **-aa[** «jiraachuun»
jiraat *v-auto-root* live, be alive, exist «jiraachuu = jir aat, jiraa(d)dhu, jiraa(d)dha, jiraata, jiraatan, jiraatu*
jiraat² *v-aux* will be VERBing, going to do VERB [simple future compound form; takes -f on infinitive verb form) **O** Inni as dhufuuf jiraata. 'He will come here.' «jiraa(d)dha, jiraata, jiraate»
jiraataa alive
jiraatan *v-3pl-past* they ~ she (respectful) lived « = jir aat an»
jiraattota civilian; occupant jirbii cotton jireenya life
jiran *v-3pl-prog* they are « = jir an»
jiran² *v-aux* they are VERBing ~ being VERBed [indicates an ongoing action) «jirani»
jiranu *v-sub* that they are; they might be **O** bakki isaan jiranu 'where they are ~ might be'
jiras *v-adv* he is also alive; he still lives
jirbii n cotton
jireenya dhuunfaa privacy
jireenya Leben.
jireenya n life, living, existence; livelihood, living condition; domicile, residence **O** jireenyaan 'by domicile ~ residence' [instrumental case] « = jir eenya, Jireennya, jireenyi»
jireenyi *n-subj* the living condition ~ livelihood **O** jireenyi lubbuu isaanii 'their very survial' [lit: the existence of their souls] « = jir eenya VL i»
jirkaa *n* heavy rain **O** Syn: dirsaa, yandoo **[e]**
jirma n log
jirma trunk
jirti sie ist da
jirti *v-aux-3f-prog* she is doing VERB « = jir ti»
jirtu u you are
jiru *v-aux-subj* that it is VERBing [aux]
jiru, hin ~ er ist nicht da
jiru² *v-sub* that it is, which is
jiru³ u current [lit: is, exists]
jirutti *v-part* being « = jir utti»
jiruu — life, conditions of life
jiruu bilceefat *vp* make a living «jiruu bilceefachuu, bilceefa(d)dha, bilceefate»
jiruu bilcheefaddha — make a living
jiruu du'a boodaa — life after death
jiruu du'a boodaa *np* life after death
jiruu *n* life, conditions of life; function «jiruun»
jiruu, jira er ist da
jiruu, -n jira ich bin
jiruu, nuti jirra wir sind
jiruu² *v-aux* that he ~ it was VERBing [progressive aux verb|
jlnfuu *n* bottom of spear ~ lance
jnooraa campground, camp inootummaa govemment, state niorma neck
joobira *n* large bird of prey sp.
joogii(kan bishaanii) jug
joollee — children

joollee *n-pl* children **O** <> → ijoollee «joolleen, joolleefo
joollummaa *n* childhood **O** <> → ijoollummaa
jooraa *n* wanderer, rambler, rover; [atr] distracted, foolish «jooraan»
jorgoo straight
Jumatta *n-time* Friday **O** <> → Jimaata {Arb}
K

k

k/g *abr* kilogram(s) « = kiiloo giraamii»
K/m *abr* kllometer(s) « = kiloomeetra» {Eng}
ka' *v-glot-root* stand up, get up, arise; happen, occur «ka'a, ka'e, ka'i, ka'u, ka'uun, kaata, kaatan, kaate, kaatu, keenya, keesa»
ka'a — start, stand (v)
ka'e *v-3m-past* he ~ it [masc] got up ~ arose
ka'uu (n.) departure / (v.) wake
ka'uun *v* to arise ~ get up
kaa'uu (v.) keep
kaaba bahaa northeast
kaaba dhihaa northwest
kaaba dhihaa *np-loc* northwest
kaaba *n-loc* north **O** Syn: boroo; Opp: kibba 'south' «kaabaan, kabba»
kaaba north
kaababahaa *np-loc* northeast
kaach *v-root* run (fast) «kaachuu»
kaachuu n race track; run, running (fast)
kaaffee caf6
kaalsii socks
kaameeraa camera
kaampii *n* camp; militaiy camp ~ encampment **O** Syn: mooraa; Alt: kaambii (Eng)
kaan — another
kaan *pro-m* the other (aforementioned) [masculine anaphoric pronoun form] **O** Syn: kuun; Fem: taan(i) «kaani»
Kaanaadaa pn-loc Canada «Kanadaa, Kaanaadaatti»
kaapitaala *n* capital (financial resources) **O** Alt: kaapitaal «kaapitaalaa, kaapitaal, kaappitaala»
kaardii bilbilaa phone card kaardii liqaa credit card kaarotii carrot kaartaa map
kaardii card
kaaree ad/ square [unit of measure] **O** meetirin kaaree 600,000 '600,000 square meters' «kaarree»
Kaarraa *pn* Karra (name of a mountain)
kaartaa daandii road map
kaartaa karaa road map
kaartaa *n* map **O** Syn: maappii [Ital]
kaas *v-tr-root* raise, bring up; start; wake up s.o.; incite s.o.; take away, remove «kaasuu, kaasuudhaan»
kaasa — cause something to start
kaasa — milk container from gourd
kaasa — raise, take up, point out
kaasaa — starter (car starter)
kaasee *conj* beginning from, as of, since; starting from ... to ... **O** Alt: ka'e(e) «kasee»
kaasuu lift
kaasuudhaan *v-instr* by raising « = kaas uu dha W n»
kaay *v-root* put «kaaya»
kaaya — put
kaayyoo view; plan
kabaj *v-root* respects [verb] «kabajuu»
kabaja — reSpect
kabaja (n.) respect
kabaja malee impolite
kabaja *n* respect **O** kabajaan'with respect'[instrumental case]
kabajamaa sacred
kabata — cupboard
kabata *n* cupboard, cabinet
kabata qabanaawaa *np* refrigerator, icebox
kabba — north
Kabbadaa (m.gr.l) **-n**
kachoo basket
kadhaa — prayers
kadhaa n begging (for money ~ help); request, prayer
kadhaa pray
kadhachuu pray
kadhattuu beggar
Kadiir (m.gr.l) (Muslim name)
kafaltii paid
kafan *v-tr-root* cover (with cloth), clothe; shroud (wrap in a death covering) «kafanuu, kafana, kafananiiru, kafanee»
kafana n clothes; shroud
kaffaaltii (n.) charge
kaffaaltii tajaajilaa commission
kaffaltii addaa royalty
kaffaltii daandii (n.) toll
kaffaltii daandii kaffaluu (v.) toll
kaffaltii ergaa poostaa postage
kaffaltii express; fee, payment
kaffaltii lammee repayment
kaffaluu (v.) pay; cash

kajeelaa — greedy (f ’-tuu)
kajeelaa *adj* greedy, covetous; [n] craving, desire; sponging (off of other people) «kajeellaa»
kakaa swear
kakaas *v-tr-root* agitate, incite, motivate, stimulate, urge «kakaasuu, kakaasee»
kakaasee *v-conj* it motivates ... and
kakachuu swear
kakaddha — to swear
kakkaasa — agitate
kakuu — dath
kakuu seenuu — to take an oath, to swear
kal’oo — leather
kal’oon *n-J* skin, hide «kalloon, kaloon»
kala ijaa eyeglasses
kalandarii n calendar **O** Syn: dhaha [Eng]
kalee — kidney
kalee *adv-time* yesterday **O** Alt: kaleessa
kalee kidney
kalee, kaleessa — yesterday
kalee² n kidney [JO-85:10,TG-89:359)
kaleessa *adv-time* yesterday OAlt: kalee «kaleesa»
kaleessa yesterday
kaleessas *time-expr* yesterday also
kallacha n forerunner, vanguard
Kallacha Oromiyaa *pn* Vanguard of Oromia (name of a biweekly Oromo newspaper)
kallattii deemsaa navigation
kallattii direction
kallattiin (adj.) live
kam *qw-m* which? [masculine] **O** bara kam? ‘which year?’; Fem: -tam
kam(i) — which
kami *qw-m-subj* which? [masculine subject] **O** Kami manni kee? ‘Which is your house?’; Fem: tami
Kamiisa (m) *Khamiis — Thursday*
kamikaala — chemical
Kamisa — Thursday
Kamisa *n-time* Thursday ©Alt: Kamsaa «Kamiisa» [Arb]
kamisa Thursday
kamitu *qw-topic* which one is it? « = kam i tu»
Kamsaa (m) *Khamiis — Thursday*
Kamsaa *n-time* Thursday OAlt: Kamisa [Arb)
kamuu any
kan (f — tan) — which, who
kan aadaa traditional, special kan abdatamu reliable kan addaa unusual
kan ammaa *adf-time* current, present [lit: of now]
kan argaman *rel-expr* which are located ~ found
kan ashaakiltii vegetarian kan Awurooppaa European kan bade lost
kan balaa qabu hazard
kan barame nonnal
kan barana *time-expr* of this year
kan biraa *pro-m* other, another one, something different «kanbiraa, kani bira, kan bura, kambira, kambura»
kan biroo *pro-pl* others; [atr] different (ones)
kan biyyaa native
kan boodaa later
kan caalu most
kan darbe last
kan deemuu portable
kan dhilmo intimate
kan dhuunfaa private
kan duddatti baataniu backpack kan duraa senior
kan duraan hinbeekamne unfamiliar
kan durii *adj-time* former, previous [lit: of old]
kan dursanii qaban reservation
kan eenyuu *qw-gen* whose? **O** Alt: kan eenyuuti
kan halluu itti godhu dye
kan harkaa (n.) manual
kan heerumte married
kan hinbaramne unusual
kan hinfuune (m.) single
kan hinhafne mandatory
kan hinheerumne (f.) single
kan hintolle uncomfortable
kan itti aanu next
kan jaalalaa romantic
kan ka’e *conj-expr* because of, due to [lit: which arose] **O** rakkina addaa- addaatiin kan ka’e ‘due to various problems’
kan kana fakkaatu — afid so on
kan lafaa (adj.) ground
kan liatame stolen
kan maalii midkee? [wa für ein?]
kan mana domestic
kan manaan ala (adj.) outdoor
kan mijanne uncomfortable
kan namatti tolu mild
kan niadaa’e (adj.) sore
kan *pro-rel* which; that; who; one whom; whatever, whichever, whoever [invariable for person, number, and (in some dialects) gender]
kan qunnainan (n.) associate

kan raffisu sedative
kan salphaatti iniidhamu sensitive
kan sammuu mental
kan sammuun darbe mad
kan seera tumu legislature
kan sibiilaan tolfame railroad
kan tasaa emergency
kan turan *vp-rel* who had been
kan ture *rel-expr* who ~ which was
kan uumamaa organic
kan uummataa public
kan waggaa annual
kan yeroo gabaabaa temporary
kan yeroo maraa casual
kan yeroo seasonal
kan[2] *gen-marker-m* of [masculine noun genitive case marker] **O** kan kooti 'mine'; dhiheesajalaa kan bunaa 'an undersupply of coffee'; kan 1986 'of 1986'; Manni kun kan isaati. This is his house.' «ka, kani»
kan[3] *pro-poss-m* his; her; their
kana (f — tana) — this, these (kuni, tuni — nom)
kana *deic-m-base* this, these [masculine demonstrative pronoun base ~ object form] OFem: tana «kanaa»
kana irra / kanarra [hier: länger]
kana irraa kan ka'e — as a result, as a consequence
kana irratti *loc-expr* in this
kana malees *conj-expr* furthermore
kana this
kana waan ta'eef *expr* since this is the case
kanaa acchi — besides
kanaa *deic-gen* of this (one)
kanaa ol(i) — moreover
kanaaf — (1) for this reason, for this, because of this, (2) that is why, therefore, hence, so <> Alt: kanaafi, kanaafuu
kanaafis — for this too; also that's why
kanaan *deic-instr* through, by ~ with this; as a result of this; hereby [instrumental case deictic]
kanaan dura *ttme-expr* previously, before now, in the past
kanaan[2] *ttme-expr* at this (time), now [instrumental case]
kanaas *deic-gen+conj* of this too ~ also
kanaatiifis *deic-expr* for this one too ~ also
kanaatti *deic-gen+loc* in... ofthis
kanarra / kana irra [hier: länger]
kanarraa *deic-abl* from this; therefrom; than this [in comparisons]
kanas *deic+adv* this also; these too; additionally
kanatti *deic-loc* in ~ on this **O** akka kanatti 'in this way'
kanbiroo other
kandurii classic
kanfuudhe married
kanheerumte married
kani *deic-m-sub/* this; these [subject]
kani' *gen-marker-m* of Imasculine noun genitive ~ associative case marker] **O** Alt: kan, ka
kannateeraa shirt
kanneen *deic-m-pl* these; [fig] those **O** Sg: kan; Fem: tanneen « = kana CC een»
kanneen[2] *pro-pl* the others (aforementioned) [masculine plural anaphoric pronoun]; those, others, the remaining, the rest **O** Sg: kaan « = kaan CC een, kaaneen, kaneen, kanneenii»
kanneenii *deic-pl-gen* of these « = kan CC een ii»
kanniisa bee
kanniisa *n* bee, honeybee «kanniisi»
kanniisa, kanniifni die Biene
kanuma — this is all
kanuma *deic-expr* just this one « = kan uma»
kaphee mucuccoo (n.) skate
kara bahaa cxit
karaa — way, road, journey
karaa (n.) avenue, road, route / (prep.) through
karaa agarsiisee o-con/ he guided ~ showed the way and ...
karaa barbaachisaa *np-idiom* necessaiy channels
karaa bishaani — water ways
karaa bishaani *np* waterway
karaa jala darbamu tunnel
karaa lafoo pavement
karaa *n-m* road, alley, path; route, way; course; method, means, manner; joumey; area ~ realm of **O** Syn: akka, akkaataa, mala «karaan, karicha»
karaa qabate — it is- solved (jdm)
karaa thayaaraa — airways
karaa[2] *prep, adv* by way of, via, through
karaabticha *n-time* original Oromo name for the thirteenth day of the month **O** Alt: karabicha; Rel: cimina
karadeemaa passenger
karameellaa candy
karoora n plan, projection; direction «karoorri, karoorawwan»

karoora plan, project, program

karoorfat *v-auto-root* plan (s.t. for oneself), scheme «karoorfachuu = karoor s f at, karoorfate»

karoorsam *v-pass-root* be planned, intended ~ arranged

karoorsuu (v.) sight

karoorsuu *vn* planning

karra guddaa lobby

karra *n-J* gate; opening, aperture; [ext] barn, cowshed, corral «karri»

Karrayu *pn* Karrayu (major Oromo group, predominantly in eastern Shewa)

kar-tokkee one-way

kashii cake

katab *v-tr-root* write, inscribe «katabuu, kataba» [Arb]

katabam *v-pass-root* be written «katabamuu, katabamaniiru»

katabuu *v-inf* to write; [vn] writing

katee skirt

kattabaa *n* vaccination **O** kattabaatiin 'by vaccination'

ka'uu (f) aufstehen, aufbrechen, starten

kee (f — tee) — your

kee (muy) *kaaga*

kee *pro-poss-m* your, yours [singular]

keekii (m) *keeg*

keekii cake

keelaa — frontier

keelloo *n, adj* daisy-like plant sp. (yellow in color, good fodder for mules); [atr] yellow «kelloo»

keemikaala chemical

keennya (f — teennya) — our

keenya (muy) *keenna, kayaga*

keenya our

keenya *pro-poss-m* our, ours **O** kan keennya 'ours'; biyya keenyatti 'in our country' «keennya, kennya, keenyatti»

keenyaa wall

keenyatti *pro-loc* in our « = keenya tti» [R08]

keessa — in, inside

keessa dabruu — to have experience, undergo experience

keessa darb *vp* throwin «keessa darbuu, darba, keessadarbe» [MA-89:11]

keessa deem *vp* go in «keessa deemuu, deema, keessadeeme» [MA-89:11]

keessa haq *vp* rub in ~ inside «keessa haquu, keessahaqa» [MA-89-.11]

keessa in

keessa inside

keessa kaay *vp* put in «keessa kaayuu, keessakaaya» [MA-89.-11]

keessa laal *vp* look in ~ inside «keessa laaluu, laala, keessalaali» [MA-89:11]

keessa maxxan *vp* stick in ~ inside «keessa maxxanuu, keessamaxxana» [MA-89:11]

keessa *postp* in, within, inside; into, to; during; through **O** mana keessa 'in the house', torban kana keessa 'during this week' «keesaa» [G§1O.2, R01x, R10, R11, R13, R14, R20=2, R25a, R26ab, R30#1, R31#1, ABC-21,23, GG-82:246, JO-85:86, MA-89:5,9,11, MR-93:14, MZ-90:32, TG-89:375]

keessa* *preverb* in, inside [G§12.5.2, MA-89:11]

keessaa among

keessaa baas *vp* take s.t. out from «keessaa baasuu, baasa» [R32#11, GG-82:23, TG-89:68]

keessaa *postp* of, out of, from among; in, within «keessa, keessaas» [G§1O.2, R08, R09, R10=2, R13, R17, R19, R23a, R25a=2, R26a, R30#2, R31#2, R32#11, ABC-21,22, GG-82:246, TG-89:375]

keessaan through

keessan *pro-poss-m* you, yours [plural] «keessani, kessan, keeysan, keechan» [G§6.2, R19ab=4, BES-76:136, JO-85:88, MM-39:54,55, MR-93:33,42ff, MZ-90:11, TG-89:375]

keessan(i) (muy) *kiinna*

keessani (f — teessani) — your (pl)

keessani *pro-poss-m* you, yours [plural] [BES-76:136, JO-85:88, MM-39:54, MZ-9O:11]

keessatti *postp* in, within **O** torbaan tokko keessatti 'within one week' « = keessa tti, keessaatti, keessaati» [G§1O.2, R01, R06, R08, R09=2, R13=2, R16, R21a, R29, R30#5=2, ABC-7,8,9,11,13,14,18,21,23,24, MZ-90:23, TG-89:375]

keessummaa — stranger, guest

keessummaa (m) *marti*

keessummaa guest; stranger keessummeessa hospitality keessummeessuu serve kennaa gift

keessummaa *n* guest; stranger « = keess ummaa, keessummtittiin, keessum-moota» [JO-85:94,241, MZ-90:11,22,33]

keessummeessituu *kabalyeeriyad*

keeti *pro-poss-gen* your, of yours [singular] **O** kan keeti 'yours' [G§6.2, MR-93:47, WB-95:15]
kemistrii — chemistry
kenn + siisuu > kennisiisuu jmdn. etwas geben lassen
kenn *v-tr-root* give, offer, present, donate, contribute «kennuu, kennaa, kenne, kenni, kennamuu, kenname, hin kenniinaa» [R02=2, R11, R12=2, R13, R14=3, R17=2, R18, R19, R20=2, R22, R23a, R25bx, R26=4, R30#6, ABC-6, GG-82:246, TG-89:374, WB-95:21]
kenna — give, present
kennaa — gift, present, souvenir
kennaa tajaajilaa (v.) tip
kennaa *v-ger* while giving « = kenn aa» [R11, R29]
kennam *v-pass-root* be offered ~ given «kennamuu, kennama, kenname, kennameef» [R12, R14, R17, R20, R25b, R28a, GG-82:246]
kennamaa adj-pass given, offered « = kenn am aa» [R28a]
kenname *v-3m-pass-past* it was given ~ offered [R12, R14, R20, R25b]
kennameef *v-pass-dat* to that which was given « = kenn am e W f» [R17]
kennan *v-3pl-past* he [polite] gave [R14]
kennaniin *v-perf-instr* by which they ~ he (respectful) gave [R20]
kennaniiru *v-perf* they have contributed ~ given [R18b, R26a]
kenne *v-3m-past* it gave ~ offered [R12]
kenneera *v-perf* it has given « = kenn eera» [R17]
kenniinsa *vn* giving, conferring, awarding « = kenn iinsa» [R14]
kennutti *v-part* giving
kennuu (v.) give, deliver / (n.) supplies
kennuu *v-irrf* to give; [vn] giving [R02, R22, R23a]
kennuu, kenni *siin, sii*
kibba — south
kibba dhihaa *np-loc* southwest [ABC-17]
kibba *n-loc* south **O** Opp: kaaba 'north' «kibbaa, kibbatti» [R09=2, R31#1#3#4, ABC-17,24, HM-95:710, Sl, WB-95:37]
kibba south
kibbaa *n-gen* of the south; southem « = kibba W» [R09, R31#1#3#4]
kibbabahaa *np-loc* southeast [ABC-17]
Kibxata (m) *Talaado — Tuesday*
Kibxata *n-time* Tuesday **O** Syn: Dafinoo, Hojja adura, Salaasa [ABC-16,25]
Kibxata Tuesday
kiilomeetira kilometer
kiiloo *kiiloo*
kiiloo *n* kilo, kilogram [HM-95:433]
kiiloo² *n* kilometer(s) **O** <> → kiiloomeetira [R29#3]
kiiloogiraamii *n* kilogram «kiloogiraama» [R20x, HM-95:433]
kiiloomeetira n kilometer **O** Abr: k/m «kiloomeetra, kiloometri» [R07, R22x, R29#3x, HM-95:433, MZ-90:139]
kiisii pocket
kijiba — lie, untrue
kilabii club
kiliniika *n* clinic «kiliiniika, kiliinika, kiliniikii» [R13x=5, HM-95:13O, WB-95:96]
kiliniikoonni *n-pl-subj* the clinics **O** Alt: kiliniikootni [R13=5]
kiliniikoota *n-pl* clinics [R13=5, Sl]
kilinika clinic
killaa fence
killee — eggs
killee egg
kilogiraama kilogram
kiloometri — kilometre
kiniinii hirribaa sedative
kiniinii pill
kintaala — quirital
kintaala *n* quintal (unit of measure) [MA-89:1O, MZ-90:139]
kiraa — rent
kiraa (n.) rent
kiraanchii crutches
kireeffachuu (v.) rent
kireemii cream
kireessuu (v.) rent
kirkira dachee earthquake kirrii hodhaa stitch kitaaba book
kisha — pocket
kitaaba — book
kitaaba jecchootaa — dictionary
kitaaba *n* book; manual **O** kitaabni 'the book(s)' «kitaabaa, kitaabni, kitaaben» [R02=4, R21ab, ABC-25, BAO-93:i, JO-85:266, MA-89:9, MZ-90:12,23,139] [Arb]
kitaaba qajeelchaa guidebook
Kitaaba Qulqulluu — Bible
kitaaba qulqulluu bible

kitila million
kitlii — kettle
kiyya (f — tiyya) — my :
kiyya / koo (muy) *kayga*
kiyya *pro-poss-m* my, mine **O** Alt: tiyya (fem) «kiyya kiya, koo, tiyya, kiyyaa» [G§6.2, BES-76:136, JO-85:86,88, MA-89:9, MM-39:54,55, MZ-90:11,18,33,38, TG-89:383]
kiyyas *pro-poss + corij* mine too ~ as well **O** Alt: koos « = kiyya s» [G§6.2]
kiyyeessuu (v.) trap
kiyyoo (n.) trap; fishing rod
kiyyoo *n* snare, trap, (hunting) net [ABC-23, GG-82:248, TG-82:383]
kj. (kana jecchuun) — that means, that is to say, i.e.
kkf. (kan kana fakkaatuu) — et cetera, etc.
ko'ummaa busy
kobbee pen
Kofalee *pn-loc* Kofale (distrlct in Arsi zone) «Kofolee» [Bar]
kofalla wir lachen
kofalta du lachst
kofla — laugh
kofluu / kolfuu lachen
kofoo — trousers
koko'aa cocoa
kokonaatii coconut
kolf *V-root* laugh «kolfuu, kolfa, kolfe kofle, kolfl» [GG-82:429, MR-93:60, WB-95:36]
kolfa n laugh «kolf a» [MR-93:60]
kolfi (v.) smile
kolfuu (n.) laugh, smile
koluglaa refugee
koluu galuu refuge
komachuu accuse; appeal
kombaayinari n combine-harvester [R11] [Ital]
kombaayinaroota *n-pl* combine-harvesters **O** kombaayinaroota midhaan haamanii 'combine grain-harvesters' [R11, Sl]
kombalcha — turn over
komii complain
komishiinii n commission [Rl8a] [Eng]
kompiitar computer
konfiransii n conference [R31#4] {Eng}
konkiriitii (n.) concrete
konkolaachis *v-tr-root* make s.t. roll (down hill), turn s.t. over and over; drive (a wheeled vehicle) «konkolaachisuu, konkolaachisa» [R07, GG-82:250, TG-89:390]
konkolaachisaa n driver « = konkolaat sis ch aa» [R07]
konkolaat- *v-intr-root* roll, tum over and over; roll down hill; move along on wheels «konkolaachuu, konkolaa(d)dha, konkolaate» [R07x, GG-82:250, TG-89:390]
konkolaataa automobile, car, vehicle; traffic konkolaataa elektirikaa trolley konkolaataa fe'umsaa truck konkolaataa keessa rafam u sleeping car konkolachisuu drive kontoraata contract konyaa province
konkolaataa fe'umsaa np truck, transport vehicle «konkolaataa fe'isaa» [R07]
konkolaataa n vehicle «konkolaataan» [R07=3, R1O=2, R22, R25ab, GG-82:250, TG-89:390, WB-95:90]
kontraakta — contract (n)
kontroobaandii n contraband, illegal goods [R17, R23a, (HM-95:156)] {Eng}
kontroobaandiidhaan *n-instr* with contraband (goods), via illegal trade [R23a]
konyaa *n-loc* subprovince (politically established), district [R29#1, HM-95:598, KBA-92:13, TY]
koo (pron.) mine
koo / kiyya (muy) *kayga*
koo *pro-poss-m* my, mlne <> abbaankoo 'my father' [subject] «kooti»
koochoo wing
koodii bilbilaa dialing code
koodii biyyaa country code
koodii password
koodii poostaa postal code
koofan *pro-poss-dat + nom* I... to my « = koofan» [G§6.2, R32#2]
koofiyyaa hat
kookii peach
koomaa n comma (punctuation mark) (ling) **O** Syn: goodduu «koommaa» [BO-92:12] {Eng}
koomee n heel [ABC-8, KBA-92:25, TG-89:389]
koondomii condom
kooraa saddle
koos *pro-poss + conj* mine too - as well **O** Alt: kiyyas [G§6.2, Ri9b]
kooti *pro-poss-gen* my, of mine Okan ~ han kooti 'mine' « = koo ti, kootii» [G§6.2, R32#2, MR-93:47, WB-95:15]
kootii coat

kootii n coat [GG-82:251,TG-89:398] (Eng)
kootiifi surree (clothing) suit kopha galeessa (adj.) single kophaa private kophee shoe
kootti *pro-poss-loc* into my **O** ganda kootti 'into my village' « = koo tti» [G§6.2, R32#13]
kophaa — single, alone
kophaa ad/ alone, by oneself, all alone © Syn: qofa, qobaa [GG-82:251, HM-95:25, MZ-90:xi, TG-89:391,383]
kophaa-kophaa — separately, one by one
kophee — shoes
kophee harkaa *np* gloves [MA-89:13]
kophee n shoes (pair of shoes), sandals, slippers [GG-82:251, MA-89:13, MZ-90:xi,6,57, TG-89:391]
kophee salphaa sandals
kophee Schuhe
kophuma — just alone, only alone
koppii n copy [R31#6, TY] {Eng)
koppiin *n-subj* the copy ~ copies [R31#6, TY]
kor *v-tr-root* mate (of horse, donkey ~ mule), mount (a female hooved animal) © Cf: korma «koruu, kora, koraaf, kore» [R28ax, GG-82:252, HM-95:472,493, TG-89:396]
kora — mount
kora conference
koree — committee
koree n committee © koreen kun 'this committee' [R31#1#2#3, HM-95:141, TG-89:393]
korma — male animal
korma n bull « = kor m a, kormi, kormicha, kormichaatti» [R28ab=5, (GG-82:252), HM-95:96,TG-89:394] {Amh}
korma² n male (of animal species); [atr] masculine © Cf: kor- « = kor m a, koromii, kormoota» [GG-82:252, HM-95:466,471, MZ-90:5]
kormaa Kennzeichen für männliche Tiere
kormaa n cock, rooster; male animal **O** Opp: dhaltuu; Contrast: dhiira (human); See also: korma «kormaan» [R28bx, GG-82:252, HM-95:133, TG-89:394, TY]
kormi *n-subj* the bull « = korma VL i» [R28a]
kormicha *n-spec* this [particular] bull « = korma VL icha, kormichaa, kormichaatti» [R28b=3]
kornia sa'aa bull
korojoo bag, purse
korojoo dugdaa knapsack
korojoo harkaa suitcase
korojoo keessa rafamu sJeeping bag
korojoo maallaqaa wallet
korojootti walitti qabuu (v.) pack
koronyo n ankle **O** Alt: koron'o «koronynyo» [HM-95:32, TG-89:395]
koronyoo ankle
kortoo escalator
kortoo gamoo elevator
kortoo xiyyaaraa ramp
kosii litter, trash
koso n koso-wood (for a door) [a species of tree] [YT]
kosomootiksii cosmetics
kottu — come (imp)
kottu *v-ir-imp* comet **O** Booda kottu(u)! 'Come later!'; <> → dhuf- [MR-93:59, MZ-90:22]
Kristoos (Isaa) — Christ
krumbaa — cabbages
kubaayaa — big cup for tea
kubbaa ball
kubbaa harkaa — handball
kubbaa harkaa np handball [MZ-90:140, WB-95:1OO]
kubbaa kachoo basketball kubbaa miilaa football (soccer) kubbaaniyaa company kudha afur fourteen kudha ja'a sixteen kudha saddeet eighteen kudha tokko eleven kudha torba seventeen kudhalama twelve kudhan ten
kubbaa miillaa — football
kubbaa miillaa *np* soccer, football «kubbaa miilaa» [R27, HM-95:704, MZ-9O:62,14O, WB-95:101]
kubbaa n ball [R27=4, HM-95:59, MZ-90:62,68,140, TG-89:400]
kubbaa saaphannaa np volleyball [R27=3, TY, WB-95:79]
kuchoo n small knife [HM-95:434]
kudha afur *num-cmp* fourteen (14) «kudhaafur» [G§8.1, HM-95:306, MZ-9O:12]
kudha *num* -teen (ten plus) [G§8.1, R04, R08x, GG-82:254, MZ-90:12, TG-89:401]
kudhajaha *num-cmp* sixteen(16) «kudhajaha» [G§8.1, MZ-90:12]
kudhalama *num-cmp* twelve (12) «kudha lama» [G§8.1, R08x, MZ-9O:12]
kudhan — ten
kudhan *num* ten (10) «kudhanii, kudhaniif» [G§8.1, R06x, R11, R12x, R18a, GG-92:254, MZ-90:10,12,57, TG-89:401]

kudhanii *num-gen* of ten « = kudhan ii» [G§8.2, R11]

kudhaniif *num-dat* for ten « = kudhan ii f» [G§8.2, Ri8a]

kudhasaddeet *num-cmp* eighteen (18) «kudha saddeet» [G§8.1, MZ-9O:12]

kudhasadii *num-cmp* thirteen (13) «kudha sadii» [G§8.1, Rl8ax, MZ-9O:12]

kudhasagal nineteen

kudhasagal *num-cmp* nineteen (19) «kudha sagal» [G§8.1, R04, MZ-90:12, TG-89:401]

kudhashan fifteen

kudhashan *num-cmp* fifteen(15) «kudha shan» [G§8.1, Rl6x, MZ-9O:12]

kudhatokko *num-cmp* eleven(ll) «kudha tokko» [G§8.1, R06x, Ri8x, MZ-90:12]

kudhatorba *num-cmp* seventeen (17) «kudha torban, kudhatorbatti» [G§8.1, R16x, R18ax, MZ-90:12]

kudraa — vegetables, fruits

kudraa (m) *khudrad*

kuduraa vegetable; artichoke kuduraa qofa nyaatu vegetarian kuduraa sanyii dabaaqulaa melon kufuu (v.) fall

kuf *v-intr-root* fa.ll; fail (at school ~ an examination) «kufuu, kufa, kufe, kufee, kufiin, hin kufne, kufte» [R15x, R28bx, R29, R31#3, ABC-23, BY-94:69, GG-82:254, HM-95:273, MA-89:10, TG-89:402]

kufa — die in battle, die

kufaati *n* fall, downfall, collapse « = kuf aati, kufaatii, kufati» [R15, BY-94:69, GG-82:254, TG-89:402]

kufannaa *vn* falling « = kufat naa ~ kuf annaa» [GG-82:254]

kufat *v-auto-root* fall, take a fall, trip, stumble «kufachuu, kufa(d)dha, kufate» [GG-82:254]

kufee *v-cory* falling and « = kuf ee» [R29#4, TY]

kuffis *v-caus-root* fell, make s.o. fall, trip (up s.o.); throw (a rider, of a horse ~ mule); throw down (of a wrestler); bring down ~ to the ground «kuffisuu = kuf CC is, kuf(f)isa, kuffise» [R28b, GG-82:254, HM-95:273,282,781, TG-89:402]

kuffisaa n epilepsy « = kuf CC is aa» [TG-89:402]

kuffisanii *v-3pl-conj* he throws it down and ... « = kuf CC is an ii» [R28b]

kum *num* one thousand [short form of kuma] [G§8.1]

kuma — thousand

kuma afur num four thousand (4000) [G§8.1, MZ-9O:12]

kuma dhibba tokko num one hundred thousand (100,000) [G§8.1]

kuma kudhan num ten thousand (10000) [G§8.1, MZ-9O:12]

kuma lama num two thousand (2000) [G§8.1, MZ-9O:12]

kuma *num* thousand (1000) [G§8.1, R01, R02, R03=2, R08=3, RlOx, Ri2x, R13=2, R18abx, R20=3, R23a, GG-82:255, JO-85:266, MR-93:110, MZ-90:12, TG-89:406]

kuma sadii num three thousand (3000) [Rl8ax]

kuma thousand

kumaatama — million •

kumaatama num million; thousands **O** Syn: miliyoona [G§8.1, GG-82:255, HM-95:482, MZ-90:12, TG-89:406]

kumeessaa *num-ord* tenth « = kudhan eessaa» [G§8.3, MZ-90:57]

Kumsaa (m.gr.l) **-n**

kun *deicfocus* this, these; they (referring to something just mentioned) **O** Fem: tun [G§7.1, R01, R02, R03, R04, R07=3, R11=2, R13=2, R17, R20, R22, R23a, R25ab, R28a, R29=4, R30#4, R31=4, AM-94:112, BES-76:135, MR-93:50, MZ-90:18,33, TG-89:407, WB-95:21]

kun(i) dies

kuni *deic-m-focus* this, these [masculine focus demonstrative pronoun] **O** Kuni gaari dha. 'Tflis is fine.' [G§7.1, R12x, R13x, ABC-24, AM-94:112, BES-76:135, JO-B5:87,88, MA-89:11, MM-39:56,57, MZ-90:5,6,11,33]

kunillee — evefi this

kunis *deic + cory* this too; these also « = kuni s» [R12, R13, R19, R29=2, TG-89:407]

kunneen *deic-m-pl* these **O** Fem: tunneen « = kun CC een» [AM-94:112]

kunoo — here it is, here you- are

kunoo *deic-intj* here he ~ it is!, behold! **O** Fem: tunoo; Contrast: kuunnoo «kunooti, kunootu» [G§15, AM-94:112, GG-82:255, HM-95:363, TG-89:408]

kunoo! *waa kan*

kunuunsa daa'imaa childcare

kunuunsa fayyaa hundee *np* basic health care [R23b]

kunuunsa *n* nosebleed **O** Syn: funuuna [TG-89:409;226]

kunuunsa² *n* protection, care **O** Alt: kunuunsuu [R23b, KBA-92:14]
kunuunsuu *n* protection [R23bx, KBA-92:14]
kunuunsuu treat
kurkurii cab; cart
kurmaana decade
kursi — chairs
kursii *n* chair [JO-85:266] (Arb)
kushiinaa kitchen
Kushitik — Cushitic
kut *v-root* cut (off); sever, break; divide «kutuu, kuta, kutaa, kute, kuteera, hin kutin» [R02x, R25a=2, R28b, GG-82:256, MR-93:110, TG-89:413, WB-95:13]
kuta — cut (v)
kutaa — part, section
kutaa balaa tasaa emergency room
kutaa class, section; room
kutaa daa'imanii *np* pediatric ward «kutaa da'immaanii» [R13]
kutaa dhiqannaa bathroom
kutaa dhuunfaa private rooin
kutaa irbaata dining room
kutaa keessatti indoor
kutaa *n* section, part, division, subdivision; ward, room; class, group; grade ~ lesson (in school); measured off lot ~ plot of land (to be plowed ~ weeded); panel (of garment); [ext) (administrative) region **O** kutaa is the highest political subdivision; followed by godina ~ zoonii 'zone', then aanaa 'district' «kutaalee» [R02, R13=4, R29, BAO-93:167, GG-82:256, HM-95:743,889, KBA-92:15, MR-93:110, MZ-90:140, TG-89:413&pc]
kutaa qofaa private room
kutaa qorichaa *np* pharmacy, medicine section [R13]
kutaa qormaataa *np* examination room [R13]
kutaa yaalaa *np* laboratory, lab section [R13]
kutaa yaalii fibrary
kutaa-biyyaa — region
kutaalee *n-pl* sections « = kut aa lee» [R02]
kutuu cut
kutuu *vn* cutting; [inf] to cut [R25a, GG-82:256, TG-89:413]
kuula — put on eye, make up-
Kuulanii(n) (weibl. Eigenname) Kuulanii
kuun *pro-m* the other (one) **O** Syn: kaan; Fem: tuun [G§7.1, AM-94:112, FK-94:77]
kuunnoo *deic-intj* over there!, there it isl, there they are! **O** Contrast: kunoo [AM-94:112, GG-82:257, TG-89:408]
kuus *v-tr-root* save, reserve, keep for a while; stock, pile up «kuusuu, kuusa, kuuse» [R02, GG-82:257]
kuusaa bishaanii reservoir kuusuu deposit
kuusaa depot; deposit
kuusaa *n* pile, store, reserve(s), storage; supply (that is put aside ~ kept over until it is needed) « = kuus aa» [R02, GG-82:257, TG-89:412]
Kuush *pn* Cushitic group of peoples [ABC-23]
kuuwwan *pro-pl* others, the others **O** Sg: kaan, kuun [FK-94:77]
L

l

l *alph* letter of the Oromo alphabet, representing the voiced alveolar lateral consonant; may be long [11] or short [1] [G§1, ABC-1,5, BES-76,-132, JO-85.-10, MM-39:23, MR-93:7,10, MZ-90:xi, TG-89:v]
laabbaa' *v-glot-root* wilt (of plant); feel weak, be debilitated (of person) «laabbaa'uu, laabbaa'a» [R32x#6#7, TG-89:414]
laabbeess *v-caus-root* wilt, cause (plant) to wilt; dry, desicate; shrink, shrivel; weaken, debilitate (person) «laabbeessuu = laabb eess, laabbeessa ~ laabbessa» [R32#6#7]
laabbeessa *v-lsg-prog* I would debilitate «laabbessa» [R32#6]
laabbeesseen *v-lsg-conj* I would sap ~ debilitate and ... « = laabb eess ee n» [R32#7]
laaboraatoorii *n* laboratory «labooratorii, laaboraatooriitti» [R22] {Eng}
laaddha — pass somethipg
laafaa — light, soft, simple (f -tuu)
laafaa *adj-m* weak, soft; loose (knot); simple; light (in weight); watery (cereal) OFem: laaftuu; Opp: jabaa « = laaf aa, lallaafaa» [G§9.2.1,ABC-11,13, AM-94:69, GG-82:258, MR-93:08,110, MZ-90:16,17,73,140, TG-89:417]
laafaa loose, soft
laafaa weich, schwach
laafessa *adj* soft- [in compound words] « = laaf essa» [ABC-25, GG-92:258]
laafina n weakness; softness « = laaf ina» [AM-94:69, GG-82:258]

laafis *v-caus-root* lighten; soften, make s.t. soft; weaken, debilitate; simplify «laafisuu = laaf is, laafisa ~ laaifisa» [GG-82:258, MZ-90:140, TG-89:417]
laafisa — lighten, simplify
laagaa Kehle
laagaa n throat «laga» [GG-82:427, MR-93:O8,11O]
laagaa tbroat
laal *v-root* look **O** <> → ilaal- «laaluu, laala, laalani» [GG-82:258, MA-89:9,1O,11, MZ-90:140] {Har}
laala — look
laalat *v-auto-root* feel (tingling) pain; hurt, be inflamed ~ infected; swell up (skin) «laalachuu, laala(d)dha ~ laladha, laalata, laalesse» [GG-82:258, TG-89:420]
Laalo (m.gr.l) (legendary Oromo man)
laampaa — lamp
laampaa *n* lamp [MZ-90.-140] {Ital}
laamsha'aa disabled
laaqana — lunch
laaqana lunch
laaqana *n* lunch [ABC-11, MZ-9O:14O]
laastikii rubber; plastic labooba wing; flame labsuu declare
laat *v-auto-root* pass s.t. «laachuu, laa(d)dha, laate» [MZ-9O:14O]
Laatiinii *pn* Latin (language) **O** Alt: Laatiin «Laatiiniin» [R31#1, GG-82:259, (HM-95:440)] [Eng]
Laatiiniin *n-instr* In Latin « = Laatiin ii n» [R31#1, GG-82:259] [Eng]
labsa n proclamation **O** <> → labsii « = labs a» [KBA-92:13]
labsii *n* announcement; proclamation, decree; declaration **O** Alt: labsa « = labs ii» [GG-82:259, TG-89:414]
lacchuu — both
lachanu *num-pro* both (of them), the two of them OAlt: lachu(u); Syn: lamaanuu «lachanuu» [G§8.6, MR-93:111]
lachuu *num-pro* both (of them), the two of them OAlt: lachanu(u); Syn: lamaanuu «lachu, lachuutuu» [G§8.6, AM-94:81, HM-95:B6, MR-93:111, MZ-90:140]
lafa (m) lafni / lafti — *dhul*
lafa (n.) ground, land; floor
lafa irra (adj.) ground
lafa jala underground, basement lafa qarqara galaanaa basin, coast lafaa earthquake
lafa *n-f* land, soil; earth, world; ground; floor; territory **O** lafa dhuunfaatti qabaachuu 'private land ownership' «lafaa, lafti ~ laftii, lafi» [R03, R25=5, R29=2, R31#2=2, ABC-24, GG-82:259, HM-95:438, MR-93:08,10,14,110, MZ-90:5,140, TG-89:415f]
lafaa *n-gen* of land; [atr[land- [R25ab, GG-82:259f, TG-89:415]
lafan martoo *np* vertigo, dizziness **O** Syn: maggaanyaa, maraamartoo [MR-93:99]
lafee (m) — *laf*
lafee bone
lafee cinaachaa rib
lafee dugdaa spine
lafee *n* bone «lafeen, lafeelee» [AM-94:86, GG-82:260, MR-93:110, MZ-90:140, TG-89:417]
lafeelee *n-pl* bones [AM-94:86]
lafoo pedestrian
lafti *n-subj* the land « = lafa VL ti» [R29, GG-82:259]
laga (m) — *webi*
laga n river; valley «lagni, lagatti, laggeen» [R29, ABC-21, AM-94:84,112, GG-82:260, HM-95:643, MR-93:08,111, MZ-90:10,140, TG-89:417, WB-95:13,16]
laga river
laggeen *n-pl* rivers « = laga **VL CC** een, laggen» [AM-94-.84]
lagoo casual
lagoo n work clothes [MR-93:111]
Lakk. *abr* volume, number, issue (of a periodical) « = lakkoofsa» [R26a, TY]
lakkaa' *v-tr-root* count, enumerate; include, consider (as); deem, esteem (as); hold for «lakkaa'uu, lakkaa'a ~ lakkaawa, lakkaa'i» [R25bx, GG-82:260, MR-93:60,111,TG-89:419]
lakkaa'am *v-pass-root* be counted «lakkaa'amuu, lakkaa'ama, lakkaa'amaniiru» [R25b, GG-82:260, TG-89:419]
lakkaa'amu *v-pass-sub* that is counted [R25b]
lakki (y) — *maya* .
lakki *intj-neg* no, not so, it is not [negative response to a positive question] oopp: ee «lakkii, lakii» [G§13, G§15, GG-82:261, HM-95:508, JO-85:204, MR-93:111, MZ-90:3,4,140,TG-89:419]
lakki no
lakkifam *v-pass-root* be released ~ let go «lakkifamuu = lakk is f am, gad lakkifamanii» [R24b]

lakkis u-tr-root release, set free, let s.o. go; leave, abandon **O** Syn; ga(d)dhis- dakkisuu = lakk is, lakkisa» [R24bx, TG-89:419;235]

lakkis² *v-aux* quit (doing s.t.); resign (from doing s.t.) «lakkisuu = lakk is, lakkisa» [G§12.6, MZ-90:78,140, (TG-89:419)]

lakkisa — quit doing something, resign ffom doing something

lakkoo n twin **O** Alt: lakkuu [GG-82:261]

lakkoobsa n number **O** <> → lakkoofsa [Rl8b, GG-82:260, MR-93:60, TG-89:419]

lakkoofsa balali'aa flight number lakkoofsa baraa calendar lakkoofsa daabboo loaf lakkoofsa teessoo seat number lakkooftuu saffisaa speedometer lakkuu twin

lakkoofsa bilbilaa *np* telephone number [KO]

lakkoofsa n number, counting, enumeration; total; [ext] census **O** Abr: Lakk.; Alt: lakkoobsa, lakkowsa « = lakkoof s a lakkofsa, lakkoofsaa, lakkoofsi» [R18=7, R26ax, ABC-18, GG-82:260, TG-89:419]

lakkoofsa number

lakkoofsaa *n-gen* census-, of the census « = lakkoofsa W» [Rl8a]

Lakkoofsi Manaa fi Ummataa *np-subj* the House and Population Census [R18]

lakkoofsi *n-subj* the census « = lakkoofsa VL i» [Rl8a]

lakkoofsichaa *n-spec-gen* of this census « = lakkoofsa VL icha W» [R18]

lakkooftoota *n-pl* counters, census-takers « = lakk oof tuu VL oota» [R18]

lakkooftootni *n-pl-subj* the census-takers [Riea]

lakkooftuu n counter, enumerator; census-taker « = lakk oof tuu» [R18x]

lakkowsa — number, count (n)

lakkowsa n number; count O Alt: lakkoofsa, lakkoobsa [MZ-9O:14O]

lakkowsaballees *v-cmp* miscalculate «lakkowsa balleesuu» [MZ-90-.140]

lakkowsaballeesa — miscalculate

lakkuu n twin OAlt: lakkoo [ABC-25, GG-82:261, MR-93:111]

lakoofsa bilbilaa phone number

lal *v-intr-root* thrive, flourish, prosper «laluu, laladha» [R32#13=2, TY]

laladha *v-lsg-auto* I would thrive ~ flourish **O** See also: lalis- « = lal at adha» [R32#13,TY]

lalis *v-intr-root* bloom, blossom, thrive; flourish, prosper; expand, grow lush ~ luxuriant «lalisuu = lal is, lalisa, lalisaa, laliseera» [R32#13, MZ-9O:14O, TY]

lalisa — make something to flourish ;

lalisaa *adj* thriving, flourishing, growing well [R32#13, GG-82:261, TY]

lallaafaa (adj.) smooth

lallab *v-root* proclaim, preach «lallabuu, lallaba» [MZ-9O:14O]

lallaba — proclaim, preach (v)

lama — *labo*

lama *num* two **(2)** «lamaa, lamaan, lamatti» [G§8.1, R01, R02, R04x, R06x, R07, R08x, R11, R12x, R13x, R18ax, R22x, R27x, R30#1x, ABC-5,15,23, GG-82:261, MA-89:10, MR-93:10, MR-93:111, MZ-90:12,140, TG-89:420]

lamaa *num-gen of* two « = lama W» [G§8.2, R01, R2ia]

lamaaf *num-dat* for two « = lama W f», lamaf [G§8.2]

lamaan *num-instr* by ~ in two « =lamaWn» [G§8.2, R29, ABC-15]

lamaanuu *num-pro* both; the two (of them) **O** Alt: lameehuu «lamaanu, lammanu» [G§8.6, GG-82:261, HM-95:86, MZ-90:140, TG-89:420]

lameenuu *num-pro* both; the two (of them) **O** lameenuu Oromoota waan ta'aniif 'because both are Oromos'; Alt: lamaanuu [G§8.6, R2iab, AM-94:81]

lammada — once more, second time

lammada *num-adv* once more; a second time [G§8.6, MZ-90:140]

lammaffaa (adj.) second (ordinal number)

lammaffaa (s) — *labaad*

lammaffaa *num-ord* second OAbr: 2ffaa; Alt: lammeessaa « = lama ffaa» [G§8.3, R06, R27, R28a, R29#2x, GG-82:261, HM-95:666, MM-39:62f, TG-89:420J]

lammanu — both

lammee again

lammee kaffaluu repay

lammeeffam *num-v-pass-root* be done twice; be increased two times «lammeeffamuu = lama CC eess ff am» [G§8.5, MZ-90:62]

lammeess *num-v-tr-root* do twice; increase s.t. two times « = lama CC eess» [G§8.5, MZ-90:62]

lammeessaa 'second'

lammeessaa *num-ord* second « = lama CC eessaa» [G§8.3, JO-85:90, MZ-90:57]

lammii citizen
lammii diidaa foreigner
lammii *n* cousin (relationship between children of patemal uncles); kinsman, relative, kith, one's relations ~ people; [ext] tribesman; citizen, countryman «lammi, lammiiwwan» [R12=3, R32#2#4#9, AM-94:86, GG-82:261, MR-93:111, TG-89:421]
lammii yihuudaa Jew
lammiif *n-dat* for one's kin ~ people « = lammii f» [R32#4]
lammiilee *n-pl* relatives; citizens « = lammii lee» [AM-94:86]
lammiin *n-obj + pro* I ... kin « = lammii n» [R32#9]
lammiiwwan *n-pl* citizens « = lammii CC wan» [R12]
Langaanoo *pn* Langano (name of a lake) [ABC-22]
laphee n chest; heart «lapphee» [MR-93:111, MZ-9O:14O]
lapphee — chest
laptooppii laptop
lat *v-intr-root* shoot; sprout, bud (of plants); procreate, multiply (of animals) «latuu, lata» [GG-82:262, TG-89:422f]
lata *n* shoot (new growth), sprout, bud « = lat a» [GG-82:262, TG-89:423]
Lataa (m.gr.l) **-n**
latinsa *vn* shooting (of plants); procreation; [ext] origin, branch « = lat insa, latiinsa» [ABC-23]
lawunjii lounge
lawwasaa *adj* paralysed [MR-93:99]
laydaa— fever
laydaa n fever [MZ-90:140]
leccaloo property
leejjis- *v-tr-root* train, break in (an untame animal for a yoke ~ harness) OAlt: leenjis- "leejjisuu, leej]isa» [R21ax, GG-82:262, TG-89:424;423]
leelee *n* tar (of tobacco); thick black substance (byproduct of honey) [ABC-9, TG-89:vi,424]
leenca (m) — *libaax*
leenca (m) — *libaax*
leenca dhaltuu Löwin
leenca kormaa Löwe
leenca n lion; [ext] brave man «leencha, leenci, leencoota» [R32#3#13, ABC-14,19, AM-94:89, GG-82:263, MR-93:41,111, MZ-90:5,140, TG-89:424]
Leencoo (m.gr.l) **-n** <> → **leenca** *lion*
leenjis- *v-tr-root* train, break in **O** <> → leejjis- «leenjisuu, leenjisa» [R2iax, R30#5, TG-89:424;423]
leenjisa n training; breaking in (an untame animal) «leenjisaa» [R2ia, R30#5, HM-95:794, KBA-92:14, TG-89:424;423]
leexaa *adj* single (without company), sole, lone; single (unmarried); singular {ling} **O** Opp: danuu [AM-94:84ff]
leexaalee *n-pl* single ~ simple words (i.e., not compounds) [ling] [WB-95:26]
Liban *pn-loc* Liben (district and several towns in the Borena zone); Oromo group name «Liiban» [R05, EB, GOE:447, MA-89:9, TY]
liccisoo dive
liitiroo (m) -n — *litir*
liitiroo liter
likkii *adj* exact, correct, right; straight, level; fitting «likki» [GG-82:263, MR-93:16, TG-89:426]
likkii malee *adv-expr* extremely, excessively, more than necessary «likki malee» [GG-B2:263, MR-93:16]
lilme — needle
lilme diraddha — take injection .
lilme dirat *vp-auto* have an injection, get a shot «lilme dirachuu, dira(d)dha, dirate» [MZ-90:140]
lilme n needle OAlt: lilmoo [MZ-9O:14O]
lilmoo n needle **O** Alt: lilme [ABC-11, MR-93:111]
lilmoo syringe
limmoo needle
Limmuu Gannati *pn-loc* Limu Genet (town in Jima zone located at 0806N **3657E)** [R22, EB, GOE:449]
Limmuu *pn-loc* Limu zone ~ subprovince in eastem Welega; several towns and localities (one of which is located at 0810N 3700E) [R01, EB, GOE:448]
Limmuu Saqqa *pn-loc* Limu Sak'a (district in Jima zone) «Limmuu Saqqatti» [R22]
lioolaa sheep
liqaa (n.) credit, loan
liqeeffachuu (v.) loan
liqeesa — lend, borrow
liqeess *v-caus-root* lend s.o. (money); allow to borrow «liqeessuu, liqeesa» [HM-95:446, MZ-90:140]
liqii — credit

liqii n credit, loan, borrowing « = liq ii» [MR-93:111, MZ-9O:38,14O]

liqims *v-tr-root* swallow; engulf, cover (ofwater); drown s.o.; [fig] eat «liqimsuu = liqim s, liqimsa, liqimse, liqimsuuf, liqimsuun» [R25b=2, R32#5, GG-82:264, HM-95:231, MR-93:111, TG-89:426]

liqimsa *v-lsg-prog* I would swallow (them) up [R32#5, GG-82:264, TG-89:426]

liqimsituu n adam's apple; esophagus « = liqim s i tuu» [GG-82:264, TG-89:426]

liqimsuu (v.) swallow

litri (m) — *litir*

litri n liter [MZ-9O:14O]

lix *v-intr-root* enter, go in, come in; set (of celestial body); fall into (well ~ hole); break out (disease); disappear «lixuu, lixa, lixan, lixe, lixeera» [R02x, R20x, R32#5, GG-82:265, MZ-90:140, TG-89:428]

lixa — enter

lixa *n-loc* entrance; entering; [ext] west « = lix a, lixaa» [R02, R20, GG-82:265, HM-95:866, Sl, (TG-89:427), TY-pc]

lixaa *n-gen* of the west; [atr] westem [R20]

lixaaduu *n-cmp-loc* west « = lixa aduu» [TG-89:427]

lixaatiin *n-instr* by the west « = lix a W tiin ti *W* n» [R02, TY-pc]

lixan *v-3pl* they enter « = lix an» [R32#5]

lixuu, ati lixxa du triffst ein

lol *v-tr-root* fight, quarrel; combat, battle «loluu, lola, lolaniiru, lolee, lolti, loltu» [R31#2x, R32#3, GG-82:265f, TG-89:430]

lola — battle, flghting

lola (n.) battle, war, violence

lola fedhii — conflict of interest, conflict of wants

lola fedhii *np* conflict of interest, clash (of needs ~ wants) [MZ-90:140]

lola n fight, quarrel; battle, war « = lol a, lolli, lolallee» [ABC-7, GG-82:265, JO-85:11,12, MR-93:111, MZ-90:140, TG-89:430]

lola' *v-glot-intr-root* flood, surge, flow in abundance, overflow «lola'uu, lola'e, lola'een» [R32#14, GG-82:266, HM-95:295, TG-89:429]

lola'een *v-lsg-conj* I would overflow and ... « = lola' een ee n» [R32#14]

lolaa fiood

lolaa n flood, torrent, gushing water « = lola' aa, lollaa» [R32#14, ABC-9,18, GG-82:266, HM-95:295, MR-93:111, TG-89:429, TY]

lolaas *v-tr-root* flood, make s.t. overflow ~ flow in abundance; [ext] shed, spill (blood) «lolaasuu = lola' W s, lolaasa, lolaase, lolaasee» [R32#9#14, GG-82:266, TG-89:429]

lolaasa *v-lsg-prog* I would flood [R32#14]

lolchiis *v-caus-root* cause to fight; [with **wal]** set s.o. against another **O** Alt: lolchisiis- «lolchiisuu = lol ch siis, lolchiisa, lolchisiis» [R31#2, GG-82:265, (TG-89:430)]

lollaa n wastewater, swill [R32#14x, TG-89:430]

loltoota *n-pl* soldiers, warriors « = lol tuu VL oota» (R29j

loltu *v-3f-sub* she who fights « = lol tu» [R32#3]

loltuu army, soldier, military

loltuu galaanaa irraa (n.) navy (military) loomii lemon loon cattle

loltuu n fighter, soldier, warrior; |atr] quarrelsome, always bickering « = lol tuu, loltootaa» [R29, GG-82:265, HM-95:705, JO-85:94, MR-93:49, TG-89:430]

loomii n lemon, lime **O** Syn: xuuxxoo [GG-82:267, TG-89:430] {Arb}

loon (m) — *lo'*

loon n cattle; cow(s) «looni» [R09, GG-82:267, JO-85:86, MR-93:96,111, MZ-90:9, TG-89:431]

lootii n earrings; ring [ABC-8, MR-93:111] **looza** n groundnuts [MZ-9O:14O]

looza (m) — *lows*

loqoda n nonsense, talking nonsense; [ext] accent; stress (ling) « = loqod a» [ABC-7, GG-82:267, HM-95:6, TG-89:429, TY]

loqodaa n talking nonsense «loqodda = loqod aa» [GG-82:267, MR-93:111]

Luba *pn* Luba (member of the Gadaa council) [MR-93.H1]

lubaanata n incense [MZ-9O:52,14O]

lubbaanata — incense

lubbu — life, soul

lubbuu n soul, spirit; life; consciousness «lubbu, lubbuuf, lubbuun» [R29#3, R30#4, R32#7#11, GG-82:267, HM-95:449,709,715, MR-93:111, MZ-90:140, TG-89:431]

lubbuun keessaa baasa *expr* I would snuff out (her) life; I would exterminate (him ~ them) [R32#11]

lubbuun turuu (v.) live
lug *v-root* climb (up); [ext] sneak, prowl «luguu, luga, lugee» [TG-B9:433]
lugna n coward; [atr] fearful [MR-93:111]
luka leg
luka n thigh; leg **O** lukasaa 'his leg' «lukkeen, lukattb [AM-94:84, GG-82:268, MR-93.-111, WB-95:12]
lukkeen *n-pl* legs « = luka CC een» [AM-94:84]
lukku (m) — *digaag*
lukkuu (m) — *digaag*
lukkuu chicken
lukkuu n chicken, hen «lukku» [MR-93:111, MZ-9O:14O]
lumaasa *n-time* original Oromo name for the seventeenth day of the month **O** Rel: boonaa (leenca) [ABC-19, FK-94.H8, HD-79:138]
Lumee *pn-loc* Lume (district in Shewa zone); also a stream at 0838N 3907E [Bar, GOE:452)
luqqeettuu n hip «luqqeettuun, luqqeettuutti» [GG-82:268, MR-93:111, TG-89:434]
luqqis *v-caus-root* pluck ~ pull out; unsheath (a weapon); peel (off); chafe, lacerate, cut; scald (with hot liquid) «luqqisuu = luqq is, luqqisa, luqqisee» [R32#5#6, GG-B2:268, TG-89:433]
luqqisa *v-lsg-prog* I would lacerate ~ chafe [R32#5#6, GG-92:268, TG-89:433]
luqqisee drawer
luug *v-root* smooth out; smear «luuguu, luuga» [MR-93:111]
luugama n bridle (of horse ~ mule) [MR-93:111]
M

m

m *alph* letter of the Oromo alphabet, representing the voiced (bi)labial nasal consonant; may be long [mm] or short [m] [G§1, ABC-1,5, BES-76:132, JO-85:10, MM-39:23, MR-93:7,10, MZ-90:xi, TG-89:v]
m. *abr* million **O** Qar. M. 300 '300,000,000 birr' « = miliyoona» [R16, R20]
ma'aawwistaa (m) — *macawiis*
ma'ikiroweevii microwave
maa *qw-adv* why? **O** Syn: maaf, maaliif [G§16.5, GG-82:270, TG-89:435]
Ma'aazaa (m.gr.l) **-n**
maaf *qw-adv* why? **O** Syn: maa, maaliif « = maaf» [G§16.5, GG-B2:270]
maafi *qw-adv* why? **O** <> → maaf [G§16.6, HM-95.-870, JO-85:205]
maaga n ascaris [MR-93:99]
maal (muy) (ama maali) — *maxay?*
maal abbaasaa *intj* forget itl, why worry about itl [indicating frustration]; what the heck ~ hell! [indicating irritation] [G§15, GG-82:270]
maal akka ta'e *expr* what it is ~ might be [R28a, GG-82:270]
maal *qw* what? **O** Maal fetta? 'What do you want?' «maali» [G§6.6, G§16.2, R28a, AM-94:113, BES-76:137, GG-82:270, HM-95:866f, MR-93:10, MZ-90:9,12, TG-B9:441]
maal ta'uu isaa *expr* whatever it is; what he is [R32#7, TYJ
maal what
maal² *pro-indef* whatever [R32#7]
maalee except
maali *qw-subj* what? [G§16.2, HM-95:866f, JO-85:205]
maalif why
maalii; kan maalii midkee? [wa für ein?]
maaliif *qw-dat* why?, what for? **O** Syn: maa «maalif, maaliifan, maaliifi maalifi» [G§16.6, BES-76:139, GG-82:270, JO-85:205, HM-95:870, TG-89:442]
maaliif *waayo, maxaa, sabab?*
maaliin *qw-instr* how?, by what means?; with (using) what?, by what? « = maali W n, maaliinan» [G§16.6, R24b, GG-82:270]
maallaqa currency, cash
maallaqa deebi'u (n.) refund maallaqa deebisuu (v.) refund maaloo please
maallaqa n currency, money **O** Alt: mahaallaqa [R13x, HM-95:175,489, WB-95.104] (Arb)
maaloo *intj* please [polite form of requestl **O** Syn: (h)adaraa, mee [G§15, GG-82:270, TG-89:443]
maaltu *qw-focus* what on earth?, what (is it that) ...? « = maal tu, maaltuu» [G§16.2, JO-85:205, TG-89:441]
maalummaa n identity [lit: what-ness) **O** maalummaan isaanii hin beekamnetti 'of unknown identity' [lit: their identities being unknown] « = maal ummaa, maalummaan» [R23a, TY]
maamila — customer
maamila client, customer

maammila n customer «maamiloota» [HM-95:176]

Maammoo (m.gr.l) **-n**

maangoo [mango]

maanguddoo n old woman; elderly person; elder «manguddoo, maanguddoon ~ manguddoon, mangudda» [R29, GG-82:271, HM-95:522, MM-39:45, TG-89:445]

maankaa spoon

maappii *n* map O Syn: kaartaa [ABC-21]

maar *v-tr-root* have mercy on s.o. «maaruu, maara, maaree, hin maarre» [R32#11, GG-82.-271, HM-95:478] [Amh]

maaraatoon n marathon «maaraatoonii» [R06.SI] [Eng]

maaraatoonii *n-gen* of (the) marathon [R06, Si] [Eng]

maaram *v-pass-root* be shown mercy, be ffeed (from punishment ~ severe debt) «maaramuu, maarama, maarame» [GG-82:271] (Amh) maraamartoo n vertigo. dizziness **O** Syn: maggaanyaa, lafan martoo [MR-93:99] maarannaa *vn* feeling merciful « = maarat naa ~ maar annaa» [GG-82:271]

maaree n smallpox **O** Alt: mariyyee «maree» [GG-82:271, MR-93:99, TG-89:448]

maarummaa n mercy « = maarummaa» [GG-82:271]

maarumsa n having mercy « = maar umsa» [GG-82:271]

maashina machine

maashina uffata miiccu washing machine

maatii family; parent

maatii n family (immediate); household «mattii, maatiin, maatiinkoo, maatiiwwan» [R24b=3, R30#2, GG-82:272, TG-89:453]

maatiiwwan n-pl relations, relatives (all dependent family members in one's household) « = maatii CC wan» [R24b, TY]

maayila mile

macaafa n book **O** Syn: kitaaba «macaaflcha, macaafii» [GG-82:272, MR-93:16,58, TG-69:435] [Amh]

macca n nation, people, ethnic group, tribe «macha, maccha» [R29#4x, GG-82-.272, TG-89:435, TZ-94]

Macca *pn* Macha (major Oromo group; predominantly located in Welega and westem Oromia) «Macha, Maccha, Maccaa» [R29, TG-89:435, TY, TZ-94]

macca² n outsider (any non-Oromo) «macha, maccha, maccatu» [TG-89:435]

macchaawa — get intoxicated, get drank

macha'aa drunk

madaa (n.) sore, injury

madaa *n* wound (infected ~ oozing pus), sore, ulcer; [fig] deep sorrow, broken heart «madaan» [GG-82:273, MR-93:99, TG-B9:437;437]

madd *v-intr-root* flow (on ~ out); stream; pour; trickle «madduu, madda, maddanii, madde» [ABC-21, HM-95:296, TG-89:437]

madda — source, pool

madda (of water) source, spring; lighting

madda n spring, flow; fountain; river; [ext] source, origin, starting point, square one; [fig] drop (of water) **O** Syn: burqaa « = madd a, maddi, maddayyu» [R19ab, ABC-24f, GG-82:273, HM-95:296,710,718, TG-89:437, TY, WB-95:79]

Madda Walaabuu *pn* an Oromo-language magazine [Rl9a, ABC-24, Mad, TY]

madde small

maddi isaa *np-subj* its source [Ri9b]

magaala *adj* brown, aubum, copper— chocolate-colored (of human com- plexion); beautiful (skin) [ABC-17, GG-82:273, TG-89:438, TY] [Amh]

magaala brown

magaalaa (m) -n — (1) *suuq,* (2) *magaalo*

magaalaa city, town

magaalaa guddoo *np* capital (city) «magaalaa guddittii» [R25a, HM-95:1O7, TY]

magaalaa n town, city; market (place); fair «magalaa, magaalaan, magalaalee, magaalattii» [R02, R04, R06, R07=2, R14, R22, R23a, R25=9, R26a, R27=6, R29, R30#1, HM-95:126,792, JO-85:11,86,94, TG-89:438, TY]

magaalattii *n-spec* the (specific ~ particular) town, this city « = magaalaa VS ttii» [G§5.2.2, R23a, R25b, TY]

magaazii (n.) saw

magaazina (m) — *dukaan*

magariisa *adj* green, greenish OAlt: magarsuu, margoo [ABC-17, HM-95:338, MR-93:51]

magariisa green

magars *v-caus-root* grow (make s.t. grow ~ sprout); form, develop; heal **O** Alt: margasiis-; <> → marg- «magarsuu =

marg s, magarsa, magarseera» [R32#12, GG-82:274;280, TG-89:438]
magarsa — grow, cultivate
magarsa *V-1sg-prog* I would grow [R32#12, GG-82:274;280, TG-89:438]
magarsuu n small green snake sp.; [ext] green **O** Alt: magersuu [GG-82:280, (HM-95:702), TG-89:438]
maggaanyaa n vertigo, dizziness **O** Syn: maraamartoo, lafan martoo [MR-93:99]
mahaallaqa n money, currency; funds **O** mahaallaqa mootummaan ramadeen 'with the funds the govemment allocated'; Alt: maallaqa [R13, Sl, TY] [Arb]
Mahaammad (m.gr.l) (Muslim name) <> Alt: Mohaammad
mahandisa — engineer
Mahdi (m.gr.l)
Majyar — Hungary
makaa n mixture «wal makaa ~ makuu» [ABC-9, MR-93:111]
makaanika — mechanician, tcclmician
makaanikii mechanic
makaddaa pillow
makaroni (m) — *baasto*
makiinaa (m) — *baabuur, gaari*
makiinaa hommiishaa — combine harvester
makiinaa *n-f* car, automobile; vehicle «makiinaan» [JO-85-.86, MA-89:6,10,13, MZ-90:38,57,140] (Ital)
makiinaa qonnaa *np* tractor **O** Syn: tiraaktara [HM-95:793]
makiinaa vehicle
makmaaksa (m) — *maahmaah*
makmaaksa n proverb, maxim, saying [MZ-90:89(OV94.06.30)]
makoodii pigeon
mala — method, way, strategy
mala baasa — draw a strategy
mala guddina dinagdee — strategy of economic growth
mala n means, technique, method **O** Syn: akka, akkaataa, karaa [HM-95:4ao, KBA-92:15]
mala system
mala'- *v-glot-intr-root* burst open (as abscess ~ boil) «mala'uu, mala'a» [ABC-14, GG-82:275, TG-89:442]
malaanmala corrupt
malakata n horn, trumpet **O** Alt: malakatii [ABC-7, GG-82:275, (HM-95:373), (TG-89.-442), TY]
malee — without, except; außer [hier: ohne]
malee *postp* without; except, apart from **O** dubbisuu malee 'apart from reading' [G§10.2, R08, R17x, R19a, R25ab, R27, R29, R30#5, GG-82:275, HM-95:876, MZ-90:32,68, TG-89:442]
malee without
malee² *conj* not at all; except, only, otherwise; rather; indeed [G§14.3, R28ax, GG-82:275, HM-95:523, TG-89:442]
mallattoo dhibee symptom
mallattoo n mark, sign, distinguishing feature, symbol; [ext] signature «mallatoo, mallattoon, mal'atoo» [ABC-14, TG-89:443, WB-95:107, WD-93:7]
mallattoo sign, symbol, tag; signature
mam *v-root* hesitatate, dither, waver, vacillate, be in doubt [intr]; suspect, doubt, be skeptical of [tr] **O** Alt: mamm- «mamuu ~ mammuu, mama, mamme» [R21bx, GG-82:276, HM-95:219,364,754, TG-89:444]
mama malee *adv-expr* beyond doubt, doubtless, undoubtedly **O** Alt: mamii malee [GG-82:276, HM-95:219]
mama n doubt, hesitation, vacillation « = mam a» [GG-82:276, HM-95:219]
mamii n suspicion, doubting, skepticism, hesitatation « = mam ii, mamiin» [R21b, GG-82:276, HM-95:219,364,755]
mamtuu n skeptic **O** Alt: mamaa « = mam tuu» [HM-95:695]
mana (m) manni — *guri*
mana (n.) home, house, shelter/ (adj.) indoor
mana adabaa prison
mana amantii temple
mana baankii — *bangi*
Mana Baankii Addunnyaa — *Bangiga Adduunka*
mana baankiirraa *np* bank [MZ-90:38]
mana barnootaa — *dugsi – school – skola*
mana barnootaa *np* school O Manni bamootaa achi. The school is there.' «manni bamoottaa» [MZ-90:6,32]
mana barnootaa school
mana barumsaa — *dugsi – school – skola*
mana barumsaa *np* school; school house O Alt: mana barsisaa [R27=5, HM-95:661, (TG-89:444)]
mana barumsaa sadarkaa lammaffaa *np* high school, secondary school [R27, HM-95:366]

mana barumsaa sadarkaa tokkoffaa *np* primary school, elementary school [R27, (HM-95.-237)]
mana boroo (n.) garden
mana bunaa — coffee house, bar
mana ciree cafe
mana daabboo bakery
mana dhiqaa — toilet
mana dhiqaa *np* toilet, bathroom, lavatory [MZ-90:89]
mana dhugaatii (n.) bar (place for drinking)
mana dhukkubsataa — hospital
mana dhukkubsataa *np* hospital [GG-82:130, MA-89:13, MZ-90:27, TG-89:189]
mana fincaanii lavatory, toilet
mana fincaanii uummataa public toilet
mana galmee *np* record office (where files ~ documents are kept); archive [BAO-93:167]
mana hidhaa jail, prison
mana hidhaa *np* jail, prison [GG-82:206,276, TG-89:301,444, WB-95:96]
mana horii cage
mana kadhannaa church, synagogue mana maree parliament mana miiccaa huccuu laundry mana murtii court mana nyaataa restaurant mana nyaataa xinnoo inn
mana kiraa — rented house
mana kitaabaa np library [lit: house of book(s)] [R02=3, R21ab]
mana maree *np* council, assembly, congress O<> → mana marii «mana mareetti)) [R22, R27, R31#3, (HM-95:163,543)]
mana marii *np* assembly, congress, house of representatives, council, parliament O Alt: mana maree [R22x, GG-82:280, HM-95:163,543]
mana maxxansaa *np* publishing house [BAO-93:i]
mana murtii *np* court house [lit: house of judgment) «manni murti» [R05=3]
mana *n-m* house; home; building «manaa, manna, manni, manicha, manneen, manatti» [R02, R05=3, R13, R17, R18=3, R21ab, R23a=4, R27=6, R30#2#3, R31#3, R32#13, ABC-7, AM-94:84, BES-76:133, GG-82:276, MR-93:48,58, MZ-90:3,4,6,18,73, TG- 89:444, WB-95:12]
mana nyaataa — *makhayaad, hudheelka cuntada, baar*
mana nyaataa *np* eatery, restaurant [MZ-90:9]
mana postaa — post office
mana postaa *np* post office [GG-82:308ex, HM-95:577, MA-89:7,24,32,42]
mana qoricchaa — pharmacy
mana qorichaa *np* pharmacy, drugstore «manni qorichaa» [R23a=4, MZ-90:32]
mana qulqulluu — temple, holy piace,
mana rafaa — bedroom
mana rafaa *np* bedroom [MZ-90:89]
mana sinemaa — *shaneemo – cinema – biograf*
manaa *n-gen* ofhouse(s) « = manaW» [Risa]
manaama — dream
manaan ala (n.) outdoors
mana-dhabeeyyii homeless
manca' *v-intr-root* be spoiled ~ ruined; be dirty ~ untidy; get hurt O Riqicha bokkaan manca'e. The bridge was ruined by rain.' «manca'uu, manca'a, manca'e* [R04, R32#14x, GG-82:276, TG-89:444]
manca'e *v-3m-past* it was ruined (R04)
mancaas *v-caus-root* harm, destroy, spoil, ruin, ravage, lay waste (to) «mancaasuu = manca' W s, mancaasa» [R32#14, GG-82:276, HM-95:196,716, TG- 89:444]
mancaasa *v-lsg-prog* I would ruin ~ destroy (them) [R32#14, GG-82:276, TG-89:444]
mandhaa *adj* junior, younger O Syn: quxisuu «maandhaa, mandaa, man(d)dha» [HM-95:887, TG-89:445]
mandhee cage
mandrine — mandarins
manguddoo — elders, elderly people
mankuusa lcitaabaa bookstore
mankuusa mi'a hinbarbaachisnee secondhand store
mankuusa muuinmee department store niankuusa qorichaa drugstore maqaa name
mankuusa store, convenience store
manneen barnootaa *np-pl* schools [R14]
manneen barumsaa *np-pl* schools [Bar]
manneen *n-pl* houses « = mana **CC** een» [G§5.2.3, R14, AM-94:84]
manni *n-subj* the house O <> → mana « = mana VL ni, mani» [R02=3, R22, R23a=4, R27=3]
manni qorichaa *np-subj* the pharmacy [R23a=4]
maqaa (m) *magac – name – namn*
maqaa baasa — *magacaabaa, magac bixiyaa*
maqaa maatii sumame
maqaa masoo *np* nickname; assumed name [Yiq

maqaa n name; noun (ling) «maqaan» [R15, R2ia, R26a, R32#4, ABC-16,18, GG-82:278, MA-89:6, MR-93:41,42, MZ-90:73, TG-89:439, WB-95:26]

Maqaa Oromootiin *np-instr* with an Oromo name; [figl on behalf of the Oromo People [R26a, TY]

maqaaballees *v-cmp* mlsname, call s.o. by the wrong name **O** Innt Ibsaa, Tulluu miti. Nama maqaaballeestta. 'He is Ibsaa anci not Tulluu. You call people by the wrong name.' «maqaaballeesuu» [MA-89:7]

maqaan isaa *np-subj* his name [R32#4, GG-82.-278, TG-89:439]

maqasii scissors

maquu detour

mar *v-root* wrap rnnaruu, mara» [MA-89:1O]

mara — wrap, fold

mara every

mara *num-adj* all, whole, entire; all over **O** Syn: hara, hunda, cufa «marti» [G§8.6, R19bx, R31#1, HM-95:24, TG-89:446]

maraa parcel; bandage

maraaddha — be mad, be crazy

maraataa mad

maraqa — soup

maree n advice, counsel **O** <> → marii; mana maree [R22x, R27x]

marg *v-intr-root* grow, sprout (up) **O** <> → magars- «marguu, marga, margeera» [R32#12x, GG-82:280, TG-89:448)

marga grass; herb

marga n grass; a bundle of grass « = marg a, margi» [R28b=2, GG-82:280, HM-95:335, TG-89:448]

margasiis *v-caus-root* grow (cause to grow ~ sprout) O<> → magars- «margasiisuu = marga siis, margasisa margisiisa» [GG-82:2B0, HM-95:341]

margoo *adj* green **O** Alt: magariisa « = marg oo» [GG-82:280]

marii — advice, council

marii n advice, counsel; consultation, negotiation; deal ~ agreement reached (after ~ by consulting with the concerned parties) **O** Alt: maree « = mar ii, mari» [(GG-82:280), HM-95:15, TG-89:451]

marii wheel

mariyatnee u we discussed ~ talked (it) over [YT]

mariyyee n smallpox **O** Alt: maaree [TG-89:448]

markaato — central market in Shaggar

markaba (m) — *markab*

marqaa — porridge (made from barley)

marqaa n porridge (thick ~ hard variety made of barley, wheat ~ teff) «marqaan» [ABC-14, GG-82:281, HM-95:576, TG-89:44B, TY]

marre *intj* yesl, of coursel [expressing emphatic agreement) OSyn: akkana malee [G§15, TG-B9:449j

mars *v-caus-root* surround, encircle, beselge; stir; make rounds of ~ patrol (an area) «marsuu, marsa, marsee, marsi, marsitee» [R32#3, GG-82:278, TG-89.-450]

marsa *adj* round « = mars a» [YT|

marsa² n revolution « = mar s a» [KBA-92:12]

Marsabeeti — name of town (Marsabit in Kenya)

marshii gear

marsitee *v-3f-con)* who surround and ... « = mars i t ee» [R32#3]

marti *num-subj* all **O** marti keenya'all of us' « = maraVLti» [G§8.6, Ri9b, TY]

maruu (v.) wrap

marxa n plain (level area at the foot of a mountain) [TG-89:449]

maseenaa sterile

maskiida mosque

masno — irrigation

massoo n noun {ling} [MR-93:60]

mataa — chief, leader

mataa — head

mataa bowwuu *np* headache [MR-93:99, TG-89:453]

mataa garagaluu — to get upset, to get disturbed

mataa head; noodles

mataa n head; hair [R25ax, R28b=2, GG-82:282, HM-95:357, TG-89:453, TY]

mataa ol godhuu — to be confident in one-self, to be proud

mataa olgodh *vp-idiom* be ~ become self confident; have pride, be proud [lit: hold up one's head] «mataa isaa olgodhuu, olgodhe» [MZ-90:100, EB]

mataa² *pro-reflex* self, one's own; individual, personal **O** mataa isaa gama 'its own part - share' [G§6.4, R16, R26b, ABC-5,9,1B, GG-82:2B2, MR-93:44, TG-89:453]

mataa³ *n-m* leader, chief «mata» [BES-76:133, HM-95:442, MZ-9O:141]

Mataaharaa *pn-loc* Metahara (town located at 0854N 3955E) **O** Etymo- logically: mataa haraa 'lake head ~ head of lake' «Mataharaa, Mataharaan, Mataharaatti* [R25=6, GOE:4B7;469, TY]

mataatti — per head

mataatti naquu — indoctrinate ■

mataatti qabaddha — memorizd

matta'aa (v.) bribe

Mattuu *pn-loc* Mattuu (town and district in Ilubabor zone; town is located at 0818N 3535E) [R05, Bar, EB, GOE:489]

maxxan *v-intr-root* stick ~ adhere (to); be stuck ~ joined (to) **O** itti maxxan(uu) 'tostickto' «maxxanuu, maxxana, maxxane» [R26ax, R31#6x, GG-82:283, HM-95:729, MA-89.-11]

maxxana — be sticky ■. •?

maxxanasa make stick, print . .

maxxanfam *v-pass-root* be printed; get published «maxxanfamuu = maxxan s f am, maxxanfama, maxxanfame» [R26a, R31#6, GG-82.-283, HM-95:589,599]

maxxanfame *v-3m-pass-past* it was printed ~ published [R26a, R31#6, GG-82:283, HM-95:589,599]

maxxans- *v-caus-root* join (s.t. to s.t. else); stick (s.t.) on; make s.t. stick; (ext) print, publish «maxxansuu = maxxan s, maxxansa» [R26ax, GG-82.-283, KBA-92:12]

maxxansa newspaper

maxxansa *vn* printing, publishing; publication [GG-82:283, HM-95:600, WB-95:78]

maxxansaa n publisher « = maxxan s aa» [HM-95:600]

maxxansaa printer

maxxansiiftuu n publisher « = maxxan siis f tuu, maxxansiiftuun» [ABC-0]

maxxantuu n sticker, stamp (s.t. that adheres); adherent, supporter (of a cause); dependent; (fig) (political) puppet « = maaxxan tuu» [R26a, HM-95:12,729, TY]

maxxantuu poostaa *np* postage stamp [HM-95:577]

mayra — vegetation, plant

mayra n vegetation; plant «mayraa» [MZ-9O:141]

mee (y) — *fadlan*

mee *intf* please, come on, well; would you? [polite form of requestl **O** Mee nu gorfadhaa! 'Please advise usl; Syn: (h)adaraa, maaloo [G§15, R24b=2, GG-82:283, MZ-90:52,141, TG-89:454]

mee please

Mee yaa Waaq! — Oh mein gott!

meeqa — *immisa, meeqa – how many, how much – hur många, hur mycket*

meeqa *qw* how much?, how many? [G§16.5, AM-94:113, BES-76:137, JO-85:205, MZ-90:28,73,141]

meeshaa — good, commodity, material, utensil, equipment

meeshaa duulaa — war material

meeshaa equipment, tool; furniture; goods; baggage meeshaa durii antique meeshaa gargaarsa duraa first-aid kit meeshaa guutuu kan qabu furnished

meeshaa hojii *np* implements [MA-89:13]

meeshaa ifaa baasu lighting

meeshaa ispoortii sports

meeshaa jabina qaamaa sports

meeshaa muuziqaa musical instrument

meeshaa n thing, item; things; goods, commodity; material; utensil; machinery, equipment OSyn: mi'a «meesha, meeshaan, meeshaaleen» [R11=3, R25ax, GG-82:284, HM-95:423,778, JO-85:86, MA-89:13, MZ-90:33,141, Sl, TG-89:455]

meeshaa siree bedding

meeshaa suphee pottery

meeshaalee *n-pl* goods; merchandise [col] «meeshaaieen» [R25a]

meeshaaleen barbaachisaan *np-pl-subj* necessaiy ~ essential goods [R25a]

meeshaawwan *n-pl* machinery, equipment; goods, commodities O meeshaawwaan qonnaa *by farm equipment' [instr] « = meeshaa CC wan» [R11=2] **meetira** *n* meter (unit of length) «meetiraan, meetirin» [R25b, R29, HM-95:480]

meetira meter

meetiraan *n-instr* by ~ in meter(s) «meetraan = meetira W n» [R25b, TYJ

meetirin *n-subj* meter(s) O <> → meetira [ABC-21]

meettaa — precious metal .i

metri (m) *mitir – metre – meter*

mi'a luggage, baggage

mi'a manaa suite

mi'a n thing, item; goods; possession; baggage O Alt: miha «miini, mi'oota» [R17x, GG-

82:284, HM-95:423,778, MR-93:11, TG-89:455f]

mi'aa expensive; sweet

mi'aa n taste, flavor O mi'aan isaa 'its taste' [subj] [R22, HM-95:293,766] [w]

mi'aaw *v-st-root* be sweet , tasty ~ flavored; be expensive «mi'aawuu = mi'aaw, mi'aawa» [G§12.4.5, R29, GG-92:284, HM-95:568,756, TG-89:456]

mi'aawa — become sweet, be swect (vi)

mi'aawaa *adj* sweet, tasfy; [ext] expensive O Alt: mi'aa «mi'oowtuu mi'ooftuu» [G§9.2.5, R29, GG-82:284, HM-95:568,756, MM-39:48, MZ-90:17, (TG-89:456)]

mi'aawaa delicious

mi'eessituu seasoning

mi'ii — fresh milk

mi'oota n-pl things, items; goods, merchandise; possessions « = mi'a VL oota» [R17]

mi'aa (s) — *qaali ah*

mi'aa² ad/ expensive O Syn: qaalii; Alt: mi'aawaa [TG-89:456] (w)

mi'aaye es ist teuer geworden

micciiruu seam

michii n illness (caused by a draft), sickness (usually with fever) «miccii» [MR-93:99, TG-89:]

michii si dhawe — you caught cold

midhaan — cereals

midhaan cereal

midhaan n grain, cereal(s); crop; [ext] food (generic) [R11,R32#6, GG-82:285,460, MZ-90:141, TG-89:457;460]

midijjaa (ovanii) oven

miha n thing O <> → mi'a [HM-95:778]

mihi *exis-neg-m* it is not (so) [masculine form of negative existential ~ pseudo-verb; lengthens previous vowel] O <> → -miti [G§13, JO-85:11,88] [Harj

miicc *v-tr-root* wash (clothes, coffee beans, hair, etc.), launder «miiccuu, miicca, miiccan, miicce» [R29=2, GG-82:285, HM-95:441,857, TG-89:457]

miicca — wash (clothes only)

miiccan *v-3pl-prog* they wash ~ launder [R29]

miiccat *v-auto-root* wash (for oneself) «miiccachuu, miicca(d)dha, miiccate» [R29, GG-82:285, TG-89:457]

miiccuu wash

miidh *v-tr-root* hurt, injure, sprain; cause to suffer; affect; maltreat «miidhuu, miidha, miidhe» [R12, R32#7x, GG-82:285, HM-95:408, MZ-90:141, TG-89:458]

miidha — maltreat, hurt

miidhaa (n.) damage, attack

miidhaa qaamaa concussion

miidhaa sammuu concussion

miidhaa *vn* injuiy (act of hurting ~ harming); harm, damage OAlt: mii(d)dhii « = miidh aa, miiddhaa, miidhaan» [R31#2, R32#7, GG-82:285, TG-89:458]

miidhaan *n-obj + pro* I ... harm [obj] « = miidh aa n» [R32#7]

miidham *v-pass-root* be hurt, injured ~ sprained; get affected (by); be in need «miidhamuu, miidhamaniif, miidhame» [R12, GG-82:285, TG-89:458]

miidhama injury

miidhama n injury (being hurt); sprain « = miidh am a» [HM-95:408, TG-89:458]

miidhamaniif *v-3pl-dat* for those who were hurt ~ affected [R12]

miidhuu (v.) attack, assault, harm, hurt, infect

miiiq *u-intr-root* elude, dodge, hide oneself completely; vanish ~ disappear suddenly «miliquu, miliqa, miliqee» [R30#5, GG-82:287, HM-95:216,238,839, TG-89:459]

miila (m) — *lug, cag*

miila foot; leg

miilkii — chances, opportunities

miilkii jireennyaa — opportunities of life .

miilla (m) — *lug, cag*

miilla n foot, leg; quarter (of animal) «miila, miilaa, mila» [R27, ABA-15, GG-82:286, HM-95:299, MR-93:112, TG-89:459]

miillaa fi mataa — head or .tail (idm) .

miindaa salary

miira vein

miiza (m) — *miis*

mijaa'aa *adj* suitable O Alt: mijaawaa [R25a, HM-95:748]

mijachuu fit

mijataa convenient

mijawaa comfoitable

mijeessa qilleensaa air conditioning

miliqee *v-conj* he disappeared and ... « = miliq ee» [R30#5]

miliyoona *num* million O Alt: miliyoonii; Syn: kumaatama [G§8.1, R11, R16=3, R18b=3, R20, ABC-23, HM-95:482]

miliyoonaatti *num-expr* in the millions [G§8.2]

miliyoonii num million OAlt: miliyoona [R18b=2]
milliona — million
mimi'oo — insects (Wellegga dialect)
mindaa n salary, wage **O** mindaa hojjattoota irraa 'from employee's wages' [R12, KBA-92:11, TG-89.460, WB-95:103]
minii n durable goods, commodities [YT]
Minilik (m.gr.l) Menelik (Abyssinian name) <> name of two Emperors of Ethiopia; Menelik II reigned as King of Shewa before he became Emperor [Amh]
ministira n minister [YT] (Ital)
minjaala table
Minjeksaa (m.gr.l) **-n**
mirga — right
mirga (n.) right
mirga namaa human rights
mirga n-loc right (side) **O** gara mirgaa 'to the right'; Opp: bitaa «mirgattii» [R25b, R28b, GG-82:287f, HM-95:641, MR-93:53, MZ-90:141, TG-89:461]
mirga² n right (privilege); proper claim [R31#1, HM-95:641, TG-89:461]
mirgatti *n-loc* to the right (side) « = mirga tti» [R28b]
mirkaneess *v-caus-root* attest to, testify, establish (by providing evidence); prove, verify **O** mirkaneessaan akka jiran 'they were in the process of proving'; Alt: mirkans-, mirkansiis- «mirkaneessuu, mirkaneessa, mirkaneessan, mirkaneessu» [R29=2, HM-95:50,774]
mirkaneessu *v-3pl-prog* they attest to « = mirkan eess u» [R29]
mirkaneessuu confirm
mirkans *v-caus-root* prove **O** <> → mirkaneess- «mirkansuu» [R29#2x, HM-95:597, TG-89:461]
mirqaana — enthusiasm, feel high
miseensa — member
miseensa member
miseensa n skilled hunter (one who has killed a lion ~ buffalo) [GG-82:288]
miseensa seenetii senator miseensota staff (in business) inisooma bu'uuraa infrastructure jno'uu win
miseensa² n member «miseensi, miseensoota» [R20, R21b, R24a, R26ax, R31#3, HM-95:477, KBA-92:11, TG-89:462]
miseensoota n-pl members «miseensota = miseensa VL oota, miseensootni, miseensootaaf» [R20, R26a=2]
miseensootaaf *n-pl-dat* for (the) members « = miseensa VL oota W f» [R20]
miseensootni *n-pl-subj* the members «miseensotni» [R26a=2]
mishigii n fort, fortress; trench **O** Syn: dahannoo, irdii [R29, HM-95:304,305] {Amh}
misooma n fertile ~ well-cultivated land; [ext] development «misoomaa» [R03, R11, R16, R25a, TG-89:462f]
misooma qonnaa np farming ~ agricultural development **O** misooma qonnaaf 'for agricultural development' [R11, R25a]
miti — *ma aha – is not, are not – är inte*
miti *exis-neg* it is not (so) [negative existential ~ pseudo-verb; lengthens previous vowel] OManni Ibsaa kanaa miti. 'This is not Ibsaa's house.' [G§13, R25a, GG-82:289, HM-95:508, JO-85:11,88, MA-89:6, MZ-90:6,33,68, TG-89:463]
mitii? — *sow ma aha?*
mo' *v-root* govern, rule, lead; conquer, win; beat, defeat **O** Syn: injifat- •mo'uu moowuu mohuu, mo'a ~ moowa, mo'e ~ moowe, mo'eera, mootii, mo'u» [R27=4, R29, R32#3, GG-82:289, HM-95:151,187,872, TG-89:467]
mo'am *v-pass-root* be conquered ~ defeated; be ruled «mo'amuu, mo'ama, mo'amee' [R29, GG-82:289]
mo'oo n small of the back, lower back (end of the backbone); hip [GG-R2:289, HM-95:56, MR-93:11, TG-89:466]
mo'a *n* conquerer, leader « = mo' a» [MR-93:49]
mo'aa n winning « = mo' aa» [MR-93:07]
mo'eera *v-3m-per/* he ~ it has won « = mo' eera» [R27]
mogaa n side [YT]
moggaa — side
moggaa (fuullee) — page
moggaa n end, edge, last part; frontier «moggaattl» [GG-82:289, HM-95:311, TG-89:464]
moggaas *v-tr-root* name, give a name to; [ext] nominalize [ling] «moggaasuu, moggaasa, moggaase, moggaasuun, moggaasuuf» [GG-82:290, HM-95:499, TG- 89:464, TY, WB-95:25]

moggaasa n naming; [extl nominalization {ling} « = moggaas a» [TY, WB-95:25]

Mogor *n-loc* Muger River (located west of Addis Ababa at 0955N 7356E) [R29=2, GOE] [Amh]

Mogoris *pn-loc-conj* the Mogor (River) also « = Mogor i s» [R29]

Mohaamad (m.gr.l) (Muslim name) <> Alt: Mohaammad

Mokonnin Damisee (m.gr.l) (Amhara man after whom a school was named)

mokoronii (m) — *baasto*

moloksee nun

moo (x) — *ama*

moo *qw-conj* or [marker of choice in questions] [G§16.1, JO-85:208-211,MZ-90:141,153, TG-89:463, TY]

moo² *v-glottal-root* beat, defeat [expanded root] **O** <> → mo'- [R32#3, GG-82:289, TG-89:467f]

moodasii tampon

moofaa — old, worn, used

moofaa *adj* old, wom out (of object, especially clothing), ragged [GG-82:290, MA-89:10]

moofaa² n rag «moofaan» [GG-82:290]

mooha — win

mooksa (n.) trick

mooksuu (v.) trick

mooqa soup

mooraa diinaa *np* enemy camp (i.e., the side of the enemy) [R26a]

mooraa leenjisaa *np* training camp [R30#5, TY]

mooraa n cattle pen ~ enclosure, corral; [ext[camp, barracks, military compound; camp, side **O** Syn: foonaa «mooraalee» [R26a=2, R30#3#5, GG-82:291, HM-95:104, TG-89:466;220]

mooraalee *n-pl* camps « = mooraa lee» [R30#3]

mootii (m) — *boqor*

mootii n-m king, chief, ruler; leader O Contrast: mootuu, mootittii «mootiin, mootootaa, mootooleen» [ABC-8, BES-76:133,146, BY-94:70, GG-82:289, HM-95:442,608, MM-39:45, MR-93:49, TG-89:468]

mootii² *v-3f-conj* she defeats and ... « = mo'W ti ii» [R32#3]

mootittii *n-f* queen O Alt: mootuu «mootitti, = mo' W^ tittii» [HM-95:608]

mootummaa — government, state

mootummaa n domain, kingdom; government; state O mootummaan Itoophiyaa 'the Ethiopian govemment' «mootummaan, mootummaanis, mootummaatti» [R13, R14, R17=3, R21b, R25b, R30#3=2, R31#6, BY-94:70, GG-82:289, HM-95:333, KBA-92:13, TG-89:468]

mootummaanis *n-expr* the govemment too ~ also [R17]

mootuu *n-f* queen; dominant female in a herd O Alt: mootittii « = mo' W tuu» [GG-82:289]

morkii n dispute, contention; showdown; contest, match, competition « = mork ii, morkiin» [R27=5, GG-82:291, HM-95:143,156,212, TG-89:466, WB-95:105f]

morm *v-tr-root* oppose, object (to); argue ~ quarrel (with s.o.); withstand, resist «mormuu, morma, mormeera, mormuudhaan, mormus» [R05=2, R21b, R30#3, R31#1#3, GG-82:291, TG-89:467]

morma n neck; collar, neckband **O** Contrast: qoonqoo 'throat' « = morm a» [R28b=2, GG-82:291;427, HM-95:503, TG-89:466]

mormanu *o-3pt-sub* that they oppose « = morm anu» [R2ib]

mormeera *v-3m-perf* he has objected ~ opposed « = morm eera» [R31 #3]

mormii argument, protest

mormii Widerspruch

mormu *v-3m-sub* that he opposes ~ objects to **O** Kan mormu yoo jiraate Adoolessa 27 haa dhiyaatu. 'If there is anyone who objects, let him appear in court on July 27.' « = morm u» [R05=2]

mormus *v-3m-sub-conj* that it also opposes « = morm u s» [R31#1]

mormuu disagree

mormuudhaan *v-instr* by objecting (to) ~ opposing [R30#3]

moteela motel

motoora engine, motor

mo'u u-3m-sub that it won ~ defeated « = mo' u» [R27=2]

mo'umsa *v-root* victory; mling OAlt: mo'insa « = mo' umsa» [GG-82:289]

moyyee — mortar (wooden)

mucaa (männliches) Kleinkind

mucaa infant

mucaa n baby, small child, kid O mucaan koo 'my child' [subj] «mucha, mucoolee mucolee» [R05, GG-82:292, JO-85:268, MM-39:45, MR-93:112, TG-89:468, TY-pc]

mucha n teat (of animal); spout (as on a coffee pot) «mucca» [MR-93:112, TG-89:468]

mucoolee *n-pl* children O Alt: mucoolii; Syn: ijoollee [GG-82.-292]
mucuca (n.) skate
mucucaachuu (v.) skate
mucucaaddha — become slippery
mucucaat *v-intr-root* slip, slide; be ~ get slippery; derail (of train) «mucu- caachuu, mucucaa(d)dha, mucucaata, mucucaatee» [R04, GG-82:292, TG-89:468]
mucucaatee *v-conj* it derailed and ... « = mucucaat ee» [R04]
muda foonii steak
mudaa malee *adj-expr* blameless [GG-82:292]
mudaa n fault, flaw, imperfection, defect; blemish [ABC-13, GG-82:292, MR-93:08, TG-89:468f]
mudannoo event
mudd *v-tr-root* fill the bladder ~ bowels; subject s.o. to pressure, torment; hurry, msh; press (upon); tighten, tie real tight; urge s.o. to do s.t., insist upon «mudduu, mudda, muddate mudate, mudde, muddi, muddinaanin» [R10, R32#11x, GG-82:292, MR-93:08, TG-89:469]
muddaa n saddle strap, cinch, girth; part of a weaver's tools « = mudd aa» [ABC-13, GG-82:292, TG-89:469]
muddaddha — come across something unpleasant or dangerous
muddam *u-pass-root* be pressed; get tight; be under tension, get tormented; be in a hurry «muddamuu, muddama, muddame» [R32#11, GG-82:292, TG-89:469]
muddama n rush; pressure, torment, tension, stress; disaster « = muddam a» [R32#11, ABC-12, GG-82:292, HM-95:651]
muddat *v-auto-root* tighten (up), pressurize, become tight; be under pressure; have some fault O kan isaan muddate 'which put them under pressure' «muddachuu, mudda(d)dha, muddate ~ mudate» [R10, GG-82:292]
Mudde December
Mudde *n-time* December (current name) O See also: Afraasaa, Qorsa [R15, ABC-17, GG-82:292, TG-89:469, KO1.9]
muddhii — waist
mufannaa allergy
Muhammad (m.gr.l) (Muslim name)
muka — drug, medicine
muka — tree, wood (cf. qoraari)
muka michii — drug against fever
muka *n* tree, bush, woody plant; wood; lumber, board; handle (of axe, umbrella, etc.) «mukaa, mukni mukti muki, mukan, mukarra, mukatti, mukkeen» [R03, R32#12=2, ABA-12, ABC-6, AM-94:84, BES-76:134, GG-82:293, JO-85:269, MM-39:46, MR-93:10,48, MZ-90:57, TG-89:470f, WB-95:12]
mukaa *n-gen* of tree(s) « = muka W» [R03]
mukan *n-obj + pro 1 ... a* tree O Note: not a subject form; Ex: mukan itti jigsa 'I would fell trees on her' « = muka n» [R32#12]
mukkeen *n-pl* trees; flora « = muka VL **CC** een» [AM-94:84, HM-95.-295]
mul'at- *v-auto-root* appear, be seen ~ visible; become clear; show oneself, be present; understand, see O Alt: muldhat-, mullat- «mul'achuu, mul'a(d)dha, mul'ata, mul'ate* [R29, HM-95:37, TG-89:471]
mul'ata *v-auto-3m-prog* itisvisible [R29, HM-95:37, TG-89:471]
mul'isa — make visible
mul'isaa *v-part* showing, demonstrating [R32#7, GG-82:294, TG-89:471]
mul'isuu (v.) show
mul'ataa *adj* clear, visible, obvlous «mul'ata, mullataa» [HM-95:518, TG-89:471]
Mul'ataa *pn-loc* Muleta Mountains (also known as Gara Muleta, located at 0905N 4143E) [ABC-22, EB, GOE:502] {Amh}
muldhat *v-intr-root* be seen, found ~ observed [semi-passive] «muldhachuu, muldha(d)dha, muldhatu» [R15, TY]
muldhataa / mul'ataa sichtbar
muldhis *v-root* reveal, identify, make known, indicate, show O Alt: mul'is-, mullis- «muldhisuu, muldhiseera, muldhisanii» [R16, Ri8a, TY-pc]
muldhisanii *v-3pl-conj* and he (polite) indicated «» [R16]
muldhiseera *v-perf* he ~ it [masc] has revealed [Ri8a]
mullis *v-root* reveal, make known, indicate, show, demonstrate OAlt: muldhis-, mul'is- «mullisuu ~ mul'isuu, mul'isaa, mullisaniiru, mulliseetti, mullisuun» [R08, R09, R32#7x, ABC-15, GG-82:294, TG-89:471]
mullisaniiru *v-perf* he {respectful} has revealed; they have indicated [R09]

mullisuu *vn* indicating «mul'isuu, mullisuun» [R08, ABC-15]
Muloo *pn-loc* Mulo (district in Shewa zone; name of several towns) [Bar, GOE:502]
Muluneeh (m.gr.l) (Amharic name)
mur *v-tr-root* cut «muruu, mura, mure» [JO-85:269, TY]
mura — cut
muraa foonii steak
muraa piece
muraasa some
murmuu argue
murta'- *v-root* mete out «murta'uu, murta'e» [YT]
murta'aa (n.) limit
murteessuu (v.) limit; decide, judge
murtii — decision
murtii decision
murtii n result; decision, judgment; trial O <> → mana murtii 'court' « = mur tii» [R05x=3, R30#5, R31#1, GG-82:295, HM-95:185, JO-85:269, TG-89:473]
muruu cut
musbaara — nail
Muslemoota *n-pl* Muslims [YT]
mutaa n awl (small pointed tool for making holes in leather; used as a needle in basketry) [ABC-9, MR-93:112]
muud *v-tr-root* apply (medicine ~ cream to), daub (with butter), anoint (with oil); [ext] appoint, ordain «muuduu, muuda» [HM-95:32,38, TG-89:469]
muuda n facial cream (butter used as makeup) « = muud a» [ABC-10, TG-89:469]
muudam *v-pass-root* be applied (medicine), be daubed (on), be anointed (with oil); [ext] be appointed (to a position); get ordained «muudamuu = muud am, muudama, muudame» [TG-89:469]
Muudee (m.gr.l) **-n**
Muummee (m.gr.l) **-n**
muuza, muuzni *muus, moos*
muxee — vagina
muxxee *n* vagina {rude} [KBA-92:25]
muza — bananas
muziqaa music
muziyemii museum
MZ-90:143, TG-89:507] (Arb)
N

n

-n [von]
na — me (cf. ava)
na / ana *i, aniga*
na *pro-obj* me [G§6.1, R05x=3, R19b=2, R32#5=2, BES-76:136, (GG-82:16), JO-85:269, MM-39:52,53, MZ-90:4,141,TG-89:475]
na² cory' in case O na quunnamte 'in case you find ~ discover by accident' [G§14.3]
naa *i, ii, aniga*
naacha *n* crocodile O Alt; nyaacha «naacca, naaca» [GG-82:297, HM-95:17O, MR-93:112, MZ-90:141, TG-89:475]
Naadii (m.gr.l) **-n**
naaf galte — I understood (idm)
naaf *pro-dat* for ~ to me; on my behalf, for my sake O Ibsaan qarshii kudhan naaf kenne. 'Ibsaa gave me ten qarshii.' « = na W f» [G§6.1, R05=3, R2Gb, BO-92:25, JO-85:86, MM-39:53, MZ-90:16,57]
naafa *adj* lame, crippled [MR-93:O8,112, TG-89:476]
naafgalte *vp-idiom* I understood « = na W f gal te» [MZ-9O:141]
naah *v-root* be sad, get grieved, become unhappy «naahuu, naaha» [MZ-9O:141]
naaha — get grieved, get sad, become unhappy
naamusa (n.) courtesy / (adj.) polite naamusa kan hinqabne rude naana'ee vanilla naanaa vanilla
naan *pro-instr* with me O Diimaan waan jabaa naan haasawe. 'Diimaa discussed a serious matter with me.' « = naWn« [G§6.1, MM-39:53, MZ-90:57]
naanna* *v-glot-intr-root* go ~ wander around, circle, encircle, orbit; rotate, tum, spin; circulate; make a detour ~ U-tum O Alt: naannaw- «naanna'uu ~ naannawuu, naanna'uudhaan» [R03x, R09x, R10, Rl4x, R23ax, R32#6x, GG-82:297, JO-85:269, MZ-90:141, TG-89:479]
naannaa ad/ surrounding; areal « = naann aa» [ABC-20, TY]
naannawa — circle, circumference, cycle (n)
naannawa — go around, encircle, circulate
naannawa n surroundings, area around s.t.; circle, circumference; cycle «nanawa» [R22, HM-95:754, MZ-90:141, Sl]
naannawa walakkaa — semicircle
naannawa walakkaa *np* semicircle [MZ-9O:141]

naannawucha *n-loc* vicinify, surrounding area «naannawuchaatiif» [R09, R23ab]

naanneess *v-caus-root* tum, spin, make go around, cause to go in circles «naanneessuu = naann eess, naannessa, naannese, nanneesseen#» [R32#6, GG-82:297, TG-89:479]

naanneesseen *v-lsg-conj* I will make (them) spin around ~ go in circles « = naann eess ee n, nanneesseen» [R32#6]

naannichaa *n-spec-gen* ofthe (specific) area; [atr] surrounding [R14]

naannoo — surrounding, region

naannoo (n.) area, region / (adv.) around

naannoo n area, place, locale, vicinity; region, communiiy; surroundings, environment; circumference; turning around; [atr] near, close (to); at, about, around; roundabout; local Onaannoo sa'aati lOtti 'at about 10 o'clock' « = naann oo, naannoolee» [R03, R04, R2ia, R24a, R25a, R29=3, R30#2, R31#2 GG-82.-297, HM-95:41, MR-93:112, MZ-90:141, TG-89:480]

naannoolee *n-pl* areas, places « = naann oo lee, naannolee» [R31#2]

naatu *adj-f* scared, frightened, alarmed [TG-pc]

nadheen *n-f* woman, female; wife (impolite); [fig] coward **O** Alt: na(d)dhoo; See also: niitii «nadhen, naddheen, na(d)dheeni» [R29, BES-76:134, GG-82:298, HM-95:877, JO-85:94,269, MR-93:112, TG-89:476]

nadheen² *n-pl-f* women, females ©Alt: na(d)dhoo [GG-82:298, JO-85:94,269]

nadhii n honey (pure honey) [MR-93:112]

nadhoo *n-pl-f* women, females; wives (impolite) **O** Alt: na(d)dheen; Sg: niitii «naddhoo» [JO-85:94,269]

nafa n urgency, haste, eagemess « = naf a» [ABC-6, GG-82:298, MR-93:08]

Nafzanyaa pn rlfleman; armed retalner of a feudal lord; settler who was formerly In military service and settled on land provided by the govemment for his service (usually an Amhara settler in southem or southwestern Ethiopia) [R29, EB] [Amh]

nagaa (Grußformel) Frieden

nagaa gaafachuu greeting

nagaa greeting

nagaa n peace, well-being; health; [atr] good, fine, well **O** Alt: nagaya «nagaan» [R26a, ABC-18,20, BES-76:131, BY-94:70, GG-82:298, HM-95:549, TG-89:477]

nagaan *n-instr* in peace; [atr] safe; [adv] peacefully [R26a, GG-82:298, TG-89:477]

Nagaan ooli! Auf Wiedersehen! (Verbring den Tag in Frieden!)

Nagaasaa (m.gr.l) **-n**

Nagaatti gali! Komm gut nach Hause! (Kehre in Frieden heim!)

nagaatti in Frieden

nagaatti *nabad*

nagaatti n-Zoc in peace; [atr] good [in greetings] [GG-82:298, TG-89:477]

nagada n trade, business, commerce **O** nagadaan 'for business* [instmmental case] «naggada» [JO-85:269, MR-93:113] {Amh}

nagahee gurgurtaa sales receipt

nagahee receipt, bill

Nagallee *pn-loc* Negele ~ Nagele (towns in Borena zone, located at 0519N 3935E, 0721N 3842E, 0741N 3915E) «Nageelle» [R10, R13, R14, R31#2, Bar, GOE:506,509, TY]

Nagarii (m.gr.l) **-n**

nagaya — peace

nagaya n peace O<> → nagaa [JO-85:12,269, MZ-9O:4,34,141]

nageenya peace, security

naggaadee n merchant «nagade» [MR-93:113J

nagumma n peacefulness [BY-94:70]

nahuu scare

Najjoo *pn-loc* Nejo (district in Welega zone, town located at 0930N 3530E) [KO, GOE:510]

nama — person

nama carraa tilmaamu fortuneteller nama dhuunfaa individual nama kamuu anybody nama qurxummii qabu fisherman nama tokko anyone, someone namatti dhaga'aamuu feel namoota people narsii nurse

nama dhaqaba — be available in times of need (idm)

nama dhaqqab *vp-idiom* be available in times of need «nama dhaqqabuu, dhaqaba» [MZ-9O:141]

nama man, person

nama n person, human being; man, male; mankind «namaa, namicha ~ namicca, namticha, namtichi, namni, namoota,

namu» [R04x, R07, R12, R30#5#6, R32#5#10, ABC-7, BY-94:70, GG-82:299, JO-85:11,86f,269, MA-89:5,8, MM-39:43, MR-93:10,48f,58,113, MZ-90:4,33,66,73,141, TG-89:478f]

nama, namni *nin, qof*

namaa *n-gen* of a man ~ person « = nama W» [R32#10]

namas *n + conj* man ~ people too « = nama s» [R32#1O]

namayyuu — everyone

namayyuu *pro* everyone [G§8.6, MZ-90:141]

Namee (m.gr.l) **-n**

namichi *n-spec-subj* this man, the man (already mentioned) « = nama ichi» [R30#3]

namni *n-subj* the person * = nama VL ni» [R30#6]

namoonni *n-pl-subj* the people **O** Alt: namootni « = nama VL oota ni» [R14]

namoota *n-pl* men, persons; people (in general) «namootaa, namooti, namootni, namoonni» [R04, R07, R12, R14x, R18a, R23a, R30#4, R31#4, MM-39:43, MR-93:49]

namootni *n-pl-subj* the people « = nama oota ni, namoonni» [R04, R07, Ri8a, R30#6, R29=2]

namu — each person

namu *pro* everyone; each person; [neg] no one [G§8.6, MZ-90:66,67,141]

namummaa — personality

namummaa *n* personality; body; virility, manhood; humanness, humanity, being human « = nama VL ummaa» [R32#13, BY-94:70, GG-82:299, HM-95:378, MZ-90:141,TG-89:479]

naq *v-root* brew (beer ~ ale); pour, put in, add; spill (liquid); [ext] ejaculate «naquu, naqa, naqe, naqi, naqte» [R28ax, R30#5x, GG-82:299, HM-95:91, MA-89:1O, TG-89:478]

naqam *v-pass-root* be added, poured ~ put in; be brewed «naqamuu, naqama, naqamaa, naqaman» [R28a, R30#5, GG-82:299]

naqamaa *adj-pass* brewed [R28a]

naqaman *v-3pl-pass-past* he [respectful] was put into [R30#5]

Naqamtee *pn-loc* Nek'emte (major city in western Oromia, located at 0905N **3633E)** [R07=4, EB, GOE:510]

narraa *pro-abl* from me **O** Narraa deemi. 'Go away from mel' « = na rraa» [G§6.1, MM-39:53]

nartuu package

narvii nerve

natti *pro-loc* at , to, in ~ for me **O** Natti hin dubbatin. 'Don't talk to me.'; Natti hin kennin. 'Don't give it to me.' « = na tti» [G§6.1, R32#5, MM-39:53]

natu *pro-focus* Itlslwho... ©Altanaatu «naatu, anaatu» [G§6.i,TG-95b:i6]

ni argama available

ni beektanil *vp-qw* do you know? « = ni beek tani W» [R29]

ni danda'ama possibly

ni dhiyeessa *v-sub* it would provide « = ni dhiy eess a» [R23a, GG-82:123]

ni gaafanna *vp-lpl-prog* we ask « = ni gaafat na» [R30#6]

ni ga'u *vp-3m-sub* that it would reach [R08]

ni himama *v-3m-pass-prog* it is told [R29]

ni jira *v-expr* will live on [R32#4]

ni *preverb* does VERB; did do VERB [positive ~ affirmative preverb used wlth progressive or past conjugation forms] © saamunaa malee ni qulqul- leessa 'it really cleans without soap'; Syn: hin, in [G§12.5.1, R24b=2, R25a, R29=8, R32#3, JO-85:87,269, TG-95:31ff]

ni qophaa'a *vp-3m-prog* it is to be prepared [R28a]

ni ulmeeffata *vp-3sg-prog* he should isolate himself [R28b]

ni² *preverb* will, shall, would, should [verb future marker] Oni beekama 'it will ~ would be known'; qoricha ni dhiyeessa 'it would provide medicine' [G§12.5.1, R08, R23a, R28ab=4, R30#6, R32#4, ABC-9,11,21-23]

niana sagadaa guddaa cathedral

niilaacii razor

niitii *n-f* wife {impolite}; woman; [atr] female © Pl: na(d]dheen; Opp: dhirsa «niitiin» [BES-76:133, TG-89:174, JO-85:86,94,269, MM-39:45, MR-93:113]

nimala — it is probable

nimala *expr* it is probable [MZ-9O:141]

nis *adv* also, even [JO-85:269]

niyukileera nuclear

nooraa — lime ash

nooraa dib *vp* whitewash «nooraa dibuu, diba» [MZ-9O:141]

nooraa diba — white wa3h

nooraa lime

nooraa *n* bridge [MR-93:113, TG-89:481]

nooraa² *n* lime (white substance obtained from limestone); lime ash [MZ-9O:141, TG-89:481]
nu *na, ina, annaga, innaga*
nu *pro-base* we © See also: nuti, nu'i, nu'yi [R28b, BES-76:136, GG-82:300, HM-95:861, JO-85:269, MM-39:52, MR-93:113, MZ-90:3,4,42,68,141, TG-89:481]
nu, nuti — we
nu, nuti, nuy *annagu, innagu, aannu, aynu, aan*
nu'i *pro-subj* we **O** Alt: nui, nu'yi, nuyi, See also: nuti [G§6.1 (fn), MR-93:3O,42,113]
nu² *pro-obj* us [object ~ absolutive pronoun form] [G§6.1, R11, Ri9b=4, R24b=3, R27, R28a, R30#1, BES-76:136, GG-82:300, JO-85:269, MM-39:52, MR-93:30, MZ-90:4, TG-89:481]
nuff *v-intr-root* be fed up with, get tired of, be bored; be disgusted ~ nauseated «nuffuu, nuffa» [GG-82.-300, MR-93:113]
nuilf *pro-dat* for ~ to US « = nu **W f**» [G§6.1, R15, R30#2#6, BO-92:25, MM-39:53]
nurraa *pro-abl* from us « = nu rraa» [G§6.1, MM-39:53]
nuti *pro-subj* we **O** Alt: nu [G§6.1, Ri9b, R2ia, MZ-9O:4,141]
nuti we (when 'nuti' is used as a subject)
nutti *na, ina, annaga, innaga*
nutti *pro-loc* at ~ to us « = nu tti» [G§6.1, MM-39:53]
nuugii n oil seed [MR-93:113]
nuusa acre (0.4 hectares)
nuusi *num* half **O** Syn: cinaa, walakkaa [G§8.6] [Arb]
nuutu *pro-focus* Itiswewho OAlt: nuyitu «nutu» [G§6.1, AM-94:i04f, TG-95b:i6]
nuwe
nuy *pro-subj* we [G§6.1(fn), BES-76:136, MM-39:52, MR-93:42]
nuyitu *pro-focus* Itiswewho... ©Alt:nuutu « = nuyi tu» [G§6.1, TG-95b:i6]
nuyl *pro-subj* we **O** Alt: nu'yi, nu'i [G§6.1(fn), MR-93:42, TG-95:32,34, TG-95b:16]
ny *alph* digraph letter of the Oromo alphabet, representing the voiced palatal nasal consonant; may be long (nny) or short [ny] [G§1, ABC-1,5, BES-76:132, JO-85:10, MM-39:23,24, MR-93:7,10, MZ-90:xi, TG-89:v]
nyaacchisa — feed
nyaacha — crocodile
nyaacha *n* crocodile **O** <> → naacha «nyaacca» (JO-85:269, MZ-90:141]
nyaachis *v-tr-root* feed; cause to eat «nyaachisuu, nyaaccisa, nyaacciftu» [GG-82:301, MZ-90:141, TG-89:475;476]
nyaachisiis *v-caus-root* make s.o. eat s.t. «nyaachisiisuu = nyaat ch i siis, nyaaccisiisa» [GG-82:301, TG-89:475;476]
nyaachuu (nyaaddha, nyaatta, nyaanna) *cuni, cunid*
nyaachuu eat
nyaaddha — eat (v)
nyaapha *n* foreigner, alien; unrelated person; [ext] enemy, foe OSyn: diina; (hjalaga «nyaaphaa, nyaaphan» [R32#8#1O, HM-95:244, TG-89:48O;21, WD-93:52]
nyaaphan *n-obj + pro* I ... the foe « = nyaapha n» [R32#1O]
nyaara — eyebrow
nyaara gur *vp-idiom* frown; wrinkle one's forehead [GG-82.-301]
nyaara n eyebrow «nyaarri» [ABC-9, GG-82:3O1;427, MR-93:113, JO-85:269, MZ-9O:141]
nyaaroo *n* marrow **O** Cf: dhuka [GG-82:3O1]
nyaat *v-root* eat; eat (up), devour; [ext] destroy «nyaachuu, nyaa(d)dha, nyaadhaa, nyaadhuu, nyaannaan, nyaataa, nyaate, nyaatee» [R28b, R32#12x, GG-82:301, HM-95:231, JO-85:269, MR-93:60,113, MZ-90:68,141, TG-89:475f]
nyaata — food (n)
nyaata akka saambusaa pie
nyaata ariifatee qaqqabu fast food
nyaata food, meal
nyaata gaarii kosher
nyaata galaanaa seafood
nyaata *n* food (cooked) [GG-82:301, JO-85:269, MR-93:10,60,113, MZ-90:52,141, TG-89:476]
nyaata tursaa (n.) snack
nyaata, nyaanni (m) *cunto*
nyaataa *n* rheumatism [HM-95:640, TG-89:476]
nyaataafa n predator [R32#12]
nyaatam *v-pass-root* be eaten [GG-82.-301, MZ-90.-141]
nyaatama (nyaaddhama) — be eaten
nyaatee *v-conj* eatand... « = nyaatee» [R28b]
nyaminyami *intj* yum-yum! [G§15, GG-82:301]
nyannyaat *v-pl-root* eat voraciously ~ copiously «nyannyaachuu = CVC nyaat,

nyannyaa(d)dha, nyannyaate» [GG-82:3O1]

nyanyee *n* grumbling [MR-93:113]

nyaq *adv* sound, tightly, securely [GG-82:3O1]

nyaq godh *vp-tr* tighten, bind, secure «nyaq godha, godhee» [GG-82:3O1]

nyaqii *adj-g* tight; secure « = nyaq ii» [GG-82:301, MR-93:113]

nyaqjedh *vp-intr* be tightened «nyaqjedha» [GG-82:3O1]

nyenya' *v-intr-root* grumble, complain [GG-82:3O1]

nyenyee *vn* grumbling, complaining [GG-82:3O1]

O

o

o'aa *adj* hot; warm [MR-93:11]

OALF *abr* Oromo-Abbo Liberation Front (emerged out of the SALF) [TZ-94]

obaas *v-tr-root* give a drink to; make s.o. drink s.t.; water (animals); irrigate (plants) nobaasuu, obaasa» [R32#14, GG-82:302, HM-95:224, MZ-90:141,TG-89:482]

obaasa — give something to drink, water animais

obaasa *v-lsg-prog* I would make (them) drink « = obaas a» [R32#14]

Obbo Mr., sir (title)

obbo *n* older brother [polite term used by a younger sibling]; [ext] Mr., mister [respectful term of address] «obboo, obo» [R01, R05=2, R10, R14=2, R16=2, R20, R21ab=9, R22, R23a, R25b=2, R31#1#3, GG-82:302, MR-93:113, QAO-93:1, TG-89:482]

obbolaa (m) *walaal*

obbolaa *n-pl* siblings, brothers and sisters « = obbol aa» [MR-93:113]

obboleessa — brother

obboleessa brother

obboleessa -i (m.l) *walaal wiil ah*

obboleessa *n-kin-m* brother « = obbol eessa, obolesa, obbolesa, obboleessaaf, obboleessi obboleeysi, obboleeyi obboleeyyii, obboleyani, obboleewan» [R32#8, GG-82:302, JO-85:87,94,269, MM-39:44, MR-93:113, MZ-90:3,32,56f,141, TG-89:483, WB-95:36]

obboleettii — sister

obboleettii -n (m.dh) *walaal gabar ah*

obboleettii *n-kin-f* sister « = obbol eettii, oboleti, obboleettiin» [JO-85:269, MR-93:113, MZ-90:3,6,141]

obboleettii sister

obo *intj* father!, mother! [polite term of address by a child to a parent] ORel: cora [G§15, MR-93:113]

obomboleettii / hobomboleettii Wirbelsturm

obonboleettii storm

obs *v-root* bear, endure, tolerate; suffer; be patient, exercise patience «obsuu, obsa, obsi, obsitanii» [R19bx, R24b, GG-82:302, MR-93:113, MZ-90:141, TG-89:483]

obsa — be patient, have patience

obsa *n* patience, endurance « = obs a» [Ri9b, GG-82:302, TG-89:484]

obsa patience

obsitanii *v-conj* thatyou endure ~ bear (it) and ... « = obs i tan ii» [R24b]

ochoioonii nuts, peanuts

odaa — sycamore tree

odaa *n* sycamore tree, *Cordia africana* [R32#12, GG-82:303, HM-95:758, MZ-9O:141, TG-89:484]

Oddoo *pn-loc* Odo (district and several towns) [EB, GOE:516]

odeeffannoo *n* information « = od eess ff annoo, odeefannoo» [KBA-92:13]

odeeffannoo tip, information odeeffanrioo gaafachuu inquiry odeeffannoo qorachuu inquiry odola island

odeesa — narrate, tell

odeess *v-tr-root* narrate, tell, recount; claim; gossip «odeessuu = od eess, odeessa, odeesse» [GG-82:303, HM-95:332,500, MA-89:7, MZ-90:141, TG-89:484]

odeessituu n gossiper, carrier ~ teller of tales; [ext] narrator; joumalist « = od eess i tuu odeesituu» [GG-82:303, MA-89:7]

odoo *cory* while, whereas; if; before [clause subordinator] **O** Odoo joolleen raftu kitaaba dubbisti. 'She reads books while the children are asleep.'; <> → OSOO, otoo, utuu «odo» [G§14.3, HM-95:385,867, JO-85:269, MZ-90:66f]

oduu — news, information

oduu news

oduu *n-m* news, information; story; gossip, empty talk «oduun, oddu, odu» [R01x, R04x, R11, GG-82:303, MR-93:113, MZ-90:141, TG-89:vi,484]

of eeg *vp* protect oneself, take care, be careful «of eeguu, eegi» [MR-93:50]
of eeggannoo waming
of ibsuu introduce oneself
of irratti *pro-rejlex-expr* upon ~ against oneself «ofirratti» [R32#1x]
of keessaa qab *v-expr* contain; possess «of keessaa qabuu, qaba, qaban, qabanii» [R09, R13, GG-B2:312,303]
of keessummeessuu self-service
of *pro-rejlex-obj* self, oneself, own [object case reflexive pronoun] **O** Alt: ofi; if, uuf [G§6.4, R09, R13, R32#1#13, GG-82:303, MM-39:54, MR-93:113, TG-89:484]
of tuultoota *np-pl* braggarts, people who are self-glorifying [(TG-89:485)]
ofi *pro-rejlex* self, oneself, own [reflexive pronoun] **O** Alt: of «ofii» [G§6.4, R29, R31#1x, (GG-82:303), MR-93:113, (TG-89:484)]
ofii *pro-rejlex-gen* one's own; oneself « = of ii» [G§6.4, R28a, R32#4#9, GG-82:303, HM-95:535, TG-89:484]
ofiin hojjetaa automatic
ofiin kan dabarsu automatic transmission
ofiin *pro-rejlex-instr* by oneself, on one's own [instrumental case reflexive pronoun] « = ofi W n» [G§6.4, R31#1, TG-89:484] (Har)
ofiin² *pro-rejlex + pro* I... myself « = ofil n» [R32#9) [Har]
ofirra *pro-rejlex-expr* on oneself «oiirra» [R32#1x, TY]
ofirraa *pro-rejlex-abl* from oneself [G§6.4, R32#1, MM-39:53, TY]
ofittan *pro-rejlex + pro* I ... to oneself **O** ofittan qabadha 'I would hug myself « = of itti VL an» [R32#13]
oftajaajiluu self-service
ofummaa *n* subject {ling} « = of ummaa, offummaa» [MR-93:42]
og *root* knowing, expert [MZ-90:5]
ogeessa — wedical expert (f -eettii)
ogeessa Experte
ogeessa fayyaa physician
ogeessa gamoo architecture ogeessa ilkaanii dentist ogeessa nyaataa chef ogeessa sammuu psychologist ogeettii fayyaa nurse ogummaa art
ogeessa n-m expert, specialist, professional, craftsman; medical expert ~ practitioner (orihopedist, bonesetter); wise man; [atr] knowledgeable « = og eessa, ogeesa, ogesa, ogeeyi, ogeessi» [R09, GG-82:303, KBA-92:13, JO-85:269, MR-93:113, MZ-90:142, TG-89:486]
ogeessa professional
ogeessi *n-subj* the expert « = og eessa VL i» [R09]
ogeettii *n-J* expert (female), craftswoman; medical practitioner [JO-85:269, MZ-90:142, TG-89:486]
oggaa (Konj.) als
oggaa *adv-time* when, then, at the time that; while; times **O** Syn: awuu; Alt: hoggaa, Ogguu [R19b, R29#2,#3, R30#2, R32#1, (GG-82:303), HM-95:867, TG-89:486;49]
ogguu *adv-time* then, when; [n[time, moment **O** ogguu kana 'at this time', ogguu sana 'at that time'; <> → oggaa [GG-82:303]
ogummaa bocaa engraving
ogummaa n skill « = og ummaa» [ABC-19, HM-95:695, TY]
okkotee — cooking pot
okkotee jar, pot
okkotee n large clay pot (for storing water, brewing ale ~ cooking) [ABC-12, JO-85:269, MR-93:113, MZ-90:142]
okolee n milk bucket, milking basket [ABC-10, HM-95:482, TY]
oksijinii oxygen
oktaapus octopus
ol (adv.) up / (n.) ramp
ol aanaa *adj-expr* high, noble; upper, higher; more, greater; enormous, extensive, huge, vast; [n] upper class **O** Opp: gad aanaa; Alt sp: ol'aanaa ~ ol-aanaa « = ol aanaan» [R04, R25a, R29=2, GG-82:304, HM-95:508,833]
ol aanaa maximum
ol aanaan *adv-expr* enormously, extensively, vastly [R04, R14, GG-82:304]
ol aantuu — high class, master
ol aantuu *np* high class; master « = ol aan tuu, olaantuu» [MZ-9O:142]
ol deem *vp* go up «ol deemuu, oldeema» [MZ-9O:142]
ol deema — go up'
ol fuudh *vp-tr* lift up (one's eyes), raise (one's voice) «ol fuuchuu, fuudha, fuudhe» [GG-82:152]
ol ka'a lafaa altitude
ol ka'aa (n.) peak / (adj.) (sagalee) loud
ol kaa'uu save

ol kaay *vp* put up «ol kaaya, olkaaya» [MZ-9O:142]

ol kaay² *vp-expr* save «ol kaaya, olkaaya» [MZ-9O:142)

ol kaaya — put up (promote idm)

ol kaaya — save

ol *preverb* up, upward; upper **O** ol deeme 'it went up', ol dhiibi 'push up' «oli» [G§12.5.2, R29#1#4x, R32#4, GG-82:304, JO-85:269, MR-93:113, MZ-90:53,142, TG-89:488]

ol(i) — up, upwards (preverb)

ol² *adv* more than, greater than; up, above, beyond «olitti» [R04=2, R16=2, ABC-14, GG-82:304, TG-89:488]

OLF *abr* Oromo Liberation Front [R24ax, TZ-94] [Eng]

oli gad deddeemsis *vp* manipulate; maneuver «ol gad deddeemsisuu» [MZ-90:142]

oli gad deddeemsisuu — manoeuvre, manipulate

oli *preverb* up, upwards [G§12.5.2, GG-82:304, JO-B5:269, MZ-90:53,142]

olitti *adv* above, higher ~ more than; for more than « = oli tti» [R25a]

olkaay³ *vp-idiom* promote «ol kaaya, olkaaya» [MZ-9O:142]

ollaa — neighbour

ollaa n neighbor; neighborhood; village [GG-82.-304, JO-85:270, MR-93:113, MZ-90:xii,56,142, TG-89:489]

ollaa neighbor

ollummaa n state of being neighbors; [atr] neighboring « = oll ummaa» [(HM-95:504), TG-89:489]

ollummaa neighborhood

olola n propaganda [Ri9b, HM-95:595, KBA-92:13]

OMasc: ejjaa « = ejj i tuu, ejjituun» [GG-82:135, HM-95:14,TG-89:198]

on *v-root* be empty; be vacant (of house) «onuu, ona» [MZ-9O:142]

ona — be cmpty

ona ad/ empty, vacant (of house) [ABC-6, MR-93:113]

ona district

ona² n district (politically established), sub-zone [HM-95:214,889, KBA-92:13, TY]

Onkoleessa — October

Onkololeessa *n-time* October (old and current name) OAlt: Ankololeessa «Onkololessa, Onkolooleessa, Onkoleessa, Onkoloolessa» [R15=2, Ri8a, R26a, ABC-16, FK-94:119, HM-95:519,908, KO1.9, MZ-90:142, TG-89:491]

onkoloolessa October

onnee — heart, zeal

onnee heart

onnee n heart; [ext] ardor, zeal; courage, guts « = onn ee, onne» [R32#2x, GG-82:305, HM-95:359, JO-85:270, MR-93:10, MZ-90:142, TG-89:491]

onneess *v-caus-root* encourage, make s.o. have heart, cause to be brave «onneessuu = onn eess, onneessee» [R32#2]

onneessee *v-conj* encourage and ... « = onn eess ee» [R32#2]

oobddii n threshing floor (ground smoothed out and patted down); [ext] yard (ground surrounding a house) «obddi» [MR-93:113, TG-89:483]

ood *v-root* sulk, refuse to talk to s.o., not communicate with «ooduu, ooda, oode» [TG-89:vi]

oof *v-tr-root* drive (vehicle ~ cattle); lead, guide; carry out «oofuu, oofa, oofaa, oofi» [R07x, GG-82:305, HM-95:224, JO-85:269, MZ-90:52,68,142, TG-89:486]

oofa — drive, lead, guide, carry out

oofam *v-root-pass* be driven «oofamuu, oofame» [R07, GG-82:305, HM-95:224]

oofamaa *adj-pass* driven [R07]

ooficha *vn* driving «ooficca = oof icha» [GG-82:305]

ooftuu *n* driver « = oof tuu» [GG-82:305, HM-95:224]

ooftuu² *adj-J-suJ* feminine adjective former **O** beelooftuu 'hungry' [fem]; Alt: -aa'aa [masc] [G§9.2.5, EB] (Wel)

oog *v-root* bother, concern ~ trouble oneself about s.o.'s safety ~ well-being «OOgUU, OOge, OOgde» [TG-89:486]

ooggantuu *n-J* leader, woman in charge **O** <> → hoggantuu « = ooggan tuu, ooggantuun» [R12, Sl. TY]

ool *v-intr-root* stay, spend ~ pass the day (at a given place ~ doing s.t.); last all day; be (there ~ in a given situation, usually in greetings) **O** Akkam oolte? 'How are you today?'; Nagaa ooltani? 'Have you had a good day?' [lit: spent the day in peace] «ooluu, oola, oolaa, oolan, oole, ooli, ooltani, 00lte» [R23bx, ABC-22, GG-

82:306, JO-85:205, MR-93:17,113, MZ-90:xii, TG-89:490]

ool[2] *v-intr-root* be absent ~ away; stay away ~ abstain from (doing s.t.) [also inan auxiliaiy function] «ooluu, oola, oole, ooleef, oolte» [GG-82:306, MZ-9O:78,142, TG-89:490, TY]

ool[3] *v-intr-root* survive, escape injuiy, be spared «ooluu, oola, oole» [GG-82:306, TG-89:490]

ool[4] *v-aux-root* almost (do ~ be) [with conjunctive suffix -ee on preceding verb] **O** Isheen duutee oolte. 'She almost died.'; Qabeen oole. 'I almost got it.' «ooluu, oola, oole» [G§12.6, GG-82:306]

ool[5] *u-intr-root* may, be possible «ooluu» [R25b, TG-89:490]

ool[6] *v-root* allocate; be used for some specific purpose «ooluu, oola» [MZ-90:142]

oola — allocate •: •

oola — stay away from doing something

oolch *v-caus-root* make s.o. pass the day ~ spend the night (somewhere) «oolchuu, oolcha, oolche» [MZ-90:142, TG-89:490, TY]

oolch'* *v-caus-root* save, rescue, cause s.o. to escape injuiy ~ death (usually by a narrow margin), insure the survival (of) **O** Isin haa oolchul 'May he (God) save youl' «oolchuu, oolcha, oolche« [H12, R24b, GG-82.-306, TG-89:490, TY]

oolch[2] *v-caus-root* last, be enough for (a day ~ specific purpose) «oolchuu, oolche» [TG-89:490]

oolcha — make someone or something pass the night

oolchuu <> **-f oolch** *vp* be used [lit: be for (some purpose)] [R23b]

oolchuudhaaf *v-dat* in order to save « = ool ch uu dhaaf» [R12]

ooqqaa n scratching (to relieve an itch) **O** Alt: hooqqaa [MR-93:99, TG-89.-488]

ooyruu *n-f* garden, fleld, farm **O** Alt: eeruu, ooyruu, oyiruu [R09, HM-95:3l8f, TG-89:493, TY]

ooyruu qonnaa *np* farmland «oyiruu qonnaa» [R09]

OPDO *abr* Oromo Peoples' Democratic Organization (formed in the spring of 1990) [R26=4, TZ-94] (Eng)

oppireetara operator

oraah *v-root* become ~ get late «oraahuu, oraaha<> [MZ-9O:142]

oraaha — become late, get late

ordof *v-tr-root* follow, pursue «ordofuu, ordofa» [R14=2, GG-82:215, TG-89.-492]

ordofuu / hordofuu folgen

orijinaala original

orma — people

orma foreign

orma n outsider, stranger, new coiner, foreigner; (other) people, others; [atr] unrelated (not one's relative, outside the family) «orma oorma, oromoon, ormaaf» [R19b, GG-82:307, HM-95:23, MM-39:45, MR-93:113, MZ-90:142, TG-89:492]

ormaaf *n-dat* for others « = orma W f» [Ri9b]

Oromiffa n Oromo (language) «Oromifiaa» [ABC-6,23, BO-92:0, MR-93:05.10,15=2]

Oromiyaa *pn* Oromia, Oromo region ~ territory «Oromiyyaa, Oroiniyaaf, Oromiyaan» [R01x, R02x, R09, R12=2, R15, R16=3, R22, R25a, R32#14, ABC-21-24, QAO-93:1]

Oromoo — Oromo

Oromoo (m) *Oromo*

Oromoo *pn* Oromo (largest ethnic group in Ethiopia) «Oromo, Oromoon, Oromootti, Oromootiln» [R14=3, R15, R19, R21b, R24ab, R26=9, R30#5. R31=16, ABC-18,21,23f, GG-82:307, JO-85:270, MA-89:9, MR-93:113, MZ-90:142, TG-89:492]

Oromoof *pn-dat* for (the) Oromo « = Oromoo f» [R31#4]

Oromoon *pn-subj* the Oromo « = Oromoo n» [Ri9b, R29, R31#3]

Oromoonni *n-pl-subj* the Oromos « = Oromo oota VL nl» [R26b]

Oromoota *n-pl* Oromos [R2lb]

Oromooti *n-gen* of (the) Oromo « = Oromoo tl» [R24a, GG-82:307]

osolee n squirrel [ABC-10, GG-82:307]

osoo [3] *preverb* without [used wlth a negative verb] **O** osoo morma hin kutin 'without cutting the neck' [G§12.5.1, R26b, R28b, R29#3, R31#1, EB, TG-89:493;582]

osoo *conj* whlle, whereas; whether OSyn; odoo, otoo, utuu «oso» [G§14.3, R26b, R29, R30#3, ABC-11,13,23, HM-95:868, TG-89:493;582]

osoo hin beekinis ta'e *expr* whether it was unknowingly as well as [R26b]

osoo hin hambisin *adv-expr* without sparing ~ holding back [R31#1,TY]
osoo hin taane *neg-expr* without being, not being [R26b, R29#3]
OSOO² *conj* If, on conditlon that «OSO» [G§14.3, HM-95:385, TG-89:493;582, TY]
ot' eeguu beware
otobusichi der bestimmte Autobus
otobusii -n (m) *bas*
otoo *conj* while; if; before, previously [if followed by a negative clause] **O** Alt: otuu, odoo, utuu [G§14.3, R13, HM-95:385,868]
otoo hin dhaabatin ohne zu halten
otuu, otoo [während] *intii, inta*
owaanaa *n* response [MR-93:113]
oww *v-intr-root* be ~ become warm; [ext] be intense; get intensifled «owwuu, OWWai [MZ-90:142]
owwa — be intensive, get intensified
owwa — warm, become warm
owwa *n* heat « = oww a» [JO-85:270]
owwaa *adj-m* hot « = oww aa, owwituu» [JO-85:270]
owwis *v-tr-root* heat, warm s.t. up «owwisuu, owwisa» [MZ-90:52]
P

p

paakeeta — packet
paapaayaa — papaya
Paaris — Paris
Paarisiinis *pn-conj* Parisian also [R31#4, TY]
Paarlsii *pn-loc* Paris [R31#4x, TY]
paartii party
paaspoortii passport
paasta dheeraa noodles
paasta pasta
Paastari *pn* Pasteur «Paastariin, Paastaritth [R22=2] [French]
paastii pastry
paaswoordii password
paawundii (n.) pound
paayii pie
pappaayaa (m) *babbaay*
peedaalii boba'aa accelerator (gas pedal)
peedaalii pedal
peedaalii to'ataa clutch pedal
peennaa pen
pentaagoon — pentagon
ph *alph* digraph letter of the Oromo alphabet, representing the voiceless glottalized (bi)labial stop consonant: may be long [pph[or short [ph[; does not OCCUT in initial position [G§1, ABC-1,5, BES-76:132, GG-B2:308, JO-85:10, MM-39:23,24, MR-93:7,10, MZ-90:xi, TG-89:v]
pi'aanoo piano pilaastikii plastic piraamiidii pyramid pireedii menstruation pirezidaantii president piriintara printer pirofeesara professor pirojectii project pirotestaantii Protestant poolisii police poostaa envelope postikaardii postcard
pilaatiniyeemii *n* platinum [ABC-22]
plaastik — plastic, synthetic
Polaandaa — Poland
polisa — police
politikaa — politics
politikaa n politics; [atr] political **O** Alt: polootikaa «politiikaa» [ABC-23, GG-82:308, MZ-90:xii,61]
polootikaa n politics OAlt: politikaa [GG-82:308] [Amh]
polotikaa (m) *siyaasad*
poolisa n police «poolisaa, poolisni» [R27, HM-95:572, JO-85:270, MZ-90:xii] [Eng]
poolisii *n* policeman «polisii, poolisoonni» [R07, GG-82:308, MR-93:1O, TG-89:494] {Eng}
Portugaala — Portugal
postaa *n-atr* postai (service); post (offlce) [only occurs in compounds] **O** <> → abbaa postaa 'postman', mana postaa 'post office' «poostaa» [GG-82:308, HM-95:577, MA-89:7,24,32,42, MZ-90.131]
preesii n the press [YT]
presidenti n president [TG-89:494] [Eng)
prezidaantii n president **O** Alt: presidenti «prezidaantiin» [R16] (Eng)
projektii n project, plan, program [R16]
propagaandaa — propaganda
Q

q

qaa'oo (n.) rock
Qaabataa (m.gr.l) **-n**
qaali — expensive
qaalii *adj* expensive **O** Syn: mi'aa [MZ-9O:18] [Har<Arb)
qaalluu Hohepriester der Oromo
qaalluu *n* priest, shaman, sorcerer «qaallicca, qaallittii» [MR-93:113, MZ-9O:11]

qaaluu — priest
qaama — body
qaama aduun gube sunbum
qaama body; organ
qaama geeddaramu spare part qaama hir'uu handicapped qaama hirrataa disability qaaraa pepper qaba ought
qaama *n* body; [ext] (govemment) agency **O** Syn: dhagna, dhanna «qaamni, qaamaa, qaamaaf, qaamolee» [R25bx, R30#4#6, R31#6x, R32#5=2, HM-95:82, MA-89:11, MZ-90:142,147, TG-89:150;361]
qaamaaf *n-dat* for (the) body « = qaama W f» [R32#5]
qaamni *n-subj* the agency « = qaama VL ni» [R30#6]
qaamoolee *n-pl* bodies; [ext] agencies © qaamoolee mootummaa 'govemment agencies'; Alt: qaamoota « = qaama VL oo lee, qaamolee* [R25b]
qaamoota *n-pl* bodies; agencies, departments « = qaama VL oota» [R31#6, TY]
qaanii n shyness, shame, being ashamed **O** Alt: qaanyii [MR-93:113]
qaannyii — shame
qaanqee — spark
qaanqee kennituu — spark plug
qaanqee *n* spark [MR-93:113]
qaanyii dhabduu *adj* shameless «qaanyiidhabduu» [MA-89:6]
qaanyii n shame; [intj] shame on you! **O** Alt: qaanii «qaannyii» [MA-89:6, MZ-90:89]
qaaqee n disease leading to loss of hair [MR-93:113]
qaaruu n joint at which the jaw is attached to the skull [ABC-8, MR-93:113]
qaata — much earlier, already
qab *v-tr-root* have, own, possess; keep; get, collect; grasp, seize, catch, arrest «qabuu, qaba, qaban, qabdu, qabu» [R01, R02, R03, R09, R1O=3, R11, Ri2x, R13, R17x, R21a, R25a, R29, R30x, R31#0#2, R32#1, ABC-5f,18,23, GG-82:311f, JO-85:11, MA-89:8,10, TG-89:350]
qab² *v-aux* should, must, have to, ought to (do s.t.) «qabuu, qaba, qabna» [G§12.6, R25b, R29, HM-95:529]
qaba — have
qaba v I have, own ~ possess « = qab a» [GG-82:312, TG-89:350]
qaba² *v-aux* it has « = qab a» [R25a, GG-82:312, TG-89:350]
qabaachuu (v.) own
qabaachuu *vn* owning, possessing; ownership **O** <> → qabaat- [R31#2, TG-89:347]
qabaat *v-trroot* have, own, possess; contain «qabaachuu ~ qabaccuu, qabaa(d)dha, qabaatan» [R28b, R31#2x, GG-82:311, TG-89:347f]
qabaatan *v-3pl-prog* they have « = qabaat an» [R28b]
qabachuu (v.) keep
qabachuu [ergreifen]
qabaddha — occupy, seize, possess
qabadha *v-lsg-auto 1* would hold « = qab at adha» [R32#13, GG-82:311]
qabadheetan *v-conj + pro* and I would hold ~ occupy (with it) « = qab at adha VL ee ti VL an» [R32#8, TY]
qabam *v-pass-root* be taken, seized ~ arrested «qabamuu, qabame» [R17, R24a, R30#5, GG-B2:311]
qabamee *u-pass-conj* was arrested and ... « = qab am ee» [R24a, R30#5]
qabamtoota hostage
qaban *v-3pl-aux* one must [lit: they must] « = qab an» [R29]
qaban² *v-3pl-past* they had « = qab an» [R29]
qabanii *v-gen* of which they have « = qab ani W» [R09]
qabaniin *v-3pl-sub-instr* by means of which they had « = qab ani W n» [R31#1, TY]
qabannaawa — cool down, settle down
qabanuu *v-3pl-focus* he [polite] is one who has « = qab an u W» [R2ia]
qabat *v-auto-root* catch, seize, hold (for oneself); touch (with the hand); fasten, stick to; take root; bear fruit, set; form, represent, take up a certain proportion; seize, occupy, hold ~ take (a position); bum, catch fire «qabachuu = qab at, qaba(d)dha, qabata, qabatan» [G§12.4.4, R17, R28b=3, GG-82:311, TG-89:350f]
qabata *v-3m-prog* he holds « = qabat a» [R28b]
qabatamaa *n* materialism « = qab at am aa» [KBA-92:13]
qabatan *v-3pl-auto-sub* which they seized « = qab at an» [R17]
qabate *v-3m-past* he held ~ was holding « = qabat e» [R28b]

qabatee *v-conj* he holds and ... « = qabat ee» [R28b]
qabattoo balaa ittisu safety
qabattoo teessoo seat belt
qabbana n shade; shadow, partial darkness; cool spot « = qabban a» [R32#10x, GG-82:313, TG-89:348]
qabbaneess *v-caus-root* cool (down ~ off), make cold; [ext] pacify «qabban- eessuu, qabbaneessa, qabbaneessi» [R32#1O, GG-82:313, HM-95:159,537, TG-89:349]
qabbaneessaa n radiator «qabaneesaa, qabbaneeysaa» [HM-95:612, MA-89:13]
qabdi *v-3f-prog* she ~ it [fem] has « = qab ti» [ABC-21,22, MA-89:7]
qabdu *v-3f-sub* that she has « = qab tu» [R32#10]
qabduu *adj-suf* havtng, -ful [compound adjective forming suffix] **O** bifaqabduu 'colorful'; abdiiqabduu 'hopeful'; Opp: -dhabduu « = qab tuu» [G§9.3.3, MA-89:6, MZ-90:73]
qabduu package
qabduu qurxummii fishing rod
qabduun *v-sub + pro* I ... that she has « = qab tu W n» [R32#6]
qabeennya ~ owning, havirig, possessing
qabeenya n resources, wealth; property, possessions « = qab eenya, qabeenyaa» [R01x, R03, R04, R09=2, ABC-20, GG-82:311, TG-89:348, Sl]
qabeenya property
qabeenyaa *n-gen* properiy-, of property [genitive of association] [R04]
qabeenyummaa *n* ownership « = qab eenya ummaa, qabeenyummaan» [R01]
qabeessa *adj-m* having, owning, possessing; -ful [compound form]; well-off, rich, wealthy « = qab eess a» [R30#5, ABC-25, GG-82:312, TY]
qabenya dhuunfaa private property
qabiinsa (n.) arrest
qabsaa' *v-glot-root* stmggle, wrestle «qabsaa'uu ~ qabsaawuu, qabsaa'us» [R31 #1#4, HM-95:740,882, TY]
qabsaa'us *v-3m-sub-conj* which also struggles « = qabs aa' u s» [R31#4]
qabsaa'aa *v-part* struggling, wrestling [R31#1,TY]
qabsiisa ignition
qabsistuu junction
qabsoo *n* struggle; wrestling « = qabs 00» [R29, R31#1x, ABC-14, HM-95:740, KBA-92:12, TG-89:349]
qabu *v* he ~ it [masc] has « = qab u» [R02, R16, R31#O#2]
qabu, hin ~ ich habe nicht
qabuu (v.) catch, arrest
qabuu, qaba, qabdi, qabna (f) *lahaan, leeyahay, leedahay, leenahay*
qabuudhaan *vn* by collecting « = qab uu dhaan» [R12]
qabuun *v-instr* by having « = qab uu n» [R11]
qabxii (n.) point, score
qabxli *n* dot, point **O** miliyoona lama qabxii sadii '2.3 (two point three) million dollars' «qabxiilee» [Risbx, ABC-14, HM-95:219]
qaccee *n* whip, cattle prod; end ~ tip of a rope «qacchee, qacceen» [ABC-12, GG-82:314, HM-95:868, TY[
qaceela — go' to ones place or to a given place (colloquial use)
qaceelcha — direct; correct, improve
qacheelc *v-tr* direct; straighten; correct; improve [MA-89:7(OV94.06.30)[
qacheelcituu *n* director [MA-89:7]
qajeelaa *adj* correct, right, proper, precise; straight, direct; honest « = qajeel aa» [R15=2, GG-82:314, HM-95:161, TG-89:355]
qajeelaa nonnal, accurate, correct, right, perfect, proper
qajeelch *v-root* straighten (out), repair, correct, set (things) right, put in order; do s.t. properly ~ plainly «qajeelchuu = qajeel ch, qajeelcha, qajeelche, qajeelchi» [R28bx, GG-82:314, HM-95:735, TG-89:355]
qajeelcha directory, guide
Qajeelcha Eegumsaa Fayyaa *np* Department of Health Care [R13]
qajeelcha fayyaa *np* health department; department of health [R23b]
Qajeelcha Indusitrii fi Hojii Harkaa *pn* Department of Industry and Labor [R22]
qajeelcha *n* direction, showing the way; directive; (ext) department, section, division; authority, administration « = qajeel ch a, qajeelchaa, qajeelchi, qajeelchichi» [R02, R03, R10=3, R13=2, R22=2, R23b, Sl, TY-pc, WB-95:79]
qajeelchaa wheel

qajeelchi *n-subj* the department ~ authority « = qajeelcha VL i» [R03, R10, R13, R22]
qajeelchichi *n-spec* the particular department « = qajeel cha VL ichi» [R10]
qajeelfamoota directions
qal *v-tr-root* slaughter, butcher; sacrifice; [fig] fool, dupe, trick, hoodwink «qaluu, qala, qalani, qale, qaleera» [R28abx, GG-82:315, HM-95:99,652,697, JO-85:10, TG-89:360f, WB-95:13,14]
qal'aa — thin, slim (f -oo)
qal'aa *adj* thin, watery, weak «qallaa, qalaa, qalloo, qaloo, qal'oo» [MR-93:45,48, MZ-90:12,142,TG-89:360]
qal² *v-root* roast (coffee beans) «qaluu, qala, qalaa» [R28a, GG-82:315, HM-95:644, TG-89:361]
qala — slaughter (v)
qalam *v-pass-root* be slaughtered ~ butchered «qalamuu, qalama» [R28a, GG-82:315]
qalama — pen
qalama ink; pen
Qalbeessa (m.gr.l)
qalbii — mind (n)
qalbii *n* sense (common sense, practical wisdom); senses (normal state of mind); care (serious attention ~ thought) [TG-89:358f]
qalbiifama — be reminded
qalbiin *adv* carefully [lit: with care = instrumental case) «qalbin» [MR-93:16, TG-89:359]
qaldhoo / qal'oo schlank
qalii butcher
qalii *vn* slaughter, slaughtering « = qal ii» [ABC-9, GG-82:315]
qalla thin
qallaba ration
qallina *n* thinness; weakness « = qall ina» [MR-93:45, TG-89:360]
qalloo thin
qalma *n* sacrifice, ritual slaughter; animal raised for food (not breeding) « = qal m a, qalmaa, qalmaaf» [R28b, GG-82:315, HM-95:652, TG-89:36O;361]
qalmaaf *n-dat* for slaughter ~ sacrifice « = qalma W f» [R28b]
qaluu *qali, gowraci*
qamadii — wheat
qamadii wheat
qamana — become sour, become spoilt
qamisa — skirt
qananii — excessive care and attention (n)
qaqqab *v-pl-root* make (s.t.) reach; approach, go towards, come closer; be ready - ripe; catch (up with); affect, touch repeatedly OSyn: dhaqqab «qaqqabuu = CVC qab, qaqqaba, qaqqabe, qaqqabu» [R17, R24b, R3O#1, GG-B2:311, TG-B9:357, TY]
qaqqabe *v-pl-3m-past* it affected « = CVC qab e» [R24b, TY]
qaqqabeen *v-pl-instr* by means of that which reached « = CVC qab e W n» [R30#1]
qaqqabu *v-pl-3m-sub* that affects « = CVC qab u» [R17]
qaqqajeelch *v-pl-root* repair, straighten (up), set (things) right ~ straight, put in order «qaqqajeelchuu = CVC qajeel ch, qaqqajeelchi» [R28bx, GG-82:314, HM-95.735]
qaqqajeelchi *v-pl-imp* set things rightl, straighten everything outl [R28b]
Qar. *abr* birr « = qarshii» [R16]
qara n blade, sharp point; sharpness; stem of sorghum (and like plants) « = qar a» [GG-82:317, HM-95:76, TY]
qara sharp; ever, never
qaraa *adj* sharp « = qar aa» [ABC-20, GG-82:317, HM-95:679, TY]
qarabaa razor
qarafaa cinnamon
qaraxa malee duty-free
qaraxuu (v.) tax
qarodhabeeyyii blind
qaroo ijaa lens
qarqara galaanaa (n.) shore, harbor qarshi-sassaabaa conductor qarshii money
qarree n tonsure-like hair style of an unmarried girl [ABC-12, GG-82:319, TG-89:367]
Qarsaa *pn-loc* K'arsa (place name) [MA-B9:6, MZ-90:57]
qarshii — local currency
qarshii *doollar*
qarshii Ingilizii (money) English pound qaruuraa liter; bottle qawwee gun
qarshii n birr (Ethiopian monetary unit ~ currency) ©Abr: Qar.; Syn: birr (in Amharic) «qarshiin» [R02, R10=2, R11, R12, R13, R16=4, R18b, R20, R23a, ABC-14, MZ-90:57, TG-89:368, TY] [Arb]
qartuu — clever
qaruraa bottle

qasa' *v-intr-root* laugh loud ~ heartily; make the sound of laughter «qasa'uu, qasa'a, qasa'ee» [ABC-15, GG-82:320, TG-89:369]

qawwee — gun

qawwee n gun, rifle, firearm; musket «qawween, qawweelee» [R32#8=2, AM-94.-86, GG-82:320, HM-95:288,641, MR-93:41, TG-89:372]

qawweelee *n-pl* guns, rifles [AM-94:86]

qaxaamura — cross (v)

qaxxaamur *v-cmp-root* cross (someone's path); take a shortcut «qaxxaamuruu = qaxxa mur, qaxxaamura, qaxxaamuran, qaxxaamuranii» [R29, ABC-21, GG-82:320, (HM-95:171,685), TG-89:370]

qaxxaamura n crossroad; shortcut [R29#1x, GG-82:320, (HM-95:171,685),TG-89:37O]

qaxxaamura scissors

qe'ee n compound, premises; [ext] home, homestead (all of one's property) «qeyee, qee'een» [R32#12, GG-82:321, HM-95:370, TG-89:373]

qeensa Fingernagel

qeentee *n* single member of a set, one of a pair (e.g., only one oxen, one shoe ~ sock) **O** Rel: hulqa «qeenttee» [ABC-18, TG-89:374]

qeereensa — leopard

qeerransa n leopard «qeerransaa, qeransa, qeerransi» [R32#13, ABA-52, GG-82:321, MR-93:10, TG-89:374]

qeerroo n bachelor, single ~ unmarried man [ABC-8, MR-93:114]

qeesii priest

Qellem *pn-loc* K'elem (district, located at **0900N 3450E)** [Bar, GOE:410]

qensse n article (ling) [MR-93:58]

qeyee (qe'ee) Hof

qicuu pour

qilee cliff

qillee bat (sports equipment) qjlleensa air, wind qixa equal, even qo'achuu study qodaa goods

qilleensa — air

qilleensa n wind, air «qilleensaa» [R25a, R32#11, ABC-12,21, GG-82:323, MA-89:12, MZ-90:142, TG-89:377]

qillensa fuudacchuu — to have a walk, to stroll

qilxuu n sycamore tree sp., *Ficus dah.ro* [R32#12, GG-82:323, HM-95:758, TG-89:378]

qindaa'ee *v-conj* and ... be organized, arranged, ordered [YT]

qindeess *v-tr-root* organize, unite, bind ~ group together «qindeessuu ~ qindeeysuu = qind eess, qindeessa, qindeessee» [R29, (HM-95:527), TG-89:378]

qindeessee *v-conj* organized and ... « = qind eess ee» [R29]

qindii n yoke (of oxen); two (of a kind) **O** Syn: cimdii « = qind ii» [R29#3x, (GG-82:323), TG-89:378]

qircaa — green chillies

qixxa — equal to

qixxa n equal «qixxaa» [MZ-90:xi,142]

qixxee *adj* equal; [n] equal share; half; middle, center «qixee, qixxeen® [AM-94:69, GG-82:325, HM-95:348, MM-39:47, TG-89:382]

qixxummaa n equivalence, equivalency « = qixx umraaa* [AM-94:69]

qiyaamaa *adj-m* tough, rough, violent (male) « = qiyaam aa» [TG-89:383]

qiyyaafat *v-auto-root* aim, point (a weapon at) «qiyyaafachuu, qiyyafa(d)dha, qiyyaafatan» [R32#8, HM-95:21, TY]

qiyyaafatan *u-3pl-sub* which they aim « = qiyyaafat an» [R32#8, TY]

qocaa n turtle; tortoise «kocaa» [aba-53, gg-82:325. hm-95:807, tg-89:384]

qodaa boba'aa (saalbaatiyoo) gas tank qofa only

qoddaa n fumiture [MR-93:08]

qofa — only

qofa *adj, adv* only, just; alone, solely; at all; [neg] never, not at all ©Syn: duwwaa, kophaa «qofaa, qofti, qofaaf, qofaan® [R10, R24b, R25a, R28b, R29, R31#2, GG-82:326, HM-95:25,523, JO-85:86,87, MZ-90:133, TG-89:385]

qofa galeessa (adj.) separate qofaa alone

qofa utuu hin ta'in *conj-expr* not only ... (but also) **O** Alt: qofa osoo ~ odoo hin tahin [G§14.4, R25a, HM-95:511]

qofaaf *adj-dat* for only « = qofa W f» [R25a]

qofaan *adj-instr* only by, by only « = qofa W n» [ABC-7, TY]

qofti *pro-subj* he was the only one; he alone **O** Inni qofti ni hafe 'He is the only one that was missing.' « = qofa VL ti» [R24b]

qofummaa ofii privacy

qolee *n* nape (of neck); scruff [ABC-10, GG-82:326, TG-89:387]

qoma — chest

qoma *n* chest [ABC-7, MR-93:08, MZ-90:142]
qomee shirt
qonna aananiifi bu'aa aannanii dairy
qonna agriculture, fann
qonna *n* plough; ploughing, farming, agriculture; farm; [atr] agricultural «qonnaa, qonnan, qonnaan» [R09=3, R11=4, R2ia, R25a, GG-82:334, HM-95:277, MR-93:10,17,39,40,60, TG-B9:399]
qonnaa *n-gen* of farm; [atr] agricultural [R09]
qonnaaf *n-dat* for farming « = qonna W f» [R25a]
qonnaan bulaan *np-subj* the farmers [lit: ones who live by farming] [R09]
qonnaan bultoota *np-pl* farmers, people who live by farming [R09, TY]
qonnaan *n-instr* by ~ through farming « = qonna W n» [R09]
qonnan bulaa tenant
qontsilaa consulate
qood *v-tr-root* share (out ~ among), divide; count, select (from), set aside; distinguish, discriminate; exclude, leave out, refuse «qooduu, qooda, qoodee ~ qodee, qoodama» [Ri8ax, ABC-5, GG-82:328, TG-89:385]
qooda — parts, sections
qooda fudh *vp* take part (in) **O** qooda fudhatan ta'uu 'that they are going to take part' «qooda fudhatan, fudhee* [Ri8a, Ri9a]
qooda fuudhaddha — participatc, to take part in something
qooda n share, part, portion, section; role; [ext] present, gift; [fig] responsibility [R18a, R19a, R29, GG-82:328, HM-95:576,679, KBA-92:14, MR-93:08, MZ-90:142, TG-89:385]
qooda² *prep* instead of, in place of «qooda a» [G§1O.1, GG-82:328, TG-89:385]
qoodam *v-pass-root* be categorized, distinguished ~ selected; belong to (a class ~ species); be allocated ~ set aside «qoodamuu, qoodama» [RI8a, ABC-5,23,24, GG-82:328, TY]
qoodama — destined to something
qoodameera *v-pass-per/* has been alloeated « = qood am eera» [Ri8a, TY]
qooddachuu (v.) share
qooduu exclude; share
qoom *v-tr-root* kill s.o. instantly ~ in cold blood; assassinate «qoomuu, qooma» [MR-93:08, TG-89:390]
qoonqa'aa *adj-m* hungry, starving «qoonqawaa» [ABC-15]
qoonqeess *v-caus-root* make s.o. hungiy «qoonqeesuu, qoonqesseen» [R32#6]
qoonqeesseen *v-lsg-cory* I would make (them) hungiy and ... [R32#6]
qoonqoo *n* throat, laiynx « = qoonq oo» [R32#6, GG-82:328, HM-95:780, TG-89:390]
qoonqoo² n hunger **O** Syn: beela «qoonqoon» [R32#6x, GG-82:328. HM-95:379, TG-89:390]
qooqa *n* vowel (ling) **O** qooqa dheeraa 'long vowels'; qooqa gabaabaa 'short vowels' [MR-93:09]
qooqaa — fine, good
Qooqaa *pn* Qooqaa (name of a lake) [ABC-22]
qoor *v-intr-root* dry (out), become dry «qooruu, qoora, qooreera» [GG-82:329, TG-89:397, WB-95:22]
qooraa (adj.) dry
qooraa *adj* dry, dried (out) [GG-82:329, TG-89:397]
qoorsaa (n.) drain
qoorssaa dryer
qoorsuu (v.) dry
qoosa comedy
qoph *root* prepare; prepared, ready [notional root] **O** <> → qophee [adj], qophii [n], etc. (G§4.1, R06=2, R11, R12, R28ab=5, GG-82:329, TG-89:391]
qopha'aa ready
qophaa' *v-st-root* be ready ~ prepared; get arranged **O** Alt: qophaaw- «qophaa'uu = qopph aaw, qophaa'a ~ qophaawaa, qophaa'ee ~ qophaawe» [G§12.4.5, R06, R28a=3, GG-82:329, HM-95:584,617, TG-89:391]
qophaa'u *u-3m-sub* that is to be prepared « = qophaa' u» [R28a=2]
qophaa'ee *v-conj* prepared and ... « = qophaa' ee» [R28b=2]
qophaawetti *v-loc* in which it was arranged « = qoph aaw e tti» [R06]
qophee *adj* ready, prepared; keen; dextrous « qopphee» [GG-82-.329, MR-93-.10]
qopheess *v-caus-root* prepare, make ready, arrange «qopheessuu = qopheess, qopheessa qoppheessa, qopheesses, qopheessuudhaan, qopheessuu- dhaaf, qopheessaniiru» [R06, R09, R12x, R19ax, R28b=2, GG-82:329, MZ-90:xi, TG-89:391]

qopheessaa n preparer; [ext] editor « = qoph eess aa, qopheessaan» [ABC-o, BAO-93:0]

qopheesse *v-lsg-past* I prepared « = qoph eess e» [R28b]

qopheesses *v-3m-past-conj* he also prepared « = qoph eess e s» [R28b]

qopheessis *v-caus-root* prepare, arrange, make ready «qopheessisuu = qoph eess is, qopheessisa qoppheessisa» [GG-82:329]

qopheessitoota *n-pl* editors «qopheessitoonni qopheesitooni» [Rl9a, BO-92:2]

qopheessituu n editor « = qoph eess i tuu, qopheessitoota» [Ri9ax]

qopheessummaa n preparation, arrangement; [fig] sponsorship « = qoph eess ummaa, qoppheessummaa» [R06]

qopheessuudhaaf *vn* to prepare ~ make ready « = qoph eess uu dha *W* f» [R09]

qopheessuudhaan *v-instr* by preparing ~ arranging [R12]

qophii irratti argam *vp-expr* be in the process of «qophii irratti argamuu, argaman» [R11, R12]

qophii n preparation, arrangement; program (radio/TV) « = qopph ii, qopphii, qophiin» [R11, R12, R18a, R28b, R30#3, GG-82:329, TG-89:391]

qophiin *n-subj* the preparation [Ri8a]

qoppheesa — prepare

qoppheessuu vorbereiten

qopphii — programme

qoqqobbii sanction

qoqqobbii sochii curfew

qoqsa *n* glottal stop **O** Written as an apostrophe in Oromo; Syn: hudhaa [MR-93:07,11]

qor *v-root* investigate, examine thoroughly, study, probe; cross-examine, question «qoruu, qora, qore, qorta» [R07x, R13x, R22x, GG-82:330, TG-89:396]

qoraan — wood

qoraan n firewood [GG-82:331]

qoraan wood, firewood

qorachuudhaaf *v-dat* in order to investigage ~ study [R22, TG-89:396f]

qoram *v-pass-root* be examined «qoramuu, qoramaa» [GG-82:330]

qorama *n* trial, test [GG-82:330]

qoramsa n examination, investigation [TG-89:397]

qorannaa — study

qorannaa n inquiry, study, analysis, investigation, research; exam, examination **Q** Alt: qorannoo « = qorat naa ~ qor annaa, qorannaan» [R22, GG-82:330f, HM-95:257, TG-89:397]

qorannoo n research **O** <> → qorannaa « = qor annoo» [KBA-92:12]

qorat *v-auto-root* ask ~ investigate (for oneself), study; experiment, find s.t. out; consult with s.o. else; clean up; investigate the background of a girl one intends to marry «qorachuu = qorat, qorachuudhaaf, qora(d)dha, qoradheen, qorate, qoratuu» [R07x, R22=3, GG-82:330, HM-95:257, TG-B9:396f]

qorataa n examiner, interrogator; researcher, investigator [HM-95:258,419, WB-95:79]

qoratam *v-pass-root* be studied, examined, investigated ~ analyzed «qoratamuu = qor at am» [G§12.4.3, R07, Rl3x, R22=2, TY]

qoratamaa *adj-pass* studied, investigated, under examination [R07]

qoratamee *v-conj* it was analyzed and ... **Q** qoratamee booda 'and after it was analyzed' [R22=2]

qoree spine

qoriccha — medicine

qoricha drug, medicine

qoricha hirribaa sleeping pills

qoricha ilkaanii (qulqulleessuf) toothpaste

qoricha *n-m* medicine, drug; poison; [ext] a taste, small amount of food ~ drink; [fig] deserved punishment «qoricha qoricca, qorichaa, qorichi qoricci, qorichaawwan» [R09x, R13, R23ab=9, GG-82:331, MA-89:11, MZ-90:142, TG-89:393]

qoricha ulfa ittisu pill

qorichaawwan *n-pl* medicines, drugs OAlt: qorichoota [R23a]

qorichoota *n-pl* medicines **O** Alt: qorichaawwan • = qoricha VL oota» [R23ab]

qorichummaa n medicinal value ~ property **O** biqiltuuwwan qorichummaa of keessaa qabanii 'plants possessing medicinal properties' « = qoricha ummaa, qoriccummaa» [R09, TG-89:393]

qormaata n examination « = qor m aata» [R13, KBA-92:12, TY, WB-95:11]

qormaata Prüfung

qormaata xinnoo test

qorqodda —■ be stingy

qorqor *v-pl-root* ask intently ~ in detail; ask many things; be rapacious «qorqoruu = CVC qor, qorqora» [GG-82:330]
qorqoraa *adj* rapacious OAlt: qorqoraansa» [GG-82:331]
qorqoram *v-pl-pass-root* be asked for ~ about «qorqoramuu = CVC qor am, qorqorama* [GG-82:330]
qorqorat *v-auto-pl-root* ask (a lot) for oneself «qorqorachuu = qor CVC, qorqora(d)dha, qorqorat» [GG-82:330]
qorqorii n rapaciousness [GG-82:330]
qorqorroo — corrugated iron, sheet, tin can, tin
qorqorsiis *v-caus-pl-rool* make s.o. ask (a lot of questions) «qorqorsiisuu = CVC qor siis, qorqorsiisa» [GG-82-.330]
qorr *v-intr-root* freeze, be ~ become very cold; feel cold «qorruu, qorra» [ABC-13, GG-82:332, TG-89.395]
qorra (n.) cold (illness)
qorraa (adj.) cold
qorruu freeze
qorsa n shooting ~ falling star; comet [GG-82:333, TG-89:395)
Qorsa *n-time* December **O** See also: Afraasaa, Mudde [MR-93.-88]
qorsa² n illness ~ disease with chills; polio; gout «qorsi» [GG-82-.333, TG-89:395]
qorshii callaa (n.) cash
qorsiis *v-caus-root* make s.o. examihe s.t. ~ s.o. «qorsiisuu, qorsiisa» [GG-82:330]
qoruma n temptation, trial « = qor uma, qorummaa* [GG-82:330]
qoruu test
qoruu *vn* studying, examining, probing [ABC-13, WB-95:22]
qot *v-tr-rool* plough, dig (up), unearth: farm, work the land; plant, grow ~ raise (crops) OCf: qonna 'farming' |noun| «qotuu, qota, qoti, qotaa, qonna, qotee» [R14x, 8Y-94:68, GG-82:333f, JO-85:243, MR-93:60,68, TG-89:399]
qota — dig
qotam *v-pass-root* be tilled, farmed ~ cultivated; getdug (up) [JO-85:10,11]
qotamaa *adj-pass-m* tilled, dug *qotamtuu» [JO-85:10,11,243]
qotee *v-cory* farm ... and **O** qotee bultoonnii 'people who live by farming and ...' [R14]
qotinsa — farming, agriculture
qotiyyoo Pflugochse
qottoo n axe [MZ-90:57, WB-95:21]
qottuu n farmer «qotoota» [JO-85:94, MZ-9072]
qotuu *vn* plowing, tilling [BY-94:68, MR-93:40]
qu'achuu ilaaluu inspect
quba — finger
quba finger
quba n flnger «qubbeen» [AM-94:84, GG-82-.334]
quba qab *vp-idiom* recognize, remember; know about, be familiar with; maintain contact, be in touch «quba qabuu, qaba, qabdi» [MZ-90:99, EB]
quba qabuu — remember, know about something
qubaddha — settle
qubattoota occupant
qubbeen n-pl flngers « = quba VL CC een» [AM-94:84]
qubee — letter (a, b, c, etc.)
qubee n ring **O** Alt: qubeelaa «qubeen» [GG-82:334, TG-89:400]
Qubee n Roman scrlpt, Latin alphabet for the Oromo language (introduced in the summer of 1991, standardized in 1995) «qubeen« [R14=2, R31#1, ABC-5, QAO-93:0, TZ-94, WD-93:7]
qubeelaa n ring (with ornamental design) **O** Alt: qubee [GG-82.-334, TG-89:400]
qubeelaa ring (jewelry)
qubeessuu (v.) dictate; type; spell
qubsiisuu (v.) park
qubsuma location; settleinent, camp qufaa cough; influenza, flu qulfii button
qubsum-jijjiir *n-cmp* metathesis (switching of sounds) (ling) [WB-95:34]
qufaa — cough
qufaa n cough [MR-93:99,114]
qulaa ■— empty
qullaa ad/ naked, nude, bare; empty « = qull aa, qullaatti» [R26ax, (GG-82.-335), HM-95:241,499,513, TG-89:405]
qullaa naked
qullaatti hambis *vp-tr-idtom* clean out, deprive s.o, of s.t; [ext] abandon, desert. « = qullaa tti hambisuu ~ ambisuu, hamblseera» [R26a, TG-89:405, TY]
qulleess *v-caus-root* clean, cleanse; clear (s.t. up) «qulleessuu = qull eess, qulleessa» [R29#2x, GG-82:335)
qullubbii n garlic, onion **O** qullubbii adii 'garlic ~ white onion'; qullubbii diimaa 'red

onion'; Syn: shunkurtaa «qullubii, qullubbi» [GG-82:335, HM-95:523, MR-93:10, TG-89:405]

qulqulleess *v-caus-root* clean, cleanse, purify, purge, make (ritually) pure ~ holy «qulqulleessuu = CVC qull eess, qulqulleessa» [R29, GG-82:335, HM-95:128,129,602, TG-89:404]

qulqulleesuu amantii *np* rellgious purify [YT]

qulqullina n purify **O** <> → qulqullummaa « = CVC qull ina» [KBA-92:14]

qulqullummaa n cleanliness; purity; holiness; honesfy **O** Alt: qulqullina « = CVC qull ummaa, qulqullummaan» [GG-82:335, HM-95:129,603, TG-89:404]

qulqulluu — clear

qulqulluu (adj.) clean, pure, sterile; holy / (n.) quality

qulqulluu *adj-g* clean, pure; stripped (clean), husked (grain); [ext] honest « = CVC qull UU» [GG-82:335, HM-95:128,602, MM-39:47, TG-89:404]

quluu — watcr container, gourd

qunnainsiisaa bridge

qunnama — meet

qunnamsiisuu (v.) associate

qunnamtii communication

qunnamuu (v.) meet

qunxuroo — penis

quqquuqaa rough

qura n crow, blackbird, raven [ABC-6, TG-89:409]

qurcii n leprosy [MR-93:99]

qurxummii — fish

qurxummii fish

qurxummii -n (m) *kalluun*

qurxummii n fish [ABC-22]

qurxummii qabuu fishing

qurxummii qabuun hayyammamaadha fishing permitted

qurxummiifi kan biroo seafood

qusachuu (n.) (money/water) reserve quxubaa altar

qusaddha — rational use, effective use of something, economize

quubs *v-caus-root* satisfy «quubsuu, quubsa» [MZ-9O:143]

quubsa — 9atisfy

quufa — be satisfied1

quufa — fullness, abundance (n)

quufa n fullness, abundance «quufaa» [MZ-9O:143]

quufaa — wcll off (adj)

quufaa *adj-m* satisfled, having enough; well-off, rich; (intj) thank you [ABC-8, MR-93:114, MZ-90:143]

quxisuu — last child

quxisuu n youngest ~ last child; [atr] younger; youngest (in ~ of a group) **O** Syn: mandhaa [ABC-23, GG-82:338, HM-95:887]

quxxii — coffee leaves

r

raaccha — frog

raacha n frog «raaca, raacca» [JO-85:270, MR-93:115, MZ-9O:143]

raacitii yeast

raada n heifer, young female calf «raaddeen, raadoota» [MR-93:115, WB-95:16]

raaddeen *n-pl* heifers, calves « = raada VL CC een» [WB-95:16]

raadiyasa — radius

raadiyasa n radius [MZ-9O:143]

raadiyoo — radio

raadiyoo n radio «radiyo» [MZ-9O:143]

raadiyoo radio

raafuu — kale (hardy cabbage)

raafuu n kale, (hardy) cabbage [ABC-8, MR-93:O8,115]

raaga ad/ long-lived [MR-93:115]

raaj *v-root* wonder, be amazed, be in awe; prophesy «raajuu, raaja» [MR-93:115]

raajii n prophet; miracle; [atr] wonderful « = raaj ii» [ABC-8, MR-93:1O,115]

raajii x-ray

raammeess *v-caus-root* warm s.t. up «raammeessuu» [JO-85:270] (Har)

raammoo — worm, parasite

raammoo *n* worm, earthworm; parasite «raammoo, rammoota» [MM-39:43, MZ-90:143,TG-89:497]

raammoo worm

Raas *pn* sir (title of s.o. immediately below the king) [R29#3, TY] (Amh)

raas *v-tr-root* shake (from side to side), move (back and forth); wag (tail); flap (wings); churn (butter); stir (up) «raasuu, raasa, raase» [GG-82:340, HM-95:125, TG-89:498, TY]

raasa n-loc lowland (low flat area bounded by higher land) «raasaa, raasatti» [TY, WB-95:37]
raasuu ati raafta du schüttelst
raasuu [shcütteln]
raateess- *v-caus-root* confuse (cause s.o. to be confused); drug s.o.; swindle, cheat; bother, inconvenience «raateessuu = raat eess, raateessa ~ raatesa» [MR-93:115, TG-89:499]
raatummaa n confusion, foolishness; innocence (as of a child) «raatumma» [MR-93:45]
raatuu *adj* confused, foolish; innocent (as a child) [MR-93:45,115, TG-89:499]
raaw'achiis *v-caus-root* make s.o. finish s.t.; [ext] carry out, execute **O** Alt: raawwachiis- «raaw'achiisuu = raaw' at ch siis, raawwacciisa® [R17, R31#1x, GG-82:340]
raaw'achiisaa dhimma *np* charge d'aifaires «raaw'achiisaan dhimma» [R17]
raaw'ii *vn* completing, attaining, achieving (a certain goal) [YTJ
raawatama — get consumed, get finished
raawwachaa jiru *vp-sub* that is being done - carried out [R26b, TY]
raawwachiiftuu *adj-f* flnishing (off), canying out; [ext| executive « = raaww at ch siis tuu» [R31#1]
raawwat *v-root* finish, be over [intr]; finish, finalize; complete, conclude; do completely, fulfill, carry out; use s.t. up [tr] «raawwachuu, raawwachaa, raawwa(d)dha, raawwatan, raawwatani, raawwate, raawwateen, raawwa- teera» [R17x, R18a, R21a, R26b, R28b=2, R30#4#6, R31#1x, HM-95:288, GG-82:340, TG-89:499)
raawwatam *v-pass-root* be concluded ~ ended ; get consumed; get finished •raawwatamuu, raawwatama ~ raawatama» [R28b, GG-82:340, MZ-9O:143]
raawwatamus *v-3m-pass-past-cory* that it is also concluded [R28b]
raawwatan *v-3pl-prog* who has done; they have carried out [R30#4#6]
raawwate sold out
raawwateera *u-3m-perf* he has completed; it [masc] has been completed « = raaww at eera» [R18a, GG-82:340, TG-89:499]
raawwatu *v-sub* that ends, which is done ~ over [R2ia]
Rabbii — God (Arabic)
Rabbii *pn* God [JO-85:270, MZ-90:143] {Arb}
raf *v-intr-root* sleep, fall asleep, go to sleep **O** Cf: hirriba [noun] «rafuu, rafaa, rafe, rafee, rafl, hin rafne, rafu» [R32#8x, GG-82:340f;428, JO-85:270, MR-93:08,59, MZ-90:37,143, TG-89:494]
rafa — sleep
raffis *v-caus-root* put to sleep, send s.o. to bed «raffisuu = raf CC is, rafflsa raflsa, rafflsan» [R32#8, GG-82:340, TG-89:494, TY]
raffisan *v-3pl-prog* they put (s.o.) to sleep « = raff is an» [R32#8, TY]
rafuu (adj.) asleep / (v.) sleep
raga dhuunfaa profile
ragaa — witness
ragaa bah *vp* bear witness «ragaa bahuu, baha» [MZ-9O:143]
ragaa bahuu — to bear witness
ragaa dhalootaa birth certificate
ragaa n witness; evidence, proof, certification, testimony; sign, indication «ragaan, ragaalee» [R08, R14=4, AM-94:86, KBA-92:12,23, MZ-90:143, TG-89:495]
ragaan *n-subj* the evidence « = ragaa n» [R08]
rakasa *actj* cheap, inexpensive «rakasan» [HM-95:119, MZ-9O:143, TG-89:496)
rakasa inexpensive
rakisha — cheap
rakk *root* bother, difflculty; problem, hardship; poverty, want [notional root] **O** <> → rakkoo, rakkina, rakkat- [R10x, Ri2x, R25x, R32#8x, (GG-82:341), (TG-89:496)]
rakkat *v-auto-root* have a problem ~ problems; have some difficulty; be bothered, be hard up ~ in a difficult situation «<rakkachuu = rakk at, rakkadha, rakkatan» [R12, GG-82:341, TG-89:496)
rakkatan *v-3pl-sub* who are hard up « = rakk at an» [R12]
rakkina hawaasaa *np* social problem [MA-89:13]
rakkina n difficulty, problem, hardship, trouble; poverty, want « = rakk ina, rakkinni# [R10=3, GG-82:341, MA-89:12, MR-93:115, TG-89:496]
rakkina problem; poverty
rakkinni cimaan *np-subj* the big problem [R10]
rakkoo — difficult, problem

rakkoo *n* problem, trouble, difflculty; calamity; corner **O** Rakkoon tuni waan hinfuramne. This is an unsolvable problem.' « = rakk oo, rakkoon» [R25b, R32#8, GG-82:341, KBA-92:15, MA-89:6, MR-93:115, MZ-90:42,143, TG-89:496. WB-95:91]

rakkoon kun *np-subj* this problem [R25b]

rakoo *n* deflowering the bride, breaking a wife's virginity (symbolizing the husband's flrst sexual intercourse with his wife; includes killing a lamb ~ animal as a symbol) [GG-82:341, MR-93:115]

rakoo qal *vp* slaughter (an animal during the wedding, symbolizing the bride's loss of her virginity) «rakoo qaluu, qala, qalee» [GG-82:341, MR-93:115]

ramad *v-root* assign, appoint, place; allocate, allot, parcel out, earmark **O** ramadeen 'with what it allocated' [instr, G§5.3.5] «ramaduu, ramadeen» [R13, R16=4, HM-95:47]

ramadam *v-pass-root* be assigned, allocated ~ allotted «ramadamuu, hin ramadamin, ramadame, ramadameera» [G§12.4.3, R16=3]

ramadame *v-pass-past* it was allocated [R16=2]

ramadameera *v-pass-past* it has been allocated [R16]

ramaddii *vn* placement « = ramad CC ii» [KBA-92:13]

ramaduun *v-sub* that (it) allocated [R16]

ranjii n paint [JO-85:270]

raqa n carrion; meat with a strong smell; ritually unclean meat [MR-93:115]

rasaasa bullet

rasaasa n bullet **O** <> → irsaasa « = rasaas a, rasaasnb [R3O#O#1, ABC-11, HM-95:96]

rasaasni *n-subj* the bullet « = rasaasa VL ni» [R30#0]

re'ee — goat

re'ee n goat OAlt: ra'ee, reettil [ABC-14,20, JO-85:270, MZ-90:143,TG-89:500]

re'ee Ziege

-ree (Fragepartikel)

reebuu (v.) pound

reeffa n corpse, dead body, remains [GG-82:342, MR-93:115, TG-89:500]

reefuu — moments ago

reefuu *adv-time* just now, moments ago, in the recent past OAlt: reef [GG-82:342, MR-93:115, MZ-90:143, TG-89:500]

reettii goat

reettii n goat **O** Alt: re'ee [GG-82:342, MR-93:115,TG-89:500]

rektangle — rectangle

rektangle n rectangle [MZ-9O:143]

richitii fireworks

rifachuu irritate

rifaddha — be afraid, startled

rifat *v-auto-root* be afraid; get startled «rifachuu, rifa(d)dha» [MZ-9O:143]

rifeensa — hair

rifeensa hair

rifeensa n hair; fleece; fur «rifensa» [ABC-14, JO-85:270, MZ-90:143, TG-89:5O1]

rig *v-tr-root* rub; scratch; brush (teeth) «riguu, riga» [JO-85:270, MZ-9O:143)

riga — scratch, brush (teeth)

rigaa ilkaanii toothbrush

rigaa n st.ick from a special tree (used to brush the teeth) [MR-93:115)

rihii arthritis

rimaa *adj-f* pregnant (of animal) «riimaa» [ABC-10. GG-82:343, MR-93:115, TG-89:5O1]

rimma n termite, white ant «rimmi« [R32#7, GG-82:344, (HM-95:773), TG-89:S02]

rimman *n-obj + pro* I... termite [objl « = rimma n» [R32#7]

riph *v-intr-root* hide ~ conceal (oneself), go into hiding; lie in wait «riphuu, ripha, riphe, riphee- [GG-82:344, MR-93:115, TG-89:502]

riphaa *adj* hidden, concealed, dormant «ripha» [KBA-92:14, MR-93:115]

riporterii n reporter, newsman «riporteriin» [R30#1#2] (Eng)

rippaabilikii republic

riq *v-tr-root* climb (up ~ over) «riquu, riqa, riqee» [R04x,GG-82:344]

riqa ramp

riqaa n ladder «= riq aa» [R04x, ABC-10, GG-82:344, TG-89.-501]

riqicha bridge

riqicha n bridge; log across a river « = riq icha, riqicca» [R04, GG-82:344, TG-89:501]

rirriit *v-tr-root* rub (with cloth ~ other object) «rirriituu, rirriita ririita, ririitee, rirriiti, rirriitti» [R28bx, GG-82:344, (HM-95:648), TG-89:502f]

risaa — eagle (cf. allaatii}

risaa n eagle; hawk, buzzard **O** Syn: allaatii [GG-82:344, MR-93:98, MZ-9O:143, TG-89:503]

rnuuzii banana
roga — angle
roga n edge; seam, crease; [ext] angle [GG-82:345, MZ-9O:143, TG-89:503]
rogarfee rectangle; square
rogsadee triangle
Rohaa *pn* Rohaa (name of an Amharic newspaper) [YT]
roob *v-intr-root* rain «roobuu, rooba, roobe» [GG-82:345, MR-93:08, TG-89:503]
rooba — rain
rooba n rain **O** Syn: bokkaa « = roob a» [JO-85.-270, MZ-9O:143, WB-95:37]
Roobaa (m.gr.l) **-n**
roobbii n skin fungus ~ rash «roobbiin» [GG-82:345, MR-93:99,115, TG-89:503]
Roobii (m) *Arbaco — Wednesday*
Roobii *n-time* Wednesday **O** Syn: Bilo, Arba'aa, Arbaa «Robii» [ABC-16,25, HM-95:863, MR-93:88]
Roobii Wednesday
roobil n hippopotamus [GG-82.345, MR-93:08, TG-89:503]
roobuu (v.) rain
Roomaa *pn* Rome (Italy) «Room» [R06, HM-95.-645] [Ital]
ro'oo n chum (made of a gourd); chumed dairy product [ABC-15, GG-82:344, TG-89:504]
roorris *v-tr-root* oppress, harrass, persecute «roorrisuu = roorr is, roorrisa» [MR-93:115, MZ-90:143, TG-89:504]
roorrisa — oppress
roorroo n harassment, oppression, cruelty, torture; suffering (inflicted upon s.o. from outside force); [atr] oppressive «rooroo, roorroon» [R32#9, GG-82.-346, MR-93:115, TG-89:505, WB-95:106]
rukut *v-tr-root* beat, hit, strike; knock (on door); ring (bell); fire (weapon); thresh (grain) «rukutuu, mkunna, mkuta, mkutaniim, mkutee, mkutti» [R30#1x, GG-82.-346, HM-95:367, MM-39:75, MZ-90:143, TG-89:505]
rukuta — beat, hit
rukutam *v-pass-root* be hit, struck ~ beaten «rukutamuu, rukutama» [G§12.4.3, R30#1, GG-82:346]
rukutamanii *v-3pl-conj* she (polite) was hit and ... « = rukut am an ii» [R30#1]
rukuttaa onnee heart attack
rukutuu (v.) clap; shoot
rurrukutuu knock
Russiyaa — Russia
Russiyaa *pn* Russia «Rusiya» [MZ-9O:143]
ruubii (fraction) quarter
ruubii Viertel
ruuda *n-time* original Oromo name for the nineteenth day of the month **O** Rel: guddinaa fi gammaachuu «ruda» [ABC-19, FK-94:118, HD-79:138]
ruuqa n shadowy area; dark comer [ABC-10, TY]
ruurrii n distended ~ swollen stomach (due to disease ~ malnutrition) « = murr ii» [GG-82:346, TG-89:506]
ruurruma *n-time* original Oromo name for the sixteenth day of the month **O** Rel: Waraabessa waannyaatu hin dhabu. «murmma ruur'uma rnrruma = ruurr uma» [ABC-19, FK-94:118, HD-79:138]
ruuza (m) *bariis*
ruuzaa n rice <> Alt: ruusaa, ruusii «ruza»
ruuzii rice
ruza — rice

S

-s -na, sidoo kale
-s ta'e *conj-expr* as well (as) [G§14.4, R2ib, R26b=2]
sa pro-poss his; its [masc] **O** <> → saa [G§6.2, BES-76:136, MM-39:54,55, MR-93:33,41,44]
sa'a — cow
sa'a clock
sa'aa — time, hour
sa'aa boodaa — afternoon
sa'aaboodaa *np* aftemoon [MZ-9O:143]
sa'aatii (m) *saacad*
sa'atii hour
saa (muy) *kiisa, tiisa*
sa'a *n* cow **O** See also: saawwa «saa'a, sa'aa, saaani, saawan, sa'oota» [GG-82:347, HM-95:167, MM-39:44, MZ-90:143, WB-95:21]
saa *pro-poss* his; its [masc] **O** hojii saa 'his work'; may be written as a suffix, e.g., manasaa 'his house'; <> → isa(a)
sa'aa *n-time* hour; time; o'clock OAlt: za'aa; <> → sa'aatii «saa'aa» [R06=2, HM-95:376,519, JO-85:270, MZ-90:143, TG-89:506, TY] [Har < Arb)
sa'aatii *n-time* hour; time, o'clock (as expressed in terms of hours, minutes and seconds); watch, timepiece **O** Sa'aatiin meeqa?

'What time is it?'; Alt: sa'aa «sa'aatiin» [R06x, R21a, R30#2, GG-82:347, TG-89:506] {Arb}

saabuna — soap

saadoo n flattery, cajolery « = saad oo» [ABC-20, TG-89:509]

saafaa *n-time* mid day; hot time of the day «saafa, saafan» [GG-82-.347, MR-93:115]

saafisaa jiraachuun *vp* in the process of accelerating [R25b]

saakarra'aa sour

saala sex

saalfii n respect; feeling shy (towards s.o.) [MR-93:115]

saal-heddee heterosexual

saal-tokkee homosexual

saam *u rool* loot, raid, pillage; take by force, snatch, seize; rob; occupy; exploit «saamuu, saama, saamani, saame» [R32#14x, GG-82:347f, MR-93.08,115, MZ-90R43, TG-89:517]

saama — occupy, seize

saamaa robber

saamsuu cover

saamtuu n raider, pillager, looter; bandit, robber, thief; exploiter « = saamtuu, saamtuun» [R32#14, GG-82:347f]

saamtuu robber

Saamu'eel (m.gr.l)

saamunaa n soap **O** Alt: sabuuna «saamuna, samunaa, samunaan» [R29, GG-82:348, HM-95:704, TG-89:517] [Arb]

saamuu rob

saanduqa poostaa postbox

saani (muy) *kooda, tooda*

saani *pro-poss* their, theirs **O** kan saani 'theirs' «sani» [G§6.2, BES-76:136, MM-39:54,55, MR-93:17,33,42,44,46,47]

saanii plate, dish, tray

saantima (m) Cent

saantima cent, coin

saantima n cent O Alt: saantimii, santiba «santima, santiima» [R12x, HM-95:115, WB-95:86]

saaphana bookee mosquito net saatii (n.) watch (timepiece) saaxilamu sensitive saaxinii dhaabbii balcony; locker saayinsii science saba nation

saaphanna n net «saaphana, saaphannaa, saaphannaatti» [R27=3, WD-93:50]

saaq *v-tr-root* open slightly O Karra saaqa 'opening the gate slightly' «saaquu, saaqa» [ABC-18, TG-89:514] **saaqa** n money [MA-89:11, MZ-90:68,143(OV94.06.30)]

saaqa — money

Saasiggaa *pn-loc* Sasiga (district in Welega zone, located at 0908N **3625E)** [R05, Bar, GOE.-542]

saati *pro-gen* his, its [masc] **O** Ex: kan ~ han saati 'his'; Alt: isaati «sati, saatin, saatiin» [G§6.1, MR-93:47,50, TG-89:330]

saawa *n-col* cow, cattle **O** See also: sa'a «saawwa, saawwi, saawwicha, saawwati, saawwatitti, saawwan, [AM-94:87, BAO-93:15, GG-82:347, MR-93:5B,115, TG-89:522]

saaxil bahuu *vn-cmp* exposure, exposing [HM-95:265]

saaxilbaas *v-cmp* expose «saaxil baasuu» [KO2.1:1, HM-95:264, TY, WD-93.-50]

saayiba n lover **O** Syn: jalallee [Arb]

saayinsii dhageetti *np* phonetics {ling} « saayinsiin dhageettiis» [WB-95:11]

saayinsii n science «saayinsiin» [WB-95:11]

saba — nation

saba n nation; people; tribe; masses «sabaa, sabni, sabi, sabootaa» [Ri9bx, R23a, R26b, R32#4x, ABC-7,23, GG-82:348, JO-85:270, MR-93:115, MZ-90:143,145, TG-89:506, TG-95:i]

saba tahe — a given nation

sabaa *n-gen* of people « = saba W» [R23a]

sababa (prep.) because of / (n.) reason sababa qabeessa reasonable Sadaasa November

sababa n cause, reason **O** <> → sababii «sababni» [R13, R2ib, R29=2, HM-95:113,618] [Arb]

sababa[2] *prep* because of, due to [following nouns are genitive marked by -ti] **O** sababa fageenyatii'because of distance' [R13] [Arb]

sababii n cause, reason; pretext, rationale **O** sababii malee 'without cause, for no reason'; Alt: sababa «sababiin» [R07, R25a=2, GG-82:348, MR-93:115, TG-89:506] (Arb)

sababiin *n-subj* the cause ~ reason « = sababii n» [R07, R25a=2]

sababni *n-subj* the cause ~ reason « = sababa VL ni» [R2ib, R29]

sabbata n belt [MR-93:115]

Sabbata *pn-loc* Sebeta (town located at 0855N 3837E) **O** one town with this name is known as Alam Ganaa 'Alem Gena' and is located at 0855N 3839E [ABC-12,24, EB, GOE:549,54]

sabbata samii — rainbow

sabbata samii np rainbow [MZ-9O:143[

sabboonaa *n-m* nationalist; [atr] nationalistic [R32#4, HM-95:5O1]

sabboonticha *n-spec* the nationalists [R32#4]

sabnl Oromoo *np-subj* the Oromo people **O** <> → saba [Rl9b=2, R26b, GG-82:34S]

Sabtii — Saturday

Sabtii *n-time* Saturday **O** See also: Sambata dura ~ xinnaa [HM-95:657;652, JO-85:229,270, MZ-90:23,143] [Arb)

sabummaa — nationality

sabummaa *n* nationality; nationalism; [atr] national, nationalistic **O** waa'ee dhimma sabummaa 'about political issues' [R2ib, MZ-9O:143, TY]

sabuuna n soap **O** Alt: samuuna «saabuna, sabunaa» [HM-95:704, JO-85:270,

Sadaasa — November

Sadaasa *n-time* November «Saadasa, Sadasa, Sadaasaa» [R15, ABC-16, BO-92:1, FK-94:119, HM-95:908, KO1.9, MR-93:B8, MZ-90:143, TG-89:508]

sadaffaa *saddexaad*

sadarkaa — level, standard

sadarkaa guutuu qualify

sadarkaa injiinaraatti *np-loc* as an engineer [lit: in an engineering position] [R21a]

sadarkaa kutaa room rate

sadarkaa level, standard; stairs, step; rate

sadarkaa n level, rank, position; step, stage; grade (degree of quality); scale, standard; grade (year in school) **O** sadarkaa caffee irraa 'from the adminis- trative level' [R21a, R27=5, HM-95:333, KBA-92:14, MZ-90:143, TG-89:508, WB-95:103, WD-93:50]

sadarkaa tokkoffaa first-class

saddeessaa *num-ord* eighth « = saddeet eessaa» [G§8.3, JO-85:90, MZ-90:57]

saddeet eight

saddeet *num* eight (8) «saddet, saddeeti» [G§8.1, Ri8ax, GG-82:349, JO-85:270, MZ-90:12,143]

saddeetam — eighty

saddeettama eighty

saddeettama *num* eighty (80) **O** saddeettamii tokko 'eighty-one' « = saddeet tam, saddeettamii» [G§8.1, R08x, R14x, GG-82:349, HM-95:905 MZ-90:12,143]

saddet — eight

sadeeffam *num-v-pass-root* be done thrice; be increased three times «sadeeffamuu = sadii eess ff am» [MZ-90:62]

sadeessaa *num-ord* third « = sadii eessaa» [G§8.3, MZ-90:57]

sadii — three

sadii num three (3) **O** ji'a sadiif 'for three months'; Alt: sedii «sadi, sadiif, sadiin» [G§8.1, R05x, R10x, R11, R12x, R13, R14, R16, R18ax, R21ax, ABC-14,15, GG-82:349, JO-85:86,271, MZ-90:12,62,143, TG-89:509]

sadii three

safara n residence; camp, village [MR-93:115] (Amh)

safaruu measure. weigh

saffar *v-root* measure «saffaruu, safara» [HM-95:475] [Amh]

saffara n measure, measurement «safara» [HM-95:475, MR-93:115] [Amh]

saffis *v-intr-root* speed up, accelerate, do s.t. fast, be quick; [ext] develop, grow «safflsuu, saffisa, safflsaa, saffise» [R25b, HM-95:6,609, TG-89:510, TY] (Amh)

saffisa speed, rate

saffisaa (adj.) quick, rapid / (n.) bullet saffisiisaa accelerator (gas pedal) sagalnine

safuu *intj* oh dearl, what a pityl, may I be spared suchl [expression of astonishment, fear ~ shame] [G§15, ABC-19, MR-93:115, TG-89:511]

sagada n worship [ABC-7, MR-93:115]

sagaiee sound, noise; voice

sagal — nine

sagal num nine (9) «sagaal, sagali, sagaalib [G§8.1, R01x=2, R04=3, R05x, RiOx, GG-82:350, HM-95:50B, JO-85:270, MZ-90:12,143, TG-89:511]

sagalee n sound; voice; word « = sagal ee, sagaleen» [ABC-5,6,7,8,9,14, JO-85:270, MA-89:12, MR-93:10,115, WD-93:7]

sagaleessa pronounce

sagaloomsituu n vowel (ling) **O** Syn: dubbachiiftuu; Cf: sagaloomtuu « = sagal oom s i tuu» [WD-93:50]

sagaloomtuu n consonant {ling} **O** Syn: dubbifamaa; Cf: sagaloomsituu « = sagal oom tuu» [WD-93:50]

sagaltam — ninety

sagaltama ninety

sagaltama *num* ninety (90) « = sagal tam, sagaltam sagaaltam» [G§8.1, R01x, R04x, R05x, HM-95:508, MZ-90:12,143]

sagaltamii *num-cmp* ninety- [used when counting between 91 and 99] **O** sagaaltamii afur '94' « = sagal tam ii, sagaaltami, sagaltamiitiin» [G§8.1, R01x, R04x, R05x, R23ax, MZ-90:12]

sagantaa — programme

sagantaa *n* program [K0A-92:12, MZ-9O:143I

sagantaa scheduie, program

saggoo *n* nape, back of the head ~ neck; mane (of horse) [MR-93.H5]

sagleessaa *num-ord* ninth « = sag(a)l VL eessaa» [G§8.3, MZ-90:57]

sah *v-root* think «sahuu, saha» [JO-85:270]

sahanaa — plate

sahanaa *n* plate [MZ-90:143]

sahiba *n* friend [JO-85:270] {Arb}

sakaal *v-root* tie up, hobble «sakaaluu, sakaala, sakaali» [HM-95:368, JO-85:271]

sakatta' *v-tr-root* search (thoroughly), ransack «sakatta'uu, sakatta'e» [R30#5x, TG-89:513, TV]

sakatta'a (n.) search

sakatta'a bahiinsaa check out sakatta'a korojoo baggage check sakatta'a seensaa check in sakatta'uu (v.) check salaaxaa salad

sakattoo *n* search (wldespread ~ thorough) « = sakatt oo» [R30#5, TY]

sakondi *n* second (sixtieth part of a minute) «sekondi» [R06x, HM-95:666]

sal *v-root* have sex, perform sexual intercourse «saluu, sala» [MZ-90.-143]

sala — perform sexual intercourse

Salaalee *pn-loc* Selale (subprovincc in Shewa zone) [R29#1, EB, GOE:538, Omap]

Salaam (m.gr.l) (Muslim name)

Salaasaa — Tuesday

Salaasaa *n-time* Tuesday **O** Syn: Dafinoo, Hojja adura, Kibxata «Salasa» [HM-95:805, JO-85:229,270, MZ-90:23,143] {Arb}

salaaxaa — salad

salaaxaa n salad [MZ-90:143] [Ital)

salbaana *n-time* proposed Oromo name for the twenty-eighth day of the month **O** Contrast: salbana, salbandeettii; Rel: guyyaa ayyaana nagaa biyyaa «salbana» [ABC-20]

salbana *n-time* original Oromo name for the twelfth day of the month; in some dialects used wlth compound forms for the eleventh and thirteenth aswell **O** Alt: salbani [FK-94:118, HD-79:138]

salbandeettii *n-cmp-time* original Oromo name for the twelfth day of the month **O** Alt: deettii; Rel: fuudhaa fl heerumaa; Cf: salbana deettii» [ABC-19, (HD-79:138)]

SALF *abr* Somali-Abbo Liberation Front (situated among Oromo-speaking refugees in Somalia) [TZ-94] {Eng}

salixa — edible oil

salixa n edible oil [MZ-9O:135,1431

salphaa — disgraceful (f -oo)

salphaa (adj.) light

salphaa *adj-m* light (not heavy); easy; undignified; shameless, morally loose, disgraceful « = salph aa, salpphaadha, salphaadhaan, salphoo, salphaatil* (R23a, R29, ABA-15, GG-82:351, MR-93:115. MZ-90:143, TG-89:515)

salphaadhaan *n-instr* easily, readily, smoothly [R23a]

salphisuudhaa *u-emph* really to alleviate ~ lighten [R23a, TY]

salphls *v-caus-root* lighten, reduce, decrease; simplify; alleviate; (flg) shame, disgrace, humiliate «salphisuu = salph is, saiphisuudhaa» [R23a, GG-82:351, HM-95:24, KBA-92:23, MR-93:18, TG-89:515, TY]

salphoo *adj-f* light (not heavy); easy; undignifled; shameless **O** <> → salphaa «salphoon» [GG-82:351, MZ-90:143, TG-89:515]

sam *v-intr-root* spoil, become mouldy; rot, go off, become spoiled ~ rancid; get very dirty «samuu, sama, sameera» (MR-93:115, TG-89:5i6f]

samaa *adj-m* spoiled, moldy; rancid (butter); dirty (male) «samaan, samtuu» [MR-93:08,TG-89:516f]

samaa rotten

Sambata (m) *Sabti — Saturday*

Sambata Duraa n-ttme Saturday **O** Syn: Sabtil [GG-82:351, HM-95:658, MR-93.-88] **Sambata**

Sambata guddaa (m) *Axad — Sunday*

Sambata *n-time* Sabbath, Saturday **O** Alt: Sambata Duraa ~ Xinnaa; <> → Sanbata; See also: Ayyan dura, Sabtii [R31#6X, ABC-16,25,GG-82:351Q,TG-89:516]

Sambata Xinnaa *n-time* Saturday (first ~ little Sabbath) **O** Alt: Sambata Duraa; Syn: Sabtii [R31#6X, HM-95:658, MR-93:88]

Sambata-xiqqaa (m) *Sabti — Saturday*

samii — sky

samii n sky **O** Syn: waaqa «sami» [HM-95:696, JO-85:270, MZ-9O:143] (Arb)

samii sky

sammuu n brain; fontanelle, top part of the head «sammuun» [GG-82:351, MR-93:115, TG-89:516, WD-93:50]

samuunaa soap

san that

sana — that, those (sunu subj)

sana booda then; eventually

sana *deic-obj* that, those [demonstrative pronoun] «sanaa» [G§7.1, R16X, R28b=2, R29#2x, R31#4, AM-94:112, BES-76:135, GG-82:351, JO-85:87,271, MM-39:56, MZ-90:11,143, TG-89:517, TG-95:93]

sana that

sanaa *deic-gen* of that « = sanaW» [G§7.1, R29, GG-82:35lex]

sanaan *deic-instr* with that one « = sana W n» [G§7.1, R28b, TG-89:517]

sanamakii — laxative

sanamakii n laxative [MZ-9O:143]

sanatti *deic-loc* in ~ at that **O** yeroo sanatti 'at that time'; Alt: sanitti « = sana tti, sanitti» [G§7.1, R16, R28b, R30#5, HM-95:776]

Sanbata Diqqaa *n-time* Saturday [FK-94:119]

sanbata duraa Saturday

Sanbata Guddaa *n-time* Sunday **O** <> → Sambata Guddaa [FK-94-.119]

sanbata n sabbath, Saturday O<> → sambata [R31#6, HM-95:652, TG-89:518, TY]

Sanbata Xinnaa *n-time* Sabbath **O** <> → Sambata Xinnaa» [HM-95:652]

sanbataafi dilbata weekend

Sanbato (m.gr.l)

sanduchuu sandwich

sanduqa — box

sanduqa (n.) box

sanduqa dhaabbii cabinet

sanduqa keessa kaa'uu (v.) box (enclose)

sanduqa poostaa *np* post offlce box [KO]

sanduqa thalayaa — mail box

sanduqa xalayaa np mail box [MZ-9O:143]

sanduuqa n box **O** Alt: sanduuka «sanduqa, saanduqa, sanduuka» [GG-82:351, HM-95:87, MR-93:16, MZ-90:143, WD-93:50] [Arb]

sangaa — ox

sangaa (m) *dibi*

sangaa bull

sangaa n OX, bull «sangicha» [JO-85:271, MR-93:58,115, MZ-90:143]

sani *deic-subj* that (one), those «saani» [G§7.1, AM-94J12, MM-39:56]

saniif — for that reason, because of that, so

saniif *deic-dat* so, for that reason; because of that [G§7.1, MZ-90:143]

sanirraa *deic-abl* from that, therefrom; than that [in comparisons) « = sanirraa» [G§7.1, HM-95:776]

sanitti *deic-loc* in ~ at that O <> → sanatti « = sani tti» [G§7.1, HM-95:776]

saniuu rot

sanneen *deic-pl* those (yonder) « = sana VL CC een» [AM-94:112]

sanyi tribe

sanyii (n.) type

sanyii ethnic

sanyii n kind, type (having the same source); race, breed, species, stock; seed (reserved for planting); tribe; clan, family O sanyiin bishaan Amboo 'Ambo-type water'; Alt: shanyii «sannyii, sanyiin sannyiin, sanyiiti» [R22, ABC-25, GG-82:352, MR-93:10,115, TG-89:519]

sanyoo *n* lover (any sexual partner outside of marriage); mistress «sannyoo» [MR-93:115]

saqqii n leatherbelt «saqqi» [ABC-12, HM-95-.69, TG-89:513]

sarana *adv-time* in the future [ABC-7, TYJ

sarar *v-tr-root* rule, draw a straight line, make a line (on s.t.) «sararuu, sarara» [GG-82:352, (WD-93:50)]

sarara channel

sarara n line (straight line) OAlt: tarara [ABC-7, AM-94:89, KBA-92:14, WD-93:50]

sarariitii spider

sarartoo n ruler (measuring stick) O <> → sarartuu [(ABC-11), WD-93:50]

sarartuu n ruler (measuring stick) O Alt: sarartoo « = sarar tuu» [ABC-11, (WD-93:50)]
sarba n calf (of leg) [(KBA-92:25), TG-89:520]
sarbaa thigh
sard *v-tr-root* hurry (along), rush (forward), hasten, urge (s.o. to act ~ move faster) «sarduu, sarda, hin sardin, sardina, sardita» [R32#11, AM-94:149, GG-82:353, TG-89:520]
sarda n rush, hurry, haste «sardaa» [GG-82:353, HM-95:355,379, MR-93:115]
sarda² *v-lsg-prog* Iwouldrush « = sard a» [R32#11]
sardaa ad/ hurried, hasty, rushing, in a hurry, in haste [GG-82:353]
sardam *v-pass-root* be rushed; become urgent; be quick «sardamuu, sardama» [ABC-11, GG-82:353, MR-93:116]
sardama n haste; person in a hurry; [atr] becoming urgent « = sard am a» [ABC-11, GG-82:353, MR-93:116]
saree — dog
saree dog
saree -n (m) *ey*
saree n dog [ABA-12, ABC-19, JO-85:271, MZ-90:143, WB-95:21]
sarvarii server
sassaab *v-root* collect, gather, accumulate «sassaabuu, sassaaba, sassaabeen, sassaabuuf» [R10=3, R32#7#10, GG-82:353, MR-93:116] (Amh)
sassaabbii gibiraa *np* tax collection [R10]
sassaabbii n collection « = sassaab CC ii» [R10]
sassaabeen *v-lsg-conj* I would collect ~ gather and ... [R32#7#1O]
sassaabuuf *v-dat* in order to collect « = sassaab uu f, sasaabuuf» [R10]
satala'itii satellite
se'uu [annehmen, vermuten]
sedii num three (3) **O** <> → sadii [G§8.1, JO-85:271]
seen *v-intr-root* enter, go ~ come in; undertake, take s.t. up **O** Syn: gal- «seenuu, seena, seenan, seene, seenanii, seente, hin seentu» [R07, R21a, R23a, R25a, R29, R32#13, GG-82:354, JO-85:207,271, MR-93:116, MZ-90:143, TG-B9:523]
seena — enter
seena — undertake, take up something.
seenaa — history
seenaa n history; story; memory «seenaan» [Ri9b, R32#4, GG-82:354, MR-93:116, MZ-90:143,TG-89:523]
seenaan *n-instr* by ~ in history « = seenaa n» [Ri9b]
seenan *v-past* they entered [R2ia, R25ax]
seenanii *v-conj* they enter and ... « = seenanii» [R25a]
seenaniifii *v-cory* to ~ for those who enter and ... « = seen ani W f ii» [R23a]
seenetii senate
seennaa — introduction, entry
seennaa n introduction, entry [MZ-90-.143]
seensa admission, entrance
seensa dhorkuu lock out
seensa n preface, introduction (of a book) [BO-92:2, QAO-93:5, WD-93:5,50]
seensisuu import
seenuu (n.) entry / (v.) enter, step
seenuu = galuu einsteigen, eintreten
seenuudhaan u-instr by entering [R07]
seenuuf *v-dat* in order to enter ~ get into « = seen uu f» [R29]
seeqi (v.) smile
seequu (n.) smile
seera — law
seera baastuu — law making
seera baastuu *adj* law-making [MZ-9O:143]
seera eegduu — law enforcing
seera eegduu *adj* law-enforcing **O** Syn: seera hojii irra oolcituu [MZ-9O:143]
seera hojii irra oolchituu — law enforcing
seera hojii irra oolchituu *adj-expr* law-enforcing **O** Syn: seera eegduu [MZ-90:143]
seera law, rule
seera n law, rule, regulation; procedure; [ext] grammar [ling) **O** Ija seeraatti nu cufaa wal qixxa. 'In the eye of the law all of us are equal.' «seeraa, seeraan, seeraanis, seeraas, seeraatti, seeroota» [R30#3#4#5#6, ABC-7, GG-82:355, HM-95:441, KBA-92:13, MR-93:116, MZ-90:42,143, TG-89:524]
seera qabeessa official, legal
seeraan adabuu prosecute
seeraan gaafachuuf *vp-dat* in order to sue ~ file suit (against) [R30#3]
seeraan *n-instr* by law, under ~ in accordance with the law [instrumental case]; [adv[legally « = seera W n» [R30#3]

seeraanis *n-instr + cory* legally ~ by law also « = seera W' n i s» [R30#4]
seeran ala illegal
seerluga grammar
seerlugaa *n-cmp* grammar (ling) **O** Alt: seera [AM-94:d]
Seeru *pn-loc* Seru (district and town in Arsi zone; town is located at 0740N **4012E)** [Bar, EB, GOE:559]
seerummaa n legality « = seer ummaa» [WB-95:78]
seexaa n determination [MR-93:116]
sekoondii (n.) second (in time)
seminaara — seminar
seminaara n seminar [MZ-90-.143] (Ital)
sh *alph* digraph letter of the Oromo alphabet, representing the voiceless (alveo-)palatal fricative consonant; may be long [ssh] or short [sh] [G§1, ABC-1,5, BES-76:132, JO-85:10, MM-39:23,25, MR-93:7,10, MZ-90:xi, TG-B9:v]
shaahii — tea
shaahii n tea **O** Alt: shaayii «shaahiif» [HM-95:767, MZ-9O:52,143]
shaakal *v-root* practice «shaakaluu, shaakala» [WD-93:52]
shaakala n practiee [ABC-10, KBA-92:11]
shaakala trial
Shaakkisoo *pn-loc* Shakiso (district in Borena zone; two towns located at 0545N 3855E and 0554N 3910E) [R13, Bar, GOE.-561]
Shaalaa *pn* Shaalaa (name of a lake) [ABC-22]
shaarkii shark
Shaashamannee *pn-loc* Shashemene (located at 0712N **3836E)** [R31#2, GOE:562]
shaayee tea
shaayii (m) *shaah*
shaayii -n (m) *shaah*
shaayii n tea «shayii, shaahii» [WB-95:21]
shaggaa — • beautiful, nice, elegant (f -tuu)
shaggaa adj'-m beautiful, nice, elegant «shaggituu» [MZ-9O:16,143]
Shaggar — name of town (Addis Ababa)
Shaggar *pn-loc* Addis Ababa (Oromo name) **O** Syn; Finfinnee [JO-85:271, MR-93:41, MZ-90:16,143]
Shaggar Shaggar (Oromobezeichnung für Addis Ababa)
shakk *v-root* doubt, suspect [tr]; hesitate, waver, vacillate, be undecided [intr] «shakkuu, shakke, hin shakku» [R2ibx, R32#9, HM-95:219,754, JO-85:271, TG-89:514] [Arb]
shakkam *v-pass-root* be suspected «shakkamuu, shakkamaniitu» [R2lb, TY]
shakkamaa (n.) suspect
shakkamaniitu *v-J'ocus* because they were (the ones) suspected « = shakkam ani W tu» [R2ib, TY]
shakkii — doubt (n)
shakkii n doubt « = shakk ii» [HM-95:219, MZ-9O:144]
shakkuu (v.) suspect
shallag *v-root* estimate, add up; calculate, compute; appraise, assess, assign a value to s.l. «shallaguu ~ shalaguu, shallagi* [TG-89:515]
shallagam *v-pass-root* be estimated, calculated ~ computed; get appraised, have a value assigned «shallagamuu ~ shalagamuu» [YT]
shamiza — shirt
shamiza n shirt «shamizni» [MA-89:6,18, MZ-90:12,33,144]
shampaanyii champagne
shampuu shampoo
shan (tir) *shan*
shan five
shan *num* five (5) **O** shaniif 'to ~ for five' «shanan, shananii, shanii, shaniin, shaniitti, shanirraa» [G§8.1, R06x, R08x, R13x, Risbx, R20x, R24, R28b=3, ABC-14, GG-82:368, JO-85:86, MA-89:6, MR-93:10, MZ-90:12,23,144, TG-89:517]
shanaffaa *num-ord* fifth « = shan affaa» [G§8.3, GG-82:368, TG-89:517]
shanan *num-col* the five (of); five day period (e.g., convalescence after a woman has given birth); [atr] about five « = shan an, shananii» [G§8.4, R2Bb=2, AM-94:81, GG-82:368, TG-89:517]
shanan tokko *num-expr* about five «shanan tokko» [TG-89:517]
shaneessaa 'flfth'
shaneessaa *num-ord* fifth « = shan eessaa» [G§8.3, MZ-90:57]
shani — five
shanii *num-gen* of five, five of « = shan ii» [G§8.2, R24a]
shaniitti *num-loc* in five « = shan ii tti» [G§8.2, R28b]
shannyii — seed, origin, tace
shantam — fifty
shantama fifty

shantama *num* flfty (50) « = shan tama, shantam, shantamii» [G§8.1, Rieabx, GG-82:368, MZ-90:12,144, TG-89:517]

shanyli n type, kind; seed; origin, race **O** Alt: sheennyi; <> → sanyii «shannyii» [MZ-9O:144]

sharaf *v-tr-root* change (money ~ coins), exchange «sharafuu, sharafa» [R20x, TG-89:520]

sharafa alaa *np* foreign exchange [R20=3]

sharafa biyya diidaa foreign currency sharafa jijjiirraa exchange rate sharafa maallaqaa currency exchange shiboo wire

sharafa *n* change, exchange « = sharaf a» [R20=3, BAO-93:167]

Shawaa *pn-loc* Shewa (administrative zone) [R25a, R29, Bar, GOE:565]

shee pro-poss her, hers **O** Alt: shii, isii [G§6.2, BES-76:136, MM-39:54,55, MR-93:33,41,46]

sheeka n sheikh [JO-85:271] {Arb}

sheekoo — puzzles

sheekoo n story, tale; puzzles [JO-85:271, MZ-9O:144]

sheena n regret « = sheen a» [JO-85:271]

sheenaaw *v-st-root* regret «sheenaawuu = sheen aaw» [HM-95:625, JO-85:271]

sheenyii n seed **O** Alt: shannyi «sheennyii» [JO-85:271]

Sheetan pn Satan [TZ-94] [Arb]

sheeti *pro-gen* her, its (fem) **O** kan ~ han sheeti 'hers' « = shee ti» [MR-93:47]

Sheykh Hussen — an Oromo saint

Sheykh Hussen pn Sheikh Hussein (an Oromo saint ~ hero) [MZ-9O:144]

shiboo reephisu spring (metal coil) shiboo qunnamsiisaa jumper cables shiboo utaalaa spring (metal coil)

shiftii n measles **O** Alt: shiftoo; Syn: giflra [WB-95:37] [e]

shiftoo n measles **O** Alt: shiftii; Syn: gifira [WB-95:37] [s]

shii *pro-poss* her, hers, its [fem] [G§6.2, BES-76:136, MM-39:54,55]

shii, (i)sii her, hers

shiiftii n shifts (at work) [YT] [Eng]

shilingii (m) *shilin*

shimbira n bird (small) **O** <> → shimbirroo [GG-82:369;358, TG-89:528] [Har]

shimbiraa — chick peas

shimbiraa n chick peas **O** Alt: shumbura [MZ-9O:144] [Amh]

shimbiroo — bird

shimbirroo n bird (generic for small ones) **O** Alt: simbirroo «shimbiroo,

shinbirroo n bird (small ones) **O** <> → shimbirroo [R32#2, TG-89:529]

shinbirroo, shimbirroolee, shimbiroon» [HM-95:74, JO-85:271, MZ-9O:144] {Har}

shirgigaat *v-intr-root* slip «shirgigaatuu, shirgigaata» [HM-95:699, JO-85:271]

shirooppii qufaa cough syrup shororkeessaa terrorist shukkaara sugar; diabetes sbumburaa chickpeas shuiikurtaa onion shurraabii miiiaa socks shuukkaa fork siyou (sing.) si'a lama twice si'ataa awake; rapid sibiila iron, metal sifa appetite sigigaachuu (v.) skate sigiggoo (n.) skate sigiggoo cabbii irraa (n.) skis siidaa monument, statue siidii CD

shofee n chewing tobacco, prepared tobacco; dry tobacco leaf **O** Contrast: surrata 'snuff [TG-89:533]

shoole n sword [WD-93:52]

shoorbaa [Suppe]

shoorbaa foonii [Fleischsuppe]

shuboo — wire

shuboo n wire [MZ-9O:144]

shufeera — driver

shufeera n driver, chauffeur [MZ-9O:144] {Ital}

shukaa — fork :

shukaa n fork [MZ-9O:144]

shukkaara n sugar **O** Alt: sukkaara «shukkara» [R27, GG-82:364, HM-95:747, TG-89:539] {Arb}

shukkaara *sonkor*

shukkuumaa — massage, rubbing

shukkuumaa n massage, rubbing action [MZ-9O:144]

shunkurtaa — onions

shunkurtaa n onion, onions **O** Syn: qullubbii [HM-95:523, MZ-90.-144]

shuraaba — sweater

shuraaba n sweater [MZ-9O:144] **shurufkaa** n strong smell [MZ-9O:144]

shurufkaa — strong smell

shuuhii *n-time* early moming (very early) **O** Alt: suubii [GG-82:370, TG-89:538]

shuumoo mixed grain cooked

shuumoo n cooked mixed grain [MZ-9O:144]

si — you

si (muy) *ku, adiga*

si'a n speed, quickness, alertness [Ri8ax, GG-82:356, TG-89:525]

si'achi *adj* future «si'achii» [ABC-15, TG-95:31]

si'ana *adv-time* this time « = si'a na» [ABC-15, GG-82:356]

si'ooms *v-caus-root* speed up, accelerate, quicken, hasten, expedite «si'oom- suu = si' oom s, si'oomsuudhaaf» [R18a]

si'oomsuudhaaf *v-caus-dat* in order to speed (it) up [Ri8a]

sibiila — steel

sibiila Eisen, Gewehr

sibiilaa n metal; iron, steel «sibiila» [ABC-22, GG-82:356, HM-95:479, JO-85:271, MR-93:116, MZ-90:143, TG-89:525]

SIDA *abr* Swedish Intcmational Development Agency [Riab] {Eng}

Sidaama *pn* Sidamo (ethnic group in southern Ethiopia); [ext] stranger (person from Sidamo); [ext] Amhara; Somali «Sidaamaa» [R31#3, GG-82:356, HM-95:706, TG-89:526]

sifaa' *v-glot-root* agree with s.o. (of food ~ beverage), be digestable ~ nourishing; [ext] be pleasant ~ agreeable «sifaa'uu, sifaa'a ~ sifaawa, haa sifaa'u, hin sifaa'u» [R32#6, GG-82:356, TG-89:526]

sigaaraa *n* cigar [HM-95:125] {Ital}

sii (muy) *keeda, teeda*

siif *pro-dat* for ~ to you, on your behalf « = si W f» [G§6.1, Ri9b, R30#3=2, BO-92:25, MM-39:53, MZ-90:89]

Siif quudhe! *intj* congratulations! [G§15, MZ-90:89]

siiq *v-root* whistle «siiquu, siiqa» [GG-82:357, MR-93:116, TG-89:527]

siiqsuu (v.) whistle

Siiriyaa *pn-loc* Syria [HM-95:903]

siisoo *num* third, one-third [G§8.6, GG-82:357, MR-93.116, TG-89:531] {Amh}

siitu *pro-focus* It is you who ... « = sii tu, situ» [G§6.1, AM-94:1O5,TG-95b:i6] **siviilii** n civilian [R2la]

sijaaraa — cigarettes

sijaaraa n cigarette [HM-95:125, MZ-9O:68,143] {Arb}

sila *adv-time* earlier, a little while ago, before, some time ago [MR-93:116]

silaa — if

silaa *conj* if [conditional ~ counterfactual] **O** Syn: yoo «sila, silla» [G§14.3, JO-85:271, MZ-90:67,68,143(OV94.06.30)] {Har}

sileeddii oil

siliipparii sandals

silka n telephone [JO-85:271] {Arb)

sillimii drowsy

silmii n tick [MR-93:116]

silmii pest

sim *v-tr-root* greet, meet s.o. (on the way); catch up with s.o.; [ext] welcome, receive «simuu, sima, siman, simanii, sime» [R32#7x, GG-82:358, MR-93:116]

sima barreefamsaa *np* script, orthography, writing system [MZ-9O:143]

Simaaw (m.gr.l) (Amharic name)

simachiis *v-caus-root* make s.o. greet ~ welcome s.o. else; cause to receive «simachiisuu = sim at ch siis, simachiisa» [R32#7, TY]

simannaa *vn* welcome, welcoming, reception **O** Syn: simata « = simat naa ~ Sim annaa» [MR-93:116, TG-89:529]

simat *v-auto-root* receive, welcome; greet «simachuu, sima(d)dha, simatan, simate» [R32#7x, GG-82:358, (HM-95:864), TG-89:529]

simata n reception, welcome; greetings **O** Syn: simannaa « = sim at a» [HM-95.-619, TG-89.-529]

simbira n bird (generic for small ones) **O** Alt: shimbira, simbirroo «simbirri» [GG-82:358, HM-95:74, MR-93:98, TG-89:528]

simbirroo *n-pl* bird (generic ~ plural for any small bird) OAlt: simbira, shimbira, shimbirroo «simbiroo» [GG-82:358, HM-95:74, TG-B9:529]

simento — cement

simento n cement **O** Alt: simintoo; Syn: simida [(HM-95:115), MZ-9O:143] {ital)

simida n cement **O** Syn: simento, simintoo «simidnii» [HM-95:115, JO-S5:271]

siminaarii seminar

simmintoo cement

simpooziyamii n symposium, conference [YT] {Ital}

sinbira halkanii bat (animal)

sinemaa — cinema

sinemaa n movie, cinema [MZ-9O:143] {Eng, Ital)

sini *pro-base* you (all) [second person plural base and object pronoun] [BES-76.-136]

siniimaa cinema
siq *u-intr-root* move (a little); move ~ go forward, progress; snuggle up (together) «siquu, siqa, siqaatb [R25b, G-82:359,TG-89:527]
siqaati jira *vp* is moving ~ progressing [R25b]
sirb *v-root* dance «sirbuu, sirba, sirbi, sirbaa» [EB, GG-82.-359, JO-85:271, MR-93:6O,116, MZ-90:143]
sirba — dance
sirba n dance; dance music « = sirb a» [GG-82:359, MR-93:1O,6O, MZ-90-,143]
sirbaa musician
sirbaa *n-m* dancer (male) « = sirb aa» [EB, GG-82:359]
sirbituu — dancer
sirbituu musician
sirbituu *n-f* dancer (female) « = sirb i tuu» [EB, GG-82.-359, JO-85:271, MA-89:5, MZ-90:7,72,143]
siree — bed
siree bed
siree n bed; couch; throne **O** siree gubbaa ciibsa 'I would make (her) bed-ridden' « = Sir ee» [R32#7, GG-82:359, JO-85:271, MR-93:116, MZ-90:143, TG-89:530]
Siree *pn-loc* Sire (district in Arsi zone; name of 17 towns) [Bar, GOE:573]
sirii — properly, seriously
siriinjii syringe
sirna — system
sirna barreefamsaa — script, writing system
sirna elektirikii electricity
sirna gaa'elaa wedding
sirna geejibaa transportation
sirna mootummaa regime
sirna n system, order; regime, administratlon; procedure, formality; ceremony, ritual «sirnni» [R14. R15, R28b, ABC-23, GG-82:359, HM-95:760. KBA-92:16, MA-89:11,12, MZ-90:73,143, TG-89:530, TY, WB-95:87]
sirna sagalee — phonology, sound system
sirna sagalee *np* phonology, sound system (ling) [MA-89:12, MZ-9O:143]
sirraa *pro-abl* from you « = si rraa» [G§6.1, MM-39:53]
sirraa* *v-st-root* be flxed, corrected, adjusted ~ straightened (out ~ up) OAlt: sirraaw- «sirraa'uu, sirraa'ee ~ sirraawee» [G§12.4.5, R15, TY]
sirreess *v-caus-root* correct, adjust «sirreessuu = sirr eess, sirreessa» [HM-95:12,161,TY]
sirreessaa rifeensaa barber
sirrii actual, normal, accurate, correct, right, perfect, proper; sharp
sirrii *adj* straight; correct, accurate, right, precise, proper; on the level, up-right; frank, straightforward « = sirr ii, sirii, sirriittb [R15x, R26bx, GG-82:359, HM-95:161, KBA-92:14, MR-93:116, MZ-90:143, TG-89:531]
sirrii miti incorrect
sirriitti *adv* correctly, properly, accurately; straight; seriously [adverb of manner] « = sirrii tti, siriitti» [R26b, GG-82:359, HM-95:161, TG-89:531]
sitti (muy daytif) *kuu*
sitti *pro-loc* at ~ to you « = si tti» [G§6.1, MM-39.-53]
siyaasa politics
siyaasaa n politics; [atr] political «siyaasa» [R2lb, R31#5=2, HM-95:573, KBA-92:13, TY, WD-93:50]
skaarbii scarf
sI *pro-obj* you [singular] «Sii» [G§6.1, R30#3x, BES-76:136, JO-85:271, MA-89:13, MM-39:52, MR-93:30,42, MZ-90:4,23,143]
sob *v-root* lie, fib, tell lies ~ an untruth; pretend «sobuu, soba, sobaa, sobee, sobani» [R21ax, GG-82:359, MR-93:116, TG-89:531]
soba (adj.) false / (n.) lie
soba n lie, fib, pretense; [atr] false « = sob a, sobaa, sobni» [R2ia, GG-82:359, KBA-92:11,TG-89:532]
sobaa *adj-m* lying, deceiving, false, fake; [n] liar **O** maqaa sobaa 'assumed name' « = sob aa, sobduu» [R2la, GG-82:359, MR-93:116]
sochii dhiisuu halt
sochii earthquake
sochii un moving, motion; activity, movement; mobility « = soch ii» [R31#3#4, R32#7, BY-94:69, GG-62:360, KBA-92:14, TG-69:532)
sochiilee n-pl activities, movements « = soch ii lee» [R31 #4]
socho* *v-intr-root* move, stir, shake OAlt: sosso'- «socho'uu, socho'a, SOCCO'e» [R23bx, BY-94:69, GG-82:360, TG-89:532[
socho'uu (v.) move
socho'uu danda'u portable
sochoosuu (v.) rock

soda galaanaa seasick
sodaa — fear (n)
sodaa n fear, dread, terror, fright, horror, awe; scare > = *sod* aa» [R08x=3, R25bx, R30#4x, R32#3x, ABC-13, GG-B2:360, MR-93:116, MZ-90:143, TG-89:532[
sodaachiftu *v-3f-sub* she who frightens « = sod aat ch sis f tu» [R32#3]
sodaachis *v-caus-root* alarm, frighten, scare, terrify, cause anxiety ~ worry •sodaachisuu = sod aat ch sis, sodaaccisaa, sodaachisaadhaan, sodaa-ChlftU» [R08x, R25bx, R32#3, GG-82:360, TG-89:532]
sodaachisa threat
sodaachisaa *adj* alarming, frightening, critical, threatening, dangerous, at risk; causing anxiety ~ worry « = sod aat ch sis aa, sodaaccisa, sodaa- chisaadhaan» [R08=3, R25b, R30#4, GG-82:360, HM-95:179, TG-89:532[
sodaachisaa scary
sodaachisuu threaten
sodaachuu afraid
sodaat *v-auto-root* fear, dread, be afraid of ~ worried about «sodaachuu = sod aat, sodaa(d)dha, sodaatta, hin sodaattu, hin sodaatu» [R08x, R25x, R32#3, GG-82:360, JO-85:271), TG-89:532)
soddaa — brother-in-law
soddaa n-kin brother-in-law «sodda» [ABC-13, HM-95:694, JO-85:271, MR-93:116, MZ-90:143)
soddam — thirty
soddam num thirty (30) **O** Alt: soddom «soddami = sadii tam» [G§8.1, ABC-18, MZ-90:12,143)
soddoma num thirty (30) **O** Alt: soddam « = sadii tam, soddomii, soddomaan» [G§8.1, R02x, R06x, R13x, HM-95:778,904, JO-85:271, MR-93:116, TG-89:509)
soddoma thirty
soddomii *num-cmp* thirty- (used when counting between 31 and 39] **O** <> → soddam [G§e.1,R13x, R20x, JO-85:271)
sofaa — sofa
sofaa n sofa [MZ-9O:143) (ital)
sogidda — salt
sokk *v-intr-root* go away; be gone (far ofl); be very late; fext) retreat «sokkuu, sokka, sokke, sokkee, sokkeera, sokkite, hin sokku» [R32#9, GG-82:36i,TG-89:534)
sokkuu (f) *lumi*
sololi'a n guinea-fowl (MR-93:98)
Somaaliyaa *pn-loc* Somalia «Somaliyaa, Somaaliyaatti» [R17x, HM-95:902)
Somaaliyaatti *pn-loc* in Somalia [R17]
somba n lung; lungs «sombi» [R32#11, GG-82:362, JO-85:271, MR-93:116, TG-89:S36)
somboo n large shade tree sp,. *Ekebergia capensis* [R32#12, GG-82:362, TG-89:536)
sonsa n wasp, homet «soonsa, sonsaa» [GG-82:362, TG-89:536)
sonsa[2] *n-time* original Oromo name for the second day of the month **O** Rel: gammachuu [ABC-18, FK-94:118, HD-79:138)
sooftii napkin
soogidda *cusbo, milix*
soogidda n salt; salt bar **O** Syn: ashaboo «sogidda, sogiddb [ABC-22, JO-85:271, MR-93:116, MZ-90:143,154, TG-89:533)
soogidda salt
sookeetii (n.) plug
sookka' *v-tr-root* curse «sookka'uu , sookka'a» [BY-94:69, GG-82:362)
Sookkoo n curse « = SOokk OO, sookkoon» [BY-94-.69, GG-82:362, MR-93:116x2)
soor *v-tr-root* feed, nourish; take care of, look after; fatten (an animal for sale ~ slaughter) «sooruu, soora, soori, soore, soorte» [R28bx, GG-82:363, MR-93:116, TG-89-.537)
soora *n* nourlshment, edible food « = soor a» [GG-82:363, HM-95:231,512]
sooradhu *v-imp* take food! [R28b, GG-82:363]
soorat *v-auto-root* accept food, take (some) nourishment «soorachuu, soora(d)dha, soora(d)dhu, soorate» [R28b, GG-82:363]
sooreessa adj'-m rich, wealthy, affluent; [n] rich man **O** Fem: sooreettii; Syn: dureesa « = soor eessa, sooressa, sossooreessa, sossooreettii» [G§9.2.3, ABC-12, BES-76:135, GG-82:363, HM-95:641, MM-39:48,49, KBA-92:14, TG-89:537]
soorummaa *n* wealth (wealthiness), richness **O** Alt: sooruma « = soorummaa» [ABC-19,20, HM-95:641,861]
sooruu *adj* well-fed ~ nourished; fattened (for slaughter) [ABC-8, MR-93:116]

soqaa n scraping, chipping away (at) [MR-93:116, TG-89:534)

soqol *v-tr-root* raise ~ lift up (as wind does to a garment) «soqoluu, soqola» [MR-93:116, TG-89:534)

soraa roof

sorooroo *adj* straight, upright, erect «sorooro» [ABC-10, HM-95:735]

sorsa *n-time* original Oromo name for the fifteenth day of the month **O** Rel: bofa [ABC-19, FK-94:118, HD-79:138]

sosocho' *v-pl-intr-root* stir oneself, get busy; move around; shake back and forth ~ repeatedly; quake; [ext] progress «sosocho'uu = CV socho', sosocho'a» [R23bx, GG-82:360, TG-89:532]

sosocho'a *n-pl* busy activities, continued efforts; progress « = CV socho' a» [R23b, (GG-82:360), (TG-89:532)]

sosso' *v-glot-root* move (around), travel **O** Alt: socho'- «sosso'uu ~ sossoohuu, sosso'a, SOSSOOtU" [R26b, R32#1, HM-95:494, MZ-90:143, TG-89:537, WD-93:50]

sossootu *v-3f-sub* she that moves ~ travels « = sosso' W tu» [R32#1]

sossosa — move something

spagetti — spaghetti

spagetti n spaghetti [MZ-9O:143] [Ital)

sportii — sport

sportii *n* sports **O** Alt: ispoortil, isportii «spoortii» [MZ-90:143] (Eng)

sufa — wool, woollen

sufa *n* wool; [atr] woollen [MZ-9O:143]

sukara — sugar

sukkaara n sugar **O** Alt: shukkaara «sukkara, sukara» [GG-82:364, HM-95:747, JO-85:271, MZ-90:143, TG-89:539) (Arb)

sukkummii (n.) massage

sukuuna n phoneme (sound) (ling) [WD-93:50]

suluula n valley «sulula» [HM-95:838, KBA-92:15, WB-95:86]

summa'ina nyaataa food poisoning

summaa' *v-intr-root* become poisonous, be deadly ~ fatal **O** Alt: summaaw-•summaa'uu = summ aa', summaa'een* [R32#5, HM-95:572]

summaa'een *v-conj* I will become poisonous and ... [R32#5]

summii n poison; infection; [ext] pesticide « = summ ii, suumii, sum'ii» [R32#5x, HM-95:572, JO-85:271, MZ-90:143, TG-89:540] (Arb)

summii poison; pest

sun *deic-base* that, those [demonstrative pronoun] **O** Sun kophee adii. That is a white shoe.' <> → suni, sana, sunu [G§7.1, R28b, AM-94:112, BES-76:135, GG-82:351, JO-85:11,86, MM-39:56, MR-93:50, MZ-90:6, TG-89:541, TG-95:93, WB-95:21]

suni *deic-subj* that, those [demonstrative pronoun] O<> → sana [G§7.1, AM-94:112, BES-76:135, GG-82:351, JO-85:87,271, MM-39:56, MZ-90:11,18]

sunneen *deic-pl* those (yonder) « = sun CC een» [AM-94:112]

sunsuma n stove (native), oven «sumsuma» [(HM-95:532), WD-93:50)

sunu *deic-focus* that, those [focus deictic) « = sun u» [G§7.1, MZ-9O:143]

suphee dha'uu pottery

suphee *n* clay; pottery [MR-93:116]

suphuu fix, repair, sew

surraa n majestic presence [ABC-13, MR-93:116]

surrata n snuff «suurata» [ABC-12, HM-95:703, (TG-89:542)]

surree n trousers [MR-93:116]

suubboo n married man [ABC-8, MR-93:116]

suubii — early moming

suuf *v-tr-root* sniff, smell «suufuu, suufa» [HM-95:703, MR-93:116]

suufii — sunflower

suufii n sunflower [MZ-90:143]

suufii suit (clothing)

suufii wool

suuhii n-time early moming (veiy early) ©Alt:shuubii [MZ-9O:23,143, TG-89:538]

suuloo *adj* one-eyed, squint-eyed (generally of a horse) [ABC-9, TG-89:540]

suumii — poison, pesticide

suuqa n comer [MR-93:116]

suuqii -n *dukaan*

suuqii shop

suuraa — picture, photograph

suuraa ibsaa kaameeraan kaasamu flash photography

SUUraa n picture, photograph «SUUra» [ABC-8,13, HM-95:560, MZ-90:143, WD-93:50]

suuraa shot, photograph

suuta — slowly

SUUta *adu* slowly «suutaa» [G§11.4, ABC-9,18, JO-85:271, MR-93:15,16, MZ-90:29,143]

suuta jectiuu slow
suuta jedhaa smooth
suuta-suuta — gradually, in slow paces
suuta-suuta *adv* gradually; at a slow pace [MZ-90:143]

t

t *alph* letter of the Oromo alphabet, representing the voiceless dental ~ alveolar stop; may be long [tt] or short [t] [G§1, ABC-1,5, BES-76:132, JO-85:1O, MM-39:23, MR-93:7,10, MZ-90:xi, TG-89:v]
ta' *v-glot-root* be, become; happen; fit, suit, become s.o.; be convenient, appropriate, right ~ proper **O** Alt: tah- «ta'uu, ta'a, taana, hin taane, taata, taatan, taatee, taati, ta'e, ta'eera, ta'uun, tehe» [G§12.4.6, R01, R03, R05, R07, R08=3, R10, R11, R12, R13=4, R17, R19b, R28ab=5, R31=4, R32=17, ABC-11,12,141,21,23, AM-94:153, GG-82,371, JO-85:205, TG-89:551]
ta'a seem
ta'a *v-glot-1sg-prog* itis [R28b=2, R29, GG-82:371]
ta'a² *v-glot-1sg-prog* I would be [R32#7, GG-82:371]
ta'aa jiraachuun *vp* is in the process of becoming [R25a, TY]
ta'an *v-glot-3pl-prog* they are, he [respectful] is; they would become [Roe, R26a, R29, R31#3]
ta'e *v-glot-past* he ~ it (masc) was; it happened (to be); he became [R11, R15, R17, R20, R24b=2, R25b, R26b=2, R28b, R29=2, R30#6=3, R31#3, ABC-12, GG-82:371, TG-89:551]
ta'ee n phenomenon « = ta' ee» [KBA-92:15]
ta'ee³ *v-glot* he ~ it was ... and [R16, ABC-14,15]
ta'eef *v-dat* for being ~ becoming [R15, R19b, R25a]
ta'eefitan *v-conj-dat + pro* and I would be ~ become for (her ~ him) « = ta' eefitian» [R32#13, TY]
ta'eera *v-ir* has become « = ta' eera» [TG-89:551]
ta'u *v-3m-sub* that it is, was, became ~ happened [R07, R14, R21ab, R22, R25a, R28a, R29, R30#2#4, ABC-21,23]
ta'umsa n state (ofbeing) « = ta'umsa» [GG-82:371]
ta'uu (v.) be (am, is, are, was, were, been)
ta'uu become; fit
ta'uu kan danda'u probably
ta'uu qaba ought
ta'uu *v-glot* that it be, is ~ was; that there are; [vn] being [R10, R12, R13=2, R16, R18a, R25ab, R26a, R30#2, R32#7, ABC-11, GG-82:371, TG-89:551]
ta'uuf *v-glot-dat* that it would be for ... « = ta'uu f» [R13]
ta'uun *v-sub* that they are ~ there are [RO1=2, R03, R13, R21b, R25b, R31#1]
ta'uun² *vn-subj* being [R05, TY]
ta'uunis *v-sub-conj* that it is also « = ta' uun i s» [R30#4]
ta'a *noqdaa*
taa *v-glot-root* be, become [expanded root[**O** As in: hin taane [neg], taane [1pl] taasis [caus], taatani [2pl], taate [2sg, 3f], taatu [3f-sub]; <> → ta'- [G§12.4.6, R01, R25x, R26b, R29#3, R32#1, JO-85:70, TG-89:551]
taa' *v-glot-intr-root* sit (down), take a seat; stay (put); live, reside, stay (somewhere) «taa'uu, taa'i, taa'aa, taa'ani, taa'ee, teesse, teenya, teenye» [R19b, R20x, R29, R31#1#3x, (GG-82:372), HM-95:694, MA-89:9,10, MM-39:72, MR-93:60,116, TG-89:551]
taa'² *v-aux* will, going to VERB [simple future; takes -f on infinitive verb form] **O** Isaan mana jaaruuf taa'ani. "They are going to build a house.' «taa'uu, taa'ani» [G§12.6, MZ-90:37]
taa'a — be something
taa'a — sit
taa'aa n sitter, person who occupies a seat **O** <> → dura taa'aa [R20=2, R31#1#3x]
taa'anii *v-expr* they sit... and [Ri9b, R29]
taa'i sit
taa'umsa n seat; place where one can sit ~ stay « = taa' umsa» [ABC-15, GG-82:372, MR-93:60]
ta'aa *v-glot* being, becoming [R08, R25a]
taa'aa (f.amar) *fadhiista*
Taaddasa *pn* Taddasa (Amharic male personal name) [R06]
taakkuu *n* distance between thumb and forefinger [MR-93:116]
taaksi — taxi
taaksii gurgurtaa saies tax
taaksii -n (m) *tagsi*
taaksii taxi

taan *pro-j* the other (aforementioned) [feminine anaphoric pronoun form] **O** Masc: kaan(i) «taani» [G§6.6, AM-94:112, JO-85:88]

taane *v-glot* we were ~ became [BAO-93:15]

taani *pro-j* the other (aforementioned) [feminine anaphoric pro] [JO-85:88,89,273]

taasibo n typhus [MR-93:99]

taasis *v-caus-root* render, cause (to be ~ become), make s.t. happen; approve; fulfill «taasisuu = ta' taa sis, taasisa, taasises» [G§12.4.2, R25a, R32#1O#12#13, GG-82:371,TG-89:551]

taasisa *v-lsg-prog* I would cause, render ~ make « = taa sis a» [R32#1O#12#13J

taasises *v-caus+conj* it also caused ~ made s.t. happen « = taa sis e s» [R25a, EB]

taate *v-glot-past* she was; it [fem] became [R01, BAO-93:15, GG-82:371, TG-89:551]

taati *v-ir* she will be ~ become [MZ-90:7]

taatoo actor

taatu *v-3f-sub* that she be ~ become « = taa tu» [R32#1]

Taaylaand — Thailand

Taaylaand *pn-loc* Thailand [HM-95:903]

taba — play, joke (n)

taba *n-f* game **O** <> → tapha «tabnii» [JO-85:205,272, TG-89:543]

tabba hill

tabba n slope, steep rising ground; [atr] uphill, rising [MR-93:116, TG-89:543]

tabuu *adj* ignorant, foolish, confused [MR-93:116]

Taddalaa (m.gr.l) **-n** (Amharic name)

ta'ee² *v-glot-sub* (if) I were [R32=13]

tafkii flea

tah *v-ir* will be ~ become **O** Marks future tense only: Isiin sirbituu taati. 'She is going to be a dancer'; Contrast: jir [present]; tur [past] «tahuu, taati» [MA-89:12, MZ-90:7]

taha — become, be possible

tahe — given

tajaajala — service

tajaajala saaqaa — interest

tajaajila fayyaa *np* health services; health care [R13]

tajaajila kutaa keessattii room service

tajaajila *n* service **O** tajaajila kennuuf 'to which it provides services' [R02, R11, R13=2, R23a, BAO-93:167, HM-95:675, TG-89:544, WD-93:50]

tajaajila service

tajaajiluu serve

takaall *v-root* hobble, tie up (an animal) O<> → sakaal- [MR-93:116]

takka *num-j* one [only in those dialects that retain feminine gender in demonstratives, etc.] **O** <> → tokko [G§4.2, G§8.1, JO-85:272, TG-89:545]

takka² *adv* a while; partly; once [GG-82:373, MR-93:116, TG-89.-545]

takka-takka — a few

takka-takka *adv-time* sometimes, occasionally, once in a while [GG-82:373, MR-93:116, MZ-90:99, TG-89:545]

takka-takkaan — one-by-one, piece-meal

talaallii vaccination

talaaluu vaccinate

tam *qw-j* which? [feminine] **O** baatii tam? 'which month?' «tami, tamitti» [G§16.2, AM-94:113, JO-85:86,87,88, MZ-90:23]

Tamasgan (m.gr.l) (Amharic name)

tambeera poostaa *np* postage stamp «tambeera postaa» [HM-95:577]

tami *qw-j-subj* which? [feminine subject] **O** Masc: kami [G§16.2, AM-94:113, JO-85:87,205]

tamsaasuu pump

tan biraa *pro-j* another one «tanbiraa, tambura» [JO-85:87]

tan *pro-poss-j* his; her; their [G§6.2, MZ-9O:11]

tan² *pro-rel-j* which; that; who; one whom; what(ever), which(ever), who(ever) **O** <> → kan [MM-39:58, MZ-90:56]

tan³ *gen-marker-j* of [feminine noun genitive case marker] [MZ-90:33]

tana *deic-j-base* this, these [feminine demonstrative pronoun base ~ object form] **O** Obboleettiin Boruu tanaa miti. This is not Boruu's sister.'; Masc: kana «tanaa» [G§7.1, R18a, AM-94:112, BES-76:135, JO-85:87,88, MM-39:56, MZ-90:6,11,23, TG-89:546;362]

tani *deic-f-subj* this, these [G§7.1, BES-76:135, MM-39:56]

tani² *gen-marker-f* of [feminine noun genitive - associative case marker] **O** Alt: tan, ta [JO-95:88, MZ-90:33]

tanneen *deicj-pl* these, those **O** Masc: kanneen « = tana CC een» [AM-94:112]

tapha n game; play; joke; chat; performance (of music, dance ~ story) **O** Alt: taba [ABC-7, GG-82:373, HM-95:317,567, MR-93:116, TG-89:547]

taphachuu (v.) play

taphannaa n playing; volleying « = taph annaa ~ taphat naa» [GG-82:373, (TG-89:400)]

taphat *v-auto-root* play (game); chat, pass the time pleasantly; perform (music), play (instrument), act (in a play) «taphachuu, tapha(d)dha, taphanna, taphata, taphatan» [R29, GG-82:373, HM-95:317,567, TG-89:547]

taphattuu n player « = taph at tuu» [HM-95:567]

taplia (n.) game, play

taplia kubbaa miilaa soccer, football

tar *v-intr-root* pass, go past «taruu, tara, tarte» [R29, HM-95:545, TG-89:549]

tara — be effective

taraa n turn (time ~ opportunity to do s.t. in order ~ succession) «tara» [GG-82.374, HM-95.807, TG-89:548] [Amh]

taraan *n-instr* by tums; [adv] in rotation, one after the other « = taraa n»

taraboo cigarette

taran *v-3pl-prog* they pass; one passes « = tar an» [R29]

tarara diriiraa — straight line

tarara jal'aa — curved line, curve

tarara— line

tarara n line [YT|

tarii *conj* perhaps, maybe; [adv] possibly, perchance «tari» [G§14.3, R30#6, GG-82:374, HM-95:554, TG-89:548f]

tarii might

tarinsa — efficiency, utility

tarkaanfii — step, progress

tarree n row, line; column (of a newspaper) « = tarr ee, tarreedhaan, tarreetti» [BAO-93.-167, GG-82:374, TG-89:549]

tarreeffama liyaataafi dhugaatii menu

tarreessuu list

tarsa' *v-glot-intr-root* tear (be ~ get torn), rip «tarsa'uu, tarsa'a» [R29#1X, GG-82:374, HM-95:767, TG-89:549]

tarsa'aa *adj* ripped, torn, ragged « = tarsa'aa» [R29, GG-82:374, TG-89:549]

tarsaasuu rip

tarsiimoo n strategy [WD-93:50]

tartiiba n sequence, order; [atr] step by step [R28a, KBA-92:23, TY, WD-93:50]

tartiibaan *n-instr* in order, in sequence « = tartiiba W n» [R28a, TY]

tasa boba'uu flare

tasa ever, never

tasa *neg-adv* never, not at all; completely, entirely, altogether **O** tasa hin guddisu 'I would never let (them) grow' «tassa» [G§13, R32#5#6, (GG-82:375), TG-89:549f]

Tasfayee *pn* Tasfaye (personal name) [QAO-93.-1]

Tashoomaa (m.gr.l) **-n** (Amharic name)

tattaafii — activities

tee (muy) *taada*

tee *pro-poss-f* your, yours [singular] «teetii» [G§6.2, JO-85:88, MM-39:54, MZ-9O:11,56]

teeknooloojii n technology «teknoolojii» [R11, HM-95:768] {Eng}

teella *adv* after, behind [MR-93:116]

teellaa *adv-time* later **O** Syn: booda [WD-93:50]

teenya (muy) *teenna, taayada*

teenya *pro-poss-f* our, ours «teennya, tenya, tennya» [G§6.2, BES-76:136, JO-85:88, MA-89:10, MM-39:54, MZ-90:11,17]

teeppii tape

teeraberii stamp

teessan *pro-poss-f* you, yours [plural] **O** Alt:-teessani [G§6.2, BES-76:1369O:11]

teessan(i) (muy) *tiinna*

teessani *pro-poss-f* you, yours Iplural] «teesani, tesani» [BES-76:136, JO-85:88, MM-39:54, MZ-90:11]

teesse *v-glot-3f-past* she sat (down) « = taa' te» [MA-89:1O]

teessoo — address

teessoo (n.) seat, address

teessoo daa'imaa babysitter

teessoo gommaa qabu wheelchair teessoo hirkoo chair televizyinii television tika (n.) guard

teessoo n residence; residency «teessoon» [Bar, MH-95:633]

teknologii — technology

telefona — telephone

telefoona (m) *telefoon*

telegraama — telegram

teleksi — telex

televiziyona — television •'

termometera — thermometer

th *alph* digraph letter of the Oromo alphabet (no longer in use) **O** <> → **x** [BES-76:132, JO-85:10, MM-39:23,25, MZ-90:xi, TG-89:v]

ti *exis* is, am, are [positive existential ~ pseudo-verb] OSyn: dha; Opp: miti [G§17, R21a, R24b, R25a=3, ABC-25, WD-93:7, TY]

-ti hier: von (steht am Genitiv und ersetzt die Kopula)
Tigree *pn-loc* Tigray (the northernmost region of Ethiopia, Region I) [R26b]
tijjii *n* border **O** <> → timjii [R32#9x, GG-82:376]
tika n pasture [MR-93:116]
tikeeta dabalataa boarding pass
tikeeta imaia dhaqaa galaa round-trip ticket
tikeetii ticket
tiksee *n* shepherd [MR-93:116]
tiksuu (v.) guard
tilmaam *v-tr-root* estimate, approximate, assess; allude to, hint (at), indicate «tilmaamuu, tilmaame* [R08, R29#3x, HM-95:253,400, KBA-92:23, WD-93:51, TY-pc]
tilmaama n approximation, estimation [KBA-92:23]
tilmaamam *v-pass-root* be estimated ~ approximated; be alluded to, hinted (at), indicated «tilmaamamuu, tilmaamama» [R08, R29, HM-95:253,400, TY-pc]
tilmaamama *v-3m-prog-pass* it is estimated « = tilmaam am a» [R29]
tilmaamamuu *v* that it is estimated [R08, TY-pc]
tilmaamuu estimate
timaatimii -n (m) *yaanyo, tamaandho*
timaatimii tomato
timboo *n* tobacco [MR-93:116]
timijjii n border **O** <> → timjii [R32#9]
timjii *n* border, boundary, bounds; frontier **O** Alt: timijjii, tinjii, tijjii; Syn: daangaa «timjiin» [R32#9x, GG-82:376, HM-95:85,86,87,311, TG-89:556]
timmatima — tomatoes
tinjii *n* border **O** <> → timjii [R32#9x, GG-82:376, TG-89:556]
tiraafikii n traffic «tiraafiika, tiraafiqa» [R07, HM-95:794, TY-pc, Sl] [Eng]
tiraafikii traffic
tiraaktara n tractor **O** Syn: makiinaa qonnaa «tiraaktaroota, tiraaktaroonni» [R11=2, R21a, HM-95:793]
tiraaktaroonni *n-pl-subj* the tractors [R11]
tiraaktaroota *n-pl* tractors [R11=2]
tirachuu slow
tiraddha — attempt
tirii tray
tirikaa battery
tiruu — liver
tiruu liver
tiruu -n (m) *beer(ka)*
tiruu n liver [MR-93:116]
tisiisa (n.) fly (insect)
tissa (tiksa) — herd cattle (v)
tissituu (tiksituu) — cattle herder
tissituu n cattle herder, cowboy [MZ-90:72]
tiyaatira — theatre
tiyaatira scenery; theater
tiyya / too (muy) *tayda*
tiyya *pro-poss-f* my, mine **O** Jaartiin tiyya furdoo. 'My wife is fat.'; Alt: kiyaa [masc] «tiya»
to'achuu (v.) referee
to'ataa (n.) referee
to'ataa saffisaa (n.) brake
tokkee *adj* single, sole, solitaiy; one-, mono-; singular [ling]; [n] the one « = tokk ee»
tokkeess *v-caus-root* unify, unite, cause to become one «tokkeessuu = tokk eess, tokkeesseen»
tokkeesseen *v-conj + pro* I would unify and ... « = tokk eess ee n»
tokkicha (adj.) single
tokkichaa *num-spec-gen* of the one ~ this one (particular) « = tokko VL icha W»
tokko — one (f — takka)
tokko (tir) *kow, hal*
tokko iyyuu *pro-neg* none, no one **O** Alt: tokkoyyuu; Syn: tokkolleen
tokko *num-m* one (1) **O** tokkon 'the one' «tokkoo, toko, tokkoof, tokkootti, tokkoon»
tokko one, same
tokko tokko *pro-expr* some, a few; certain
tokko tokkon *adv-expr* singly, one by one [TG-89:560]
tokko tokkooni *mid-mid*
tokko yeroo once
tokko² *indef* a (an), sorae, a certain [indefinite noun marker) **O** gurbaa tokko 'some boy' «toko»
tokkoffaa (s) *koowaad*
tokkoffaa first
tokkoffaa *num-ord* first; primary; firstly **O** Abr: lffa(a) « = tokko ffaa»
tokkoftuu *n* shooter « = tokkos tuu» {Amh}
tokkolleen *pro-neg* none, no one; none of **O** Syn: tokkoyyuu - tokko iyyuu « = tokko llee n, tokkollee»
tokkoon tokkoon item
tokkos *v-tr-root* shoot, fire (a gun or weapon) «tokkosuu, tokkosa, tokkosaa, tokkose» [Amh]

tokkosaa *v-ger* shooting « = tokkos aa»
tokkuma *adj* one and the same; just one « = tokko uma»
tokkumaa — unity, union, having something in common
tokkummaa amantii — common faith, unity of faith
tokkummaa dantaa — common interest, unity of interest'
Tokkummaa Konyoota *pn-loc* United States [HM-95:903]
Tokkummaa Mootoota Amerikaa — United States of America
tokkummaa *n* unity, union, togetherness; coalition; [atr] united « = tokko ummaa»
Tokkummaa Soviyatii — Soviet Uniori
tokkummaa union
tokkummaa yaadaa — common ideas, unity of ideas
tol *v-intr-root* be good; fare, do ~ go well; be good ~ successful (crop); be content, satisfied ~ happy (with) «toluu, tola, tolee, toleera, hin tolle»
tola — be well, go well
tola *n* goodness; favor; s.t. free of charge ~ without payment « = tol a»
Tolaa (m.gr.l) **-n** (nin)
tolaa n, ad/ good (as opposed to evil); nice; honest **O** Opp: hamaa « = tol aa, tola»
tolaan — voluntarily, willingly
tolch *v-tr-root* make; fix, repair; prepare (food) «tolchuu = tol s ch, tolcha, tolchi, tolchaa, tolche, tolcite»
tolcha —make something well, make something in order, repair
tolcha namaa — synthetic, man-made
tolcha namaa *adj-cmp* man-made «tolcanamaa»
tolcha *vn* making; make « = tol s ch a»
tolchaa *n* sorcery, witchcraft, black magic; someone who works against another « = tol ch aa, tolchaadhaan»
tolchaa² *adj* well done; working ~ doing well (s.o. who makes s.t. well) « = tol ch aa, tolche»
tolchuu (v.) make
tole (interjection) OK, well
tolfam *u-pass-root* be repaired ~ fixed; be built, formed, established **O** Makiinaan Ibsaa hintolfamne. 'Ibsaa's car is not repaired.' «tolfamuu = tol ch f am, hintolfamne, tolfamee»
tolfat *v-auto-root* make, fix ~ repair s.t. for oneself «tolfachuu = tol ch f at, tolfa(d)dha, tolfate»
tolfataa pleasant
too / tiyya (muy) *tayda*
too *pro-poss-f* my, mine **O** Alt: tiyya
too'annoo waraanaa *np* military control [R31#3]
too'at *v-auto-root* note, notice, watch; check (on), inspect; control; visit, go to see **O** Alt: toowat- «too'achuu, too'adha, too'ate ~ toowate»
too'attoota *n-pl* inspectors, checkers, watchers
too'attootni *n-pl-subj* the inspectors ~ monitors
too'annaa *vn* checking, watching; inspection; control; visit « = too'at naa ~ too' annaa, tow'annaa»
too'annoo *vn* checking, inspection; supervision, control; monitoring ~ control station, checkpoint **O** Alt: too'annaa « = too'at noo ~ too' annoo, too'annoon»
too'attuu n inspector, checker, watcher, monitor
tooftaa — method
tooftaa system
toonii n ton
toora — approximately, about
toora channel
toora n row, line « = toora»
torba (tir) *toddobo – seven*
torbaan (m) *toddobaad – week – vecka*
torbaatam (tir) *toddobaatan – seventy – sjuttio*
torbaatama – seventy
torbaatama seventy
torban (m) *toddobaad – week*
torban darbe – last week
torban darbee – last week ... and
torban dhufu – next week
torban kana – this week
torban torbaniin [instr] – weekly, eveiy week
torban week
torbee week
torbeessaa (s) *toddobaad – seventh*
tortoraa (adj.) sore; rotten tortoruu rot tuffachuu ignore tulluu hiil tumuu (v.) pound tuqaa (n.) point, score tuquu touch turmaata layover, delay tursuu delay turuu stay
tortoraa *adj* rotten
Toyootaa — Toyota
TPLF *abr* Tigrean People's Liberation Front <> Alt: ABUT (Eng)
tri'aangle — triangle
tuffaddha — despise

tuftaa — a form of blessirig accompanied by a special kind of sprinkling liquid by mouth

tujuba n deepwater

tukaani *n* bedbug

Tukkee (m.gr.l) *Tukkee*

tulluu (m) tulluuwwan –mountain, hill <> Syn: gaara (smaller than tulluu)

Tulluu (m.gr.l) -n

Tulluu Walal (m.gr) Tullu Walal (buur)

tuma (f) *tumaa – hit, beat, pound*

tumtuu (m) *tumaal – blacksmith*

tun *deic-f-jbcus* this, these [feminine focus demonstrative pronoun] OAlt: tuni ;Masc: kun

tuni *deic-ffocus* this, these [feminine focus subject demonstrative pronoun]

tunneen *deic-f-pl* these O Masc: kunneen « = tun CC een»

tunoo *deicf-intj* here it isl O Masc: kunoo

tuq- *v-tr-root* touch; hurt; make a hole (in); stain; provoke, incite, annoy, irritate ©Alt:xuq- «tuquu, tuqa, tuqanis, tuqe»

tuquma — be affected

tur *v-exis-root* was, were; had been; exist(ed); became O Marks past tense only; Contrast: jir [present]; tah [future] «turuu, tura, ture, turanitti»

tur[2] *v-intr-root* stay (in a place); wait; be delayed, defered - postponed «turuu, tura, ture»

tur[3] *v-aux* had VERBed [pluperfect ~ past perfect; takes simple past form of verb) O Inni mana jaarate ture. 'He had built himself a house;' Isiin barnoota isii fixxe turte. 'She had completed her studies' «turan, ture, turte»

tur[4] *v-aux-neg* had not been VERBing [negative past progressive; takes negative past form of verb marked with the hin—in circumfix] O hin argatln ture 'had not been getting'

tur[5] *v-aux-neg* had not VERBed [negative pluperfect ~ past perfect; takes negative past form of verb marked with the hin—ne circumfix] O Inni mana hinjaaranne ture. 'He had not built himself a house;' Isiin bamoota isii hinfixxne turte. 'She had not completed her studies.' «hin turan, ture, turte»

Turaa (m.gr.l) -n [lit: born last ~ late]

turan *v-3pl-aux* they had been [doing s.t.]

turanitti *v-expr* they had been VERBing ... to « = tur ani tti»

ture — was, were (aux v)

ture *ahaa*

ture u-aux he ~ it [masc] was [past marker] « = tur e»

turee *v-conj* itwasand... « = turee»

tureera *v-perf* it has been « = tur eera»

Turkii *pn-loc* Turkey

turs *v-tr-root* delay, slow down, put off; cause s.o. to wait ~ be late O Alt: tursiis- «tursuu = tur s, tursa, tursanii»

tursanii *v-3pl-conj* they delayed and ... « = tur s an ii» [R30#3]

turte *v-past* she was O Isiin mana turte. 'She was at home.' « = tur te»

turuu, turra wir bleiben

tuttuq *v-pl-root* keep touching; prod, incite, provoke «tuttuquu = CVC tuq, tuttuqa»

tuttuqaa *n* provocation, incitement, irritation; [atr] provocative **O** Alt: xuxxuqaa « = CVC tuq aa»

tuu (adj.) honest / (n.) refugee

tuul *v-root* store (up) «tuuluu, tuulani»

tuula — pile up

tuulamaa *n* lord, overlord (proprietor of land with heriditary rights to it)

Tuulamaa *pn* Tulama (major Oromo group; the largest in Shewa zone and central Oromia)

tuuluu seenuu — to start piling up

tuun *deic-f* this (one) O Masc: kuun

Tuunisiyaa *pn-loc* Tunisia

tuuristii tourist

tuuta meeshaa kit

tuuta mi'aa kit

tuuta n group, crowd; bunch, bundle, swarm; [ext] colony; set [math]; team (in sports) ntuutni, tuutoota»

tuutni *n-subj* the team « = tuuta VL ni»

tuutoota *n-pl* teams, groups « = tuuta VL oota»

u

Uabajuu (v.) respect

udaan — human excrement

udaan n feces, human excrement, shit [rude] «udan» [MR-93:117, MZ-9O:144]

uf *pro-reflex-obj* self, oneself, own [object case reflexive pronoun] **O** Combines with verbs and postpositions; Alt: ufi; ofl, ifl

uffachiis *v-caus-root* clothe, fit ~ dress s.o.up in s.t.; make s.o.put on s.t. «uffachiisuu = uffat siis, uffachiisa»

uffachuu (n.) clothing, dress / (v.) wear uffata fabric

uffadha — dress (v)

uffadha *v-lsg-prog* I would wear ~ dress up (in) « = uffat adha»

uffat *v-auto-root* dress (up), wear ~ put on (clothing); be dressed O <> → uwwis- «uffachuu = uff at, uffa(d)dha, uffata, uffataniin, uffate»

uffata — cloth (n)

uffata daakaa bathing suit uffata halkanii pajamas uffata jalaa underwear uffata qorraa bianket uffatanii ilaaluu fitting ujummoo pipe (plumbing) ukkaamamuu choke ulbaa diaper

uffata n cloth; clothes, clothing © Syn: huccuu

uffataniin *u-3pl-instr* who were dressed up as « = uffat ani W n»

ujjiilee *n-pl* stars « = ujjii lee»

Ujjil[2] *pn* The Star (name of an Oromo-language newspaper) [Urj]

uka [Kleidungsstück der Frauen, in dessen Oberteil Geld und andere Gegenstände aufbewahrt werden]

ukkaamam *v-pass-root* be kidnapped ~ seized «ukkaamamuu, ukkaamaman, ukkaamamanii»

ukkaamama n gag (gagging s.o.); kidnapping, seizure

ukkaamaman *v-3pl-sub* who ~ he {polite} was kidnapped

ukkaamamanii *v-conj* they were kidnapped and ...

ukkaams *v-tr-root* gag, put one's hand over s.o's mouth; suffocate; [ext] kidnap «ukkaamsuu ~ ukaamsuu, ukkaamsa, ukkaamsee»

ukkaamsaa *vn* kidnapping, seizure «ukkaamsaan»

ukkaamsaan *vn-subj* the kidnapping

ukkaamsamuu *v-pass-inf* be kidnapped ~ taken away

ukkaamsan *v-3pl-sub* who kidnapped « = ukkaam s an»

ukoo n bodice, front and upper part of a woman's dress

ul *v-tr-root* fumigate «uluu, ula»

ula — fumigate

ulaagaa n flowering tree sp. (its blossoms have a pleasant aroma) «ulagaa» [ABC-11, TG-89:576]

ulbaa daa'imaa baby wipes

ulee n stick, cudgel, club [MR-93:117]

ulfa *adj* pregnant [MR-93:1O,117]

ulfa ittisuu contraception

ulfa pregnant

ulfaaddha — become heavy

ulfaadhu thank you

ulfaat *v-root* become heavy «ulfaachuu = ulf aat, ulfaa(d)dha, ulfaate» [MR-93:117, MZ-90:144]

ulfaat[2] *v-root* be honored ~ held in esteem «ulfaachuu = ulf aat, ulfaa(d)dha, ulfaate» [MR-93:117]

ulfaataa — heavy (f -oowtuu)

ulfaataa *adj* heavy « = ulf aat aa, ulfoowtuu, ulfaatuu» [HM-95:360, JO-85:273, MR-93:117, MZ-90:145]

ulfaataa serious, hard, difficult; heavy

ulfaaw *u-st-root* be respected «ulfaawuu = ulf aaw, ulfaawa» [MZ-9O:145]

ulfaawa — be respected

ulfeesa — respect (v)

ulfeesa — weight

ulfeesa n weight «ulfeessa» [MZ-9O:144]

ulfeess *v-root* respect «ulfeessuu = ulf eess, ulfeessa» [MA-89:8, MZ-90:145]

ulfina — heaviness, weight

ulfina n heaviness, weight « = ulf ina» [KBA-92:25, MZ-9O:145]

ulfina qixxaa *np* balance, equilibrium [MA-89:13, MZ-9O:145]

ulfina[2] n esteem, respect, honor; [atr] polite [ABC-25, MA-89:6,7,13, MR-93:42,117]

ulfinaballees *v-cmp* mis-esteem, underestimate «ulfinaballeesuu» [MA-89:6]

ulfinaqixxee — balance, equilibfium

ulmaa n isolation, confinement; period of abstinence from any activity and staying inside as part of ritual practice; forty day period a woman stays home after having a baby « = ulm aa, ulmaa'a» [R28bx, GG-82:389ex, HM-95:423, TG-89:577, TY]

ulmeeffachuu *v-auto-irf* to isolate oneself «ulmeefachuu» [R28b]

ulmeeffat *v-auto-root* isolate oneself, go into (ritual) confinement «ulmeeffachuu = ulm eess ff at, ulmeeefa(d)dha, ulmeeffata» [R28b]

ulmeess *v-caus-root* isolate s.t. «ulmeessuu = ulmeess, ulmeessa» [R28bx, HM-95:422]
ulullee (n.) whistle
ulullee / hulullee Flöte
ummata — people
ummata baadiyyaa *np* country folk, rural people [R13]
ummata n people, population; the masses, rank and file; nation **O** Note: Although this is an Arabic loanword, it is sometimes spelled «uummata» to conform with the Oromo root
ummata naannawuchaatiif *n-dat-expr* for the people of the surrounding area [R23ab]
ummata naannoo *np* local people «uummata naannoo» [R31#2]
ummata Oromoo *np-subj* Oromo people [R14x, R26ab]
ummataa *n-gen* people's, of people; [atr] people-; popular [Ri8a=3]
ummatni *n-subj* the people; the masses « = ummata VL ni, uummatni» [R08=2, R14, R26a, R31#2#3]
ummatni Oromoo *np-subj* the Oromo people ~ population [R14]
ummatoota *n-pl* peoples, groups (of people) «uummatoota» [R09, R31#1#4#5]
umnaan qabachuu trespassing
umrii age
umurii n age **O** Alt: umrii «umuriin» [(HM-95:19), TG-89:579, WD-93:51] {Arb}
UNDP *abr* United Nations Development Program [Ri8b] (Eng)
UNFPA *abr* United Nations Fund for Population Activities [Ri8b, EB] (Eng)
UNICEF *abr* United Nations Intemational Children's Emergency Fund [R06] {Eng}
UOPLL *abr* United Oromo Peoples Leadership for Liberation (emerged in the summer of 1991 out of the SALF) [TZ-94] {Eng}
uraa — hole
uraa *n* hole, opening **O** Alt: huraa «uraalee» [AM-94:86, GG-82:39O;218, MA-89:1O,11, MZ-90.-145]
uraa puncture
Uraaga *pn* Uraaga (district) [YT]
uraalee n-pl holes; openings « = uraa lee» [AM-94:86]
Uraguwaay *pn-loc* Uruguay [HM-95:903]
uramaa puncture
urdee *n* syphilis [MR-93:99]
urgaa — good smell (n)
urgaa *n* fragrance, good - sweet smell, pleasant aroma [MR-93:117, MZ-9O:145]
urgaaw *v-st-root* smell good, be fragrant ~ aromatic **O** Opp: ajaaw-; Alt: urgaa'uu «urgaawuu = urg aaw» [G§12.4.5, MR-93:117, MZ-90:62]
urgaawaa *adj* fragrant, smelling nice «urgoowtuu oowtuu» [MZ-9O:17]
urgooftuu *adj* fragrant, smelling good [ABC-11]
urgooftuu seasoning
urjii — star
urjii *n-f* star «ujjiwan, uijoota» [AM-94:86, MM-39:43,44, MR-93:117, MZ-90:5,145]
urunguu *n* owl [MR-93:98]
us *v-root* keep quiet, be silent «usuu, usa, usi» [ABC-6, HM-95:609,692, TG-89:581, TY] {Har}
usaa ad/ quiet, silent « = US aa» [ABC-6, HM-95:609,692, (TG-89:581), TY] {Har}
USAID *abr* United States Agency for Intemational Development [Ri8b] {Engj
utaal *v-intr-root* jump, leap, spring «utaaluu, utaala» [MR-93:117]
utaalloo influenza, flu
utaalloo n cold, head cold; cough [MR-93:99,117]
utaaluu jump
utubaa — pillar
utubaa n pillar [MZ-9O:145]
utuu *cory* while (at the same time as) **O** utuu deemaa jimu 'while it was going ...'; Syn: osoo, otoo [G§14.3, R07, R25ab, HM-95:868, TG-89:582]
utuu hinbeckin unconscious
utuu² *conj if* **O** Syn: odoo, OSOO, otoo, yoo [G§14.3, R15, R32=14, HM-95:385, TG-89:582]
utuuu ta'ee *conj-expr* if I were ... and (then) « = utuu n ta' ee» [R32=13]
uuba / huuba Abfall, Schmutz
uufiif *pro-rejlex-dat* for ~ to oneself [dative reflexive pronoun] © Alt; ofiif, ifiif « = uuf ii f, ufiif» [YTJ {Har}
uum- 'to create' (which has a double «uu», but single «m») iummataa ~ uummataa, ummaata, ummatni» [R08x=2, R09x, R13, R18=3, R23ab, R25ab, R26=5, R31=18, GG-82:389, HM-95:553, MR-93:117, MZ-90:145, TG-89:579] [Arb]
uum *v-tr-root* create, bring into being «uumuu, uuma, uume» [R03x, R31#1, BAO-93:15,

GG-82:391, HM-95:168, MR-93:117, MZ-90:145, TG-89:579]

uuma — create

uumaa — creation, nature

uumaa *n* creation, nature; creature, living being [result noun]; [atr] natural; congenital « = uum aa» [GG-82:391, HM-95:168,502, MZ-90:145, TG-89:579]

uumaa² n creator, inventor [agent noun); [atr] creative [HM-95.-168, MR-93:117]

uumam *v-pass-root* be created mumamuu, uumamai [R03x, GG-82:391]

uumama bishaanii kan nyaatamu mussels uummata folk, people, nation

uumama n creature; creation, invention; nature; [ext] product, composition «uumamaa, umama» [ABC-10, GG-82:391, HM-95:168,502, MR-93:117, Sl, TY]

uumama nature

uumamaa *adj* created; [ext] natural «umama» [R03, R09, R29, GG-82:391, TY]

uumamaan *n-instr* by nature; [adv] naturally « = uum am aa n» [R29#1]

uumat *v-auto-root* create for oneself mumachuu, uuma(d)dha, uumate» [GG-82:391]

uumuuf *v-dat* in order to create « = uum uu f» [R31#1]

uwwis *v-tr-root* clothe (supply clothing to ~ for s.o.); cover (with cloth ~ blanket); [ext) embellish, decorate; reward; [fig[cause (a girl) to marry OAlt: uffis-; <> → uffat- «uwwisuu, uwwifte, uwwisa, uwwise, uwwisi» [GG-82:392, MR-93:117, TG-89:583]

uwwisa n gift of clothing (~ cash to the parents of one's bride) « = uwwis a» [GG-82:392, MR-93:117, TG-89:583]

v

vaayirasa *n* virus **O** Alt: vaay(i)rasii «vaayrasa» [R08, HM-95:848, si, TY-pc] [Eng]

vaayirasii virus

vaayirasli *n-gen* of the virus [R08]

Venazuweelaa *pn-loc* Venezuela [HM-95:903]

video — video

video n video [MZ-90:xii,145j [Eng]

vidi'oo video

Viennaa — Vienna

Viennaa *pn-loc* Vienna [MZ-9O:145]

Vietnaam — Vietnam

Vietnaam *pn-loc* Vietnam **O** Alt sp: Viyeet Naam [HM-95:903, MZ-9O:145]

viidiyoo Video

viizaa seensaa entry visa

viizaa visa

villaa — villa

villaa *n* villa [MZ-9O:145] {Ital}

vinoo — wine

vinoo n wine [MZ-9O:145] {ital}

vitaamina — vitamin

vitaamina *n* vitamina [MZ-90:xii,145] [ital]

vodkaa — vodka

vodkaa *n* vodka [MZ-9O:145] [Russian)

w

wa'ee about

waa n thing, item **O** Syn: meeshaa, mi'a [HM-95:778, WD-93:O,51]

wa'a *n* thing, object **O** Syn: wanta [MR-93:41]

waa thing

waa'ela n best man (of groom at wedding ceremony) [MR-93:117]

waabii n reference, source (of information) «wabii» [KBA-92:25, (TG-89:583)]

waad *v-tr-root* roast «waaduu, waada» [HM-95:644, MZ-90:73,145]

waada — roast

waadaa (n.) promise

waadaa galuu (v.) promise

waadamaa roasted

Waadaraa *pn-loc* Wadera (district and two towns located at 0533N 3924E and 0545N 3919E) [EB, GOE]

waaduu fry

waa'ee *prep* about, concerning, in regard to; because ~ on account of OAlt: waayee «wa'ee» [G§10.1, R21b, R24ab, R29, R31#2#4, GG-82:393, HM-95:3; MR-93:11,39,117, TG-89:585]

waajjira *n* office, bureau; department, agency; headquarters «wajira, waajjirri, waajjirichaa, waajjiroota, waajjirootni, waajjiralee» [R02, R07, Ri5x, R2ia, R23a, Sl, TY]

waajjira office

waajjirichaa *n-spec-gen* of the [specific bureau ~ office [R23a]

waajjiroota *n-pl* offices, bureaus, departments «waajjirootni» [R15]

waajjirootni *n-pl-subj* the departments ~ offices [R15]

waajjirri *n-subj* the department « = waajjira VL rr ni» [R07]

waakkannaa threat

waakkii *n* miserliness; economizing, saving [MR-93:117]

waakkoo n mushroom [MR-93:117]

waalluu n woman's dress [MR-93:117]

waam *v-tr-root* call (by name); invite, summon; subpoena (law) OAlt: yaam- «waamuu, waama, waamaa, waami» [R05x=2, R28ax, R29#4x, BY-94:70, GG-82:394, MR-93:60, TG-89:592, WD-93:52]

waamam *v-pass-root* be called ~ summoned «waamamuu, waamamaan, waamame, waamameera* [G§12.4.3, R05=2, R28a, R29, GG-82:394, TG-89:59if]

waamama *v-pass-3m-prog* it is called « = waam am a» [R29#4]

waamamaa *n* invitee; person called, summoned ~ under subpoena [R05]

waamamaan *n-subj* the subpoenaed person « = waam am aa n» [R05]

waamamee *v-pass-conj* be invited and ... « = waam am ee» [R28a]

waamicha (n.) call

waamicha *n* invitation, calling on ~ up «waamicca» [BY-94:70, MR-93:6O,117]

waammachuu (f) [rufen (sich)]

waamuu yell, summon, call

waan — thing, something

waan ... f weil

waan dhibeef *expr* because he ~ it is not available [R30#6, TY]

waan dhugan — something to drink

waan -f *cory-expr* because, since, why, (the reason) for [takes verb in the dative] O waan du'eef ~ du'aniif 'since he died'; waan hin jirreef sasaabbii gibiraa 'since there was no tax collection'; waan garagaleef 'since it rolled over'; Waan inni dhufeef ani hinbeeku. 'I don't know why he came.'; Alt: waan VERB-dhaaf [G§14.4, R05=2, R07, R10, R15, R17=2, R19b, R21b, R22, R25a, R30#3#6, GG-82:394, TG-89:593]

waan hadummaa n crime, evil, wrongdoing OAlt: badii; Cf: Amharic wenbedee'bandits' [R17, TY]

waan heddu vieles

waan hin argamneef *expr* since it was not available [R30#3]

waan hin jirreef *expr* since there was no ... ~ were none; because none was available « = waan hin jir rr ne W f» [R10, R22]

waan hin oolle *adj-expr* inevitable, inescapable [R25b, HM-95:403]

waan hundumaa *pro* everything [G§8.6, R28b]

waan kamuu anything

waan madaatti maramu bandage waan rakkisaa carry-on waan tokko something waancaa cup waaqa sky

waan *pro-indef* something (or other), any, what, whatever O waan dhugan 'something to drink'; waan tokko 'something' «wanta, wanti» [G§6.6, R17, R25ax, R28b, BES-76:137, GG-82:394, HM-95:778, TG-89:592f]

waan ta'aniif *adv-expr* because they are « = waan ta' ani W f» [R2ib]

waan ta'e *expr* what it is [TG-89:583]

waan ta'eef *conj-expr* because ~ since (it) is so [R15, R17, Ri9b, R25a]

waan -u *rel-adv* why ... [lit: for what; with subordinate verb form] O Waan inni dhufeef ani hin beeku. 'I don't know why he came.' [MZ-90:66j

waan etwas

waan² *rel-marker* that which..., whatever..., it is one that...; conceming ... O Waan inni yaade hamaa. 'What he thought was bad.' «wanti» [R17, R21a, R25b, BES-76:137, MA-89:6, MM-39:58, MR-93:117, MZ-90:66,145, TG-89:592f]

waanakkasi *pro-cmp* something like this [G§6.6, GG-82:13]

waanan *conj* for, since, because [G§14,3]

waancaa n cup (made from an animal's hom, used for drinking) [MR-93:H7]

waangoo n fox «waangoon» [GG-B2:394, MR-93:117]

waanjoo n yoke O Syn; cimdii, harqoota «waanjoon» [GG-82:394, HM-95:887, MR-93:117]

waany *v-intr-root* be jealous (of) «waanyuu ~ waannyuu, waa(n)nye, waanyaatu ~ waannyaatu» [ABC-19, TG-89-.594]

Waaqa (m) — *Eebbe*

waaqa n sky «waaqaa» [MR-93:117]

Waaqa *pn* God «Waaqaa» [MR-93:1O,117, MZ-9O:4,89,145)

Waaqoo (m.gr.l) **-n**

waaree — noon

waaree booda afternoon
waaree booda *np-time* aftemoon [R2ia]
waaree *n-time* noon (time around midday); aftemoon ©Contrast: waarii 'midnight' «waareetti» [R21a, GG-82:395, MR-93:117, MZ-90:23,145, TG-89:595]
waarii midnight
waarii *n-time* midnight (time around the middle of the night); midnight hours © Contrast; waaree 'noon' [GG-82:395, MR-93:117, TG-89:596]
waarsaa *n-kin* brother-in-law (husband's brother); sister-in-law (brother's Wife) [GG-82:395, MR-93:117, TG-89:597]
Waashington — Washington
Waashington *pn* Washington [MZ-9O:145]
waashoo pot
waasii n sponsor, guarantor [MR-93:117]
waawummaa n negative (not positive) © Opp: eeyyummaa [TG-95:34]
waayee *prep* about, concerning, in regard to OAlt: waa'ee [G§1O.1, R15, MR-93:11, MZ-90:18,145]
waayee, waa'ee — about, regarding to
wabii fayyaa health insurance
wabii insurance; reference
wac *v-intr-root* be noisy, make a loud noise ~ disturbance; boil noisely (water) «waCUU, waca, waceetan» [R32#2, GG-82:395, HM-95:509, TG-89:584]
waca n noise (loud), tumult, disturbance; echo; riot «wacha» [GG-82:395, HM-95:509, KBA-92:12, TG-89:584]
waca noise
waceetan *v-conj + pro* and I would make noise ~ a ruckus at [time] « = wac ee ti VL an» [R32#2, TY]
waciitii n claypot «waciitiitti» [GG-82:396, MR-93:117]
wacuu shout
wadaaja — festivities, religious party
wadaaja n festivities, religious party ~ celebration [MZ-9O:145]
wadala n male (animal) «wadalootaa, wadalli» [GG-82:396, MR-93:49] [Amh)
wadaroo cable
waddeessa n treesp., *Cordia Africana* [R32#12, GG-82:396, TG-89:584]
waggaa bajataa *np* fiscalyear «waggaan bajataa» [R16]
waggaa dhufu next year
waggaa haaraa New Year, New Year's Day waggaa itti aanu next year wajjin together waktii season
waggaa n year **O** waggaan bajataa dabree 'the past fiscal year'; Syn: bara «waggaan, waggootii» [R06x, R08, R16=3, R20x, R25b=2, R28a=3, GG-82:396, HM-95:885, TG-89:585]
waggaa waggaan *time-expr* annual, yearly, each year [instrumental of time] [R06, TG-89:585]
waggaa waggaatti *time-expr* eveiy year [R28a, GG-82:396]
waggaa year
waggaa Jahr
waggaadhaa gara waggaatti *time-expr* year in, year out; from year to year [R25b]
waggaatti *adv-time* annually, yearly, each year, per year « = waggaa tti» [R20, R25b, R28ax, GG-82:396, TG-89:585]
wahiin — something
wahiin *pro-indej* something [G§6.6, MZ-90.-145]
wajjin — with, together
wajjin *la, wadajir*
wajjin *postp* with, together with «wajjiin» [G§1O.2, R22, R23b, R24a, R30#3, R31#1#4, R32#13x, ABC-6, GG-82:396, HM-95:787,875, MR-93.-117, MZ-90:32,57,145, TG-89:586]
wajjin² n togethemess, being with s.o., unity [MR-93:117]
wajjiniin *preverb* together (with) [instrumental case] «wajiniin» [G§12.5.2, R32#13, TG-89:586]
wal argisiisuu (v.) associate
wal arkuu — to see each other
wal baduu — to be different from one another, disagree
wal barbaadanii *vp-3pl-cory* they look for one another and ... [R29]
wal baruu — to introduce one another
wal beek *vp* know each other ~ one another, be acquainted **O** wal hin beeknu 'we do not know one another' «wal beekuu, walbeekani» [R31#1x, R32#14, MA-89:9, MZ-90:42]
wal beekumsa *np* knowing one another, being friends, having personal connections [R31#1]
wal bira — side by side, simultaneously

wal bira *pro+postp* side by side, beside one another ~ each other; [adv] simultaneously **O** Roobaa fi Chaaltuun guyyuu walbira taa'ani. 'Roobaa and Chaltuu always sit beside each other.' «walbira» [MA-89:9, MZ-9O:145]

wal bulch *vp* administer one another, share power, rotate leadership «wal bulchuu, walbulcha» [ABC-23, TY]

wal caalchis *vp* prefer, favor, show partiality towards «wal caalchisuu, caalchisa, caalchise, caalchisuun» [GG-82:75,TG-89:iiof]

wal dhabuu — to quarrel, to have no mutual understanding

wal faana — one after another

wal faana *pro-expr* one after another [MZ-9O:29,145]

wal fakkaat *vp* be alike ~ identical, be the same as «wal fakkaachuu = fakk aat, fakkaatu» [R22]

wal fakkeess *vp-caus* make uniform ~ resemble each other, cause to conform «wal fakkeessuu, fakkeessa, fakkeesse» [R15x]

wal fakkeessamee *vp-conj* be made uniform and [R15]

wal falm *v-recip-root* argue (with one another) **O** wal falmaa akka turan 'that they had been arguing with one another' «wal falmuu» [R2ib]

wal fuudh *vp* marry each other, get married «wal fuudhuu, walfuudha» [MA-89:9, MZ-90:145]

wal fuudhuu — to marry each other

wal ga'ii *np* meeting, rendezvous; conference, congress; agreement «wal gayii, wal-ga'iin» [R16, WB-95:87]

wal gargaar *vp* help one another «wal gargaaruu, walgargaarani, walgargaartani» [MA-89:9, MZ-90:42]

wal gargaarsa barinsaa — scientific cooperation

wal gargaarsa jaawwii — military cooperation

wal gayii — conference, meeting

wal gubbaa *pro+postp* over one another «walgubbaa» [MA-89:9]

wal hor *vp* reproduce «wal horuu ~ walhoruu, wal-horanl» [ABC-24, HM-95:631]

wal jalaa qabuu — sing together

wal laal *vp* look at one another «wal laaluu, wallaala» [MA-89:9] [Har]

wal lolchisiis *vp-caus-root* set s.o. against another, make (people) fight each other **O** Alt: lolchiis- «wal lolchisiisuu» [R31#2, TG-89:430]

wal mariyat- u talk s.t. over with each other «wal mariyatne» [YT]

wal morkii *np* contest, competition (competing against one another) «walmorkii» [R27=4, KBA-92:14]

wal *pro-recip-obj* each other, one another [reciprocal ~ mutual] Owal mariyatne 'we have talked it over with each other' «wali, walii» [G§6.5, R08, R15, R16, R21b, R22, R23a, R27=4, R29=2, R31=4, R32#14, ABC-9,11,24, AM-94:118, GG-82:396f, MA-89:S, MZ-90:42, TG-89:588]

wal qixx- *vp* be equal «wal qixxuu, walqixxa» [MZ-90:42]

wal qixxaat *vp* be equal, uniform, commensurate; [ext] be fair «wal qlxxaachuu = wal qlxx aat, walqixxaa(d)dha» [R23ax, GG-82:325, HM-95:250]

wal qixxeesa — balance, equate

wal qixxeesaa — equation

wal quba qabuu — to know about each other, to have contact with one another

wal ta' *vp-root* agree «wal ta'uu ~ tahuu, ta'anii» [R31#1, HM-95:20, TY]

wal ta'anii *vp-conj* they agreed and ... [R31#1,TY]

wal tahuu — to agree, to fofm an accord

wal tum *vp* hit each other «wal tumuu, waltuma» [MA-89:9]

wal(i) — one another, each other, mutual

wal'aan *v-root* treat; get medical treatment «wal'aanuu» [MZ-9O:145]

wal'aana — treat, get medical treatment

walaabummaa — freedom

Walaahu *pn-loc* Welabu (town located at 0934N 4238E) «Walaabuu» [Ri9ax, ABC-24, EB, GOE:637, TY]

walabummaa n independence, autonomy, freedom, liberty **O** Syn: bilisa « = walab umma, walaabummaa» [HM-95:400, KBA-92:13, TG-89:589, MZ-90:145]

walaha *adj* independent, autonomous, self-reliant, self-maintaining [R26b, HM-95:400, TY]

walakkaa — half

walakkaa half; center

walakkaa num half; center, in the middle (of) **O** Syn: cinaa [G§8.6, R10, GG-82:398, HM-95:348, MR-93:118, MZ-90:145, TG-89:589]

walakkaa *nus*

walakkaadhaa gadi *num-expr* less than half, really below half [R10]

walakkeessa guyyaa midday

walaloo — poems

walaloo n poem (esp. love poetiy); love song [GG-82:398, MZ-9O:145, WD-93:51]

walaloo poem

walargee junction

walbooda *pro+postp* after one another «wal booda» [MA-89:9]

waldaa n association, congregation, assembly; society, establishment, organization **O** waldaa barsiisootaa 'teachers' association'; Alt: waldaya «waldaan, waldichaa, waldichi» [R09, R20=6, R23a, R27, R31#4, GG-82:398, HM-95:47,527, MR-93:117, TG-89:590]

waldaan *n-subj* the association « = waldaa n» [R20=2]

waldaya — establishment, organization

waldaya n association, establishment, organization, (labor) union **O** Waldaya Tokkummaa Sabootaa 'United Nations Organization'; Alt: waldaa; Syn: dhaabbata, jaarmaya [HM-95:527,823, MZ-90:145]

Waldaya Tokkummaa Sabootaa — United Nations Organization

Walde (m.gr.l) (Amharic male personal name) <> Geez meaning is 'son'; used only in compound names, e.g., Welde Immanuel 'son of Immanuel' {Geez}

waldhabdee (v.) dispute

waldichaa *n-spec-gen* of the [speeiflcl association [R20=2]

waldichi *n-spec* the [specific] association « = waldaa VL ichi» [R20=2]

walfakkii same, uniform

walga'ii meeting

wali gala — in general, in sum

wali gala baayologii — general biology

wali galcha — sum up

wali galuu — to form a common opinion, to understand each other

wali *pro-recip* each other, one another [reciprocal pronoun] «walii» [G§6.5, R23b, R32#3, GG-82:396f, MA-89:8,145, MZ-90:57, TG-89:590;588f]

walii abdattii *vp-3J-conj* and they [fem colj trust one another ... [R32#3]

walii gala *adj-cmp* general, overall [R3i#4x, HM-95:321,TY]

walii galtee *np* agreement, understanding [R31#1=2, GG-82:162]

walii ta'uudhaan *vp-instr* through cooperation, by collaborating with one another [R23b]

waliif — for one another

waliif beekuu — to know the problems and needs of one another

waliif yaaduu — td have mutual consideration, to have mutual concern

waliigala total

waliigaltee union, agreement, compromise

waliigaluu agree

waliin deem *vp* go together; travel in a group ~ pack nwaliin deemuu, deemtu» [R32#3]

waliin gayuu — spread all over

waliin madaaluu compare

waliin makuu mix

waliin *pro-recip-instr* together, with each other, for one another [reciprocal] « = wali W n» [G§6.5, R21b, R32#3, AM-94:116, GG-82:398, TG-89:590;588)

waliin together

waliistuu — singer

walil gal *vp* agree, reach an unclerstandlng; be in harmony; stick together «walii galuu, gala» [R31x=2, GG-82:162, HM-95:20,817, TG-89:588]

walilf *pro-recip-dat* for each other, to one another [reciprocal] « = walii f» [G§6.5, AM-94:116]

walirra *pro-recip + postp* against one another; on top of one another « = wal irra» [AM-94:117, GG-82:405(ex), MA-89:9, TG-89:588]

Waliso Waliso (Stadt im SW von Shaggar)

walitti — to gather

walitti buus *vp* make (people) clash ~ fight each other «walitti buusuu, buusa, buusuuf» [R31#5, (GG-82:397)]

walitti dhufeenya *np* relation; coming (together) [R31 #1]

walitti dhufeenya relationship

walitti dir *vp-idiom* pit ~ set one person against another **O** walitti nu diranil 'and they make us tum against one another' [Ri9b, HM-95:564)

walitti ka'uu — to clash with one another

walitti *pro-recip-loc* to ~ against one another; [adv] together, altogether « = wali tti ~ wal itti» [G§6.5, R10=3, R12, R19b=2, R20, R31#1#5, R32#7, ABC-6,8,11,12, AM-94:117, GG-82:397, MA-89.9, MZ-90:29,145, TG-89:589)

walitti qab *vp* collect, gather (up ~ t.ogether) «walitti qabuu, qaba, qabuun, qabuuf» [R10=3, R12, R20, GG-82:312,397]

walitti qabu *vp-sub* that ~ which it collects [R20]

walitti qabuu — to have something in common

walitti qabuu — together

walitti qabuu summon

walitti qabuudhaan *v-instr* by collecting « = wali tti qab uu dhaan» [R12]

walitti qabuuf *vp-dat* to collect; for collection [R1O=2]

walitti sassaabcen *vp-lsg-conj* 1 would gather together and ... [R32#7]

walitti *wadajir, isku, iska, dhammaan*

walittiqabuu collect

waljijjiir *vp* exchange «wal jijjiiruu, waljijjira* [MA-89:9]

walkeessa *pro+postp* in each other «wal keessa» [MA-89:9]

wallaal *v-tr-root* be ignorant (of), not know (s.t.); forget **O** Alt: wal'aal- «wallaaluu, wallaala ~ wal'aala, wal'aale» [R21a, GG-82:398, MR-93:11B, MZ-9O:145, TG-89:590f]

wallaala — be ignorant, not to know

wallaalaa *adj* ignorant (of), not knowing (s.t.); foolish «wal'aalaa» [GG-82:39B, MR-93:118,TG-89:591]

wallaalam *v-pass-root* be unidentified ~ unknown «wallaalamuu, wallaalamce» [R21a, GG-82:398]

wallaana *vn* special care, act of feeding ~ giving special attention to s.o., care-giving (as nursing a sick person, fattening up a small animal, etc.) [MR-93:118]

Wallagga *pn-loc* Welega zone ~ subprovince (located at 0900N 3530E) «Wallaggaa» [ROl, R02, R05, R07, R27=2, Bar, EB, GOE:638, Sl, TY-pc]

wallee — song, love song

wallee *n* song; love song **O** Syn; weedduu [HM-95:707, MZ-90:145]

wallis *v* sing «wallisuu, wallisa, wallisna» [HM-95:693, MA-89:7, MZ-90:68,145]

wallisa — sing

wallistuu n singer « = wallis tuu» [MA-89:7, MZ-90:145]

Wallo *pn* Wallo (Oromo group, located in northeastem Oromia) [TZ-94]

Wallsoo *pn-loc* Waliso ~ Walliso (town and district in the Shewa zone, located at 0832N 3759E) **O** Also known as Giyoon [ABC-24, Bar, GOE:631]

walmakaa (dhugaatii) (drink) punch

walqixa (adj.) uniform, equal, even

walqixxaataadhaan *n-instr* at an equal ~ uniform rate, commensurately, fairly, reasonably [R23a]

walqixxee *adj-cmp* equal, uniform « = wal qixx ee» [R23x, GG-82:325]

wal-ta'iinsa *np* agreement; cooperation, collaboration **O** Alt: wal-tahina [R08, (HM-95:20), Sl, TY]

waltajjii altar; platform

walumaa galatti *adv-expr* overall, generally, in general « = wal uma W gala tti» [R31 #4, HM-95:532, TY]

walumatti *isku, iska, wadajir, dhammaan*

walxaxaa complicated

wandaboo (v.) dress

wandaboo n woman's dress [MR-93:118]

Wanjli *pn-loc* Wanji - Wanj'e (town and district in Shewa zone, located at 0750N 3824E) [Bar, GOE:632]

wanna n something (or other), whatever, whatchamacallit, thingamajig **O** wanna qabdu "whatever she has'; Alt; wannoo «wannan» [R32#io, TG-89:593]

wannoo n something, whatchamacallit **O** <> → wanna [GG-82:394, TG-89:594)

wanta — thing, matter

wanta n thing, matter, iteni; IproJ something «wanti, waanta» [Ri9bx, R28ab, GG-82:399;394, MR-93:41, MZ-90:145, TG-89:594;593]

wanti *n-subj* the thing ~ matter; something that ... **O** See **also:** waan, wanta « = wanta VL i, waanti» [R19b, R28ab, GG-82:394, MZ-90:145. TG-89:594;593]

waraabessa n hyena «waraabeeysa, waraabessi, waraabessicci» [ABC-19, AM-94-.85, GG-82:400; 301, MR-93:118]

waraan *v-tr-root* pierce, puncture, prick, gore; stab, knife, spear; hurt ~ pain s.o.; attack: [ext] inject, inoculate, vaccinate «waraanuu, waraana, waraanan,

waraane, waraaneen, waraante» [R32S12, GG-82:400, TG-89:594f]

waraana military

waraana n spear, lance; weapon; war, battle; battlefield, front «warana» [R29#3#4, R30#3, R31#3x, ABC-18, GG-82:400, HM-95:64,855, MR-93:118, TG-89:595]

waraanaa *n-gen* ofwar; [atr] war-; armed-; militaiy- **O** <> → abbaa waraanaa, humna waraanaa « = waraana W» [R30#3, R31#3, GG-82:400, TG-89:595, TV]

waraaneen *v-conj* and I would pierce « = waraan ee n» [R32#12]

waraansa (n.) pain; (adj.) painful

waraansa gurraa earache

waraansa wayyeessaa painkiller

waraansilee — belt

waraansilee n belt [MZ-9O:145]

waraanuu inject

waraqa lallaaftuu napkin

waraqa mana fincaanii sanitary napkin

waraqa paper

waraqaa aluuminiyemii aluminum foil

waraqaa eenyummaa ID card

waraqaa mana fincaanii toilet paper

waraqaa n paper (piece of paper); letter (written message); official document **O** Alt: waraqata [R14=4, HM-95:541, TG-89:594] (Arb)

waraqaa ragaa *np* certificate (official document); diploma [R14=4, WB-95:98]

waraqata n paper **O** <> → waraqaa [GG-82:400, HM-95:541, TG-89:594] [Arb]

wardiyyaa *n* guard, sentry, lookout, watchman «wardlyaa, wardlyya, waar- diyyaa, wardiyyaan* [R32#13, HM-95:342,674, TG-89:595, WB-95:97]

wareeg *v-tr-root* sacriflce, vow, offer s.t. up (to a diety), promise s.t. (in retum for a favor ~ blessing) «wareeguu ~ warreeguu, wareega, wareege, wareegeeran [R29#3x, R32#4x, GG-82:400, HM-95:652, TG-89:596]

wareega — offerings, sacrifices

wareega n sacrifice, (votive) offering, vow, promise [GG-82:400, HM-95:652, MZ-90:145,TG-89:596]

wareegam *v-pass-root* be sacrifled, promised ~ offered (up) «wareegamuu, wareegama, wareegame, wareegamee» [R29, R32#4, GG-82:400]

wareegama n sacriflce (person ~ thing offered up) [ABC-10]

wareegame *v-pass-3m-past* it was sacrifled « = wareeg am e» [R29, GG-82:400]

wareegamee *v-pass-conj* be sacrifled and ... [R32#4, GG-82:400]

Warqee (m.gr.l) **-n**

warqee n gold « = warq ee, warqeen, warqqii, warqii» [ABC-22, GG-82:4O1, (HM-95:331), MR-93:10,118]

warqii gold

warra — cian, extended family

warra (warri) Angehörige, Familie

warra n family (father, mother and children); parents: husband, wife; household, clan, extendcd family; people (one's people ~ collective) «warraa, warri ~ warii» [R26ax, R29#2x, ABC-21,23, GG-82:401, HM-95:275, MA-89:9, MR-93:118, MZ-90:42,73,145, TG-89:596]

warraaq *v-intr-root* move; revolutionize «warraaquu, warraaqa» [GG-82:4O1, MZ-90:145]

warraaqa — move, revolutionize

warraaqsa n motion, movement; restlessness; revolution (political) « = warraaq **S** a» [GG-82:401, MR-93:118]

warraaqsa revolution

warri *n-subj* the people « = warra VL i» [R26a, R29=2, GG-82:4O1, TG-89:596]

warshaa — factory

warshaa n factory © warshaa shukkaara 'sugar factory'; Syn: fabrikaa «warshaalee ~ warshaallee» [R21a, R22, R27, AM-94:86, HM-95:271, MZ-90:145] [Arb]

warshaalee *n-pl* factories «warshallee» [ABC-14, AM-94.-86]

wasaasaa n carrying (s.t. bulky ~ heavy by two or more people, as stretcher, coffln, crate, etc.) [MR-93:118]

wasiila *n-kin-m* uncle (patemal), father's brother ©Syn: adeera, abbeera; Cf: eessuma (mother's brother) «wasiillan, wasiila kootu» [AM-94:88, GG-82:4O1, HM-95:694, MR-93:118, WB-95:37] [w]

wasiila Onkel (väterlicherseits)

Waxabaajjii — June

Waxabajjii June

Waxabajjii *n-time* June (old and current name) «WaxabaJji, Waxbaji, Waxabaajjii, Woxabajjib [R01, R15=2, ABC-17, FK-

94:119, GG-82:401, HM-95:908, KO1.9, MR-93:88, MZ-90:145, TG-89:59B]
waxii [sås]
wayaa Kleidung
wayinii wine
wayitii (of time) period
wayitii *conj* when; during, at, in the course of **O** wayitii ammaa 'at present'; Alt: waytii, wayti [G§14.3, R15, R16, (TG-89:598;49)]
waytoota *n-pl* seasons [ABC-17,21]
wayy- *v-intr-root* be better [impersonal; e.g., it would be better) «wayyuu, wayya» [GG-82:402, MR-93:08,118, MZ-90:62,145]
wayya — be better
wayya besser
wayyaa n garment, shamma (toga-like); (ext) clothes, clothing [GG-82:402, MR-93:08,118]
wayyaanee n common name for the Tigrean People's Liberation Front, which forms the core of the present Ethiopian govemment © <> → TPLF «wayyaaneen» [R26a=2, TY] [Amh]
wayyaaw *v-st-root* get ~ feel better «wayyaawuu = wayy aaw, wayyaawe» [GG-82:402, MZ-90:62]
wayyeessaa antiseptic
weeddis *v-root* sing «weeddisuu, weeddisa weedisan [GG-82:402, HM-95-.693, MZ-90:145]
weeddisa — sing
weeddisuu sing
weedduu n song **O** Syn: wallee « = weedd uu» [GG-82:402, HM-95:707]
weedduu song
weerara *n* invasion, raid [R29, ABC-10, HM-95:419,613] [Amh)
weeraruu trespassing
wiirtu u bilbilaa phone booth wiirtuu daldalaa shopping center wiirtuu magaalaa downtown VViixata Monday
wiirtuu center
wiirtuu n core, center, mid-point; half; center of the spine [ABC-14, GG-82:403, TG-89:600, WB-95:0, WD-93:51]
wiiskii — whisky
wiiskii n whisky [MZ-9O:145] [Eng]
Wiixata (m) *Isniin — Monday*
Wiixata *n-time* Monday **O** Syn: Daflnoo, Hojja adura ~ duree; Isniina [R04, R18=2, ABC-16,25, HM-95:489, TG-89:600]
willii — not yet
willii *adv-time* notyet [MZ-9O:145]
wizinee n outline, plan, draft **O** Syn: caasaa [ABC-10, KBA-92:14]
wkf *abr* etc., and so on, and so forth **O** Abr: waan kana fakkaatu [ABC-21,22]
-woo *-na, oo, -se*
Wucaalee *pn-loc* Wuchale ~ Wich'ale (town and district in Shewa zone located at 1130N 3936E) [Bar, GOE:648,645]
wucii n chick «wuci» [MR-93:118]
wullee — stick
wullee n stick [MZ-9O:145]
Wushwushi *pn* Wushwush (westem area of Ethiopia in which a tea plantation was established)

X

Xaaliyaani — Italy
Xaaliyaani *pn-loc* Italy **O** Alt: Ixaaliyaa «Xaliyaan» [HM-95:902, MZ-9O:144] [Ital]
xaaloo n barber [JO-85:272] [Amh]
xalasa — health
xalasa *n* health «xalasaa» [MZ-9O:144]
xalayaa — letter
xalayaa (n.) mail
xalayaa dafinsaa — express letter
xalayaa dafinsaa np express letter [MZ-9O:144]
xalayaa erguu (v.) mail xinnaa less
xalayaa letter
xalayaa *n* letter «xalayoota» [Ri9ax, HM-95.-541, JO-85:272, MZ-90:xi,144]
xalayaa xayaaraa — air letter
xalayaa xayaaraa *np* air letter, aerogram [MZ-9O:144]
xalayoota *n-pl* letters « = xalayaa VL oota» [Ri9a]
xaliila — clear, clean (liquids)
xaliilaa *adj* clean (water), clear (liquid) «xaliila» [R32#14, GG-82:373, HM-95:128,129, JO-85:272, MZ-90:xi,144, TG-89:545-546]
Xannaa (m.gr.l) **-n** Thanna
xannaa *adj-m* persistent, insistent (person); incurable (disease) [GG-82:383]
xannee n persistent ~ insistent person «xanneen» [GG-82:383]
xarag *v-tr-root* clean, dust s.t. «xaraguu, xaraga» [MZ-90.-144]
xaraga — clean, dust something
xax *v-tr-root* tangle, entangle, intertwine, snarl; tie up tightly (with many tums of the rope); [fig] speak in an intricate manner

«xaxuu, xaxa, xaxe, xaxeen ~ xaxxeen» [R32#12, GG-82:383, TG-B9:551]

xaxeen *v-lsg-conj* I would entangle and ... « = xax ee n, xaxxeen® [R32#12]

xayaaraa — aeroplane

xayaaraa *n* airplane [MZ-9O:144]

Xiijjoo *pn-loc* Thijo (district in Arsi zone; name of a town located at 0747N 3909E and a locality at 0740N 3915E) [Bar, EB, GOE:598]

xiinxal *v-tr-root* scrutinize, think over, examine, assess, appraise, pay attention to «xiinxaluu xiinxala, xiinxali» [R16x, TG-89:557, WD-93:51]

xiinxala n appraisal, assessment, evaluation, careful observation **O** Alt: xiinxela « = xiinxal a, xiinxalla» [R16, ABC-11, TG-89:557]

xiiqii n gmdge, spite, score (prompting s.o. to act) [ABC-8, TG-89:]

Xiixaa pn Thiithaa (name of a mountain) [ABC-22]

Xilaahuun (m.gr.l) Thilahun (Abyssinian male personal name)

xinnaa *adj-m* small **O** Fem: xinnoo «xixxinnaa, xixxinnoo» [G§9.2.2, HM-95:700, MM-39:47,49, MR-93:36]

xinnoo (1) *yar*, (2) *waxoogaa, yara*

xinnoo little, small, minor xiqqoo small, little, minor, spare xiyyaara airplane, plane xumura verb

xiqqaa — small, little (f -oo)

xiqqaa ad/-m small, little **O** Fem: xiqqoo [G§9.2.2, HM-95:700, MM-39:47, MZ-9O:18,144]

xiqqoo — a few, a small number

xiqqoo *num-adj, adv* few, a little, a small number (of) «xiqqootti» [G§8.6, JO-85:90, MZ-90:28,99,144]

xixiqqoo *adj-pl* small, little (one); lower-case (letters) [ling) ©Fem: xiqqoo « = CV xiqqoo, xixxiqqoo = CVC xiqqoo» [MM-39:47, MZ-90:18,144, WD-93:7]

xiyya n arrow OAlt:xiyyee [(HM-95:43), WD-93:51]

Xiyyoo *pn-loc* Thiyo (district and town in Arsi zone, located at 0837N 3924E) [Bar, EB, GOE:601]

xumur *v-tr-root.* complete, conclude, end, finish s.t, (off), wind up ixumuruu, xumura, xumureera, xumuri, xumurte» [R02x, R06, R13, R26bx, ABC-15, GG-82:386, TG-89:569]

xumura irratti *conj-expr* in conclusion [G§14.4, R26b]

xumura n conclusion, completion, finish, ending **O** Syn: dhuma « = xumur a» [R26b, HM-95:146, WD-93:51, TY]

xumuram *v-pass-root* be completed ~ concluded «xumuramuu, xumurama, xumuramee, xumuramu* [G§12.4.3, R02, R13, ABC-15]

xumuramee *v-pass-conj* it was complete[d] and ... [R02]

xumuramu *u-3m-pass-sub* that is finished ~ completed [R13]

xumureera *v-3m-perf* he (has) finished « = xumur eera» [R06]

xuq- *v-tr-root* provoke (poetic) **O** <> → tuq- «xuquu, xuqanis» [R32#1]

xuqanis *v-conj* they also provoke; if one provokes (her) **O** <> → tuq- « = xuqani s» [R32#1, TYJ

xura'aa dirty

xuraaw *u-st-root* get ~ become dirty «xuraawuu = xur aaw» [G§12.4.5, MZ-90:62]

xurii — dirt (n)

xurii *acfy-g* dirty; [n] dirt « = xur ii, xuri» [JO-85:272, MM-39:47, MR-93:1O, MZ-90:62,144]

xurii dirt

xurii Schmutz

xuubii brick

xuux *v-tr-root* suck (on ~ out); drain (of juice ~ blood); smoke (tobacco product) «XUUXUU, xuuxa, xuuxe, xuuxi» [GG-82:387, JO-85:272, TG-89.571)

xuuxuu smoking

xuuxxoo — lemon s

xuuxxoo n sucking, nursing; nipple; [ext] baby bottle «xuuxxoodhaan» [GG-82:387, TG-89:571]

xuuxxoo² n lemon, lime **O** Syn: loomii «xuuxoo» [HM-95:446,451, MZ-9O:144]

xuwe n pot. [MR-93:10]

xuxxuqaa n provocation; irritation (poetic) **O** <> → tuttuqaa

y

yaa *intj* oht, heyt [vocat.ive inteijection; used for calling] **O** yaa namana 'hey man!'; Yaa Waaqa! 'Oh God!'; See also: -na —nana (with which this is sometimes used)

[G§15, R29, BES-76:134,146, GG-82:404, MZ-90:89, TG-89:601]

yaa' *v-rool* flow «yaa'uu, yaa'a» [HM-95:296, MA-89:10, MZ-90:145]

yaa'a — flow (v)

yaa'ii *n* assembly [ABC-15, MR-93:O7,1O,11]

yaab *v-tr-root* climb (up), ascend; get in (vehicle) ~ on (animal) «yaabuu, yaaba, yaabe, hinyaabne» [R32A13, GG-02-.404, HM-95:13O, TG-89:602]

yaabbii n climbing, going up, ascending «=yaabCCii» [GG-82:404, MR-93:118]

yaabuu climb, mount yaada idea, thought yaada kennuu recommend yaada malee unconscious yaadachiisa remind yaadachuu remember yaadannoo note yaaddessuu threaten yaaddoo threat yaaduu think yaala fayyaa medication

yaad *v-tr-root* think (of ~ about), consider; expect; worry, be concemed ~ troubled about s.t.; plan, scheme, plot «yaaduu, yaada, yaade, yaadeen, yaaddi, yaadin, hin yaadne, yaadu» [R15x, R25ab, R28ax, R30#2, R32#3, BAO-93:15, BY-94:69, GG-82:404, HM-95:263, 778, MR-93:10, MZ-90:66,145, TG-89:602f, WD-93:51)

yaada — sentence

yaada — think (v)

yaada — thoughts, ideas (n)

yaada — worry (v)

yaada baraa — modern ideas, modern concepts

yaada diriiraa — simple sentence

yaada diriiraa *np* simple sentence (ling) « = yaad a diriir aa» [MZ-9O:145]

yaada gaaffii *np* interrogative sentence (lingj [MZ-90:145]

yaada gaafii — interrogative sentence

yaada garaa kootii *expr* my heart's desire, my inner feeling [lit: my stomach's thought] « = yaad a garaa koo ti W» [R32#2, TY]

yaada n thought, idea, concept; plan, schcme; opinion; cause; care, concem, worry; wish, dcsire; [col[thinktng. thoughts, ideas; |ext| sentence (lingl Oyaada baraa 'modcm ideas ~ concepts' « = yaad a, yaadi» [R15, R31, R32#2#3, BAO-93:15, GG-82:404, MR-93:118, MZ-90:145, TG-89:602f, WD-93:51]

yaadaddha remember

yaadannoo *n* memories; observance, ritual ; memorial « = yaad annoo» [R28a, HM-95:477, MZ-90:146]

yaadanoo — memories

yaadarraa baas *vp* relieve from worries «yaadarraa baasuu» [MZ-9O:145]

yaadarraa baasuu — to relieve from worries

yaadat *v-auto-root* remember «yaadachuu = yaad at, yaada(d)dha, yaadata, yaadate» [GG-82:404, MZ-90:146]

Yaadataa (m.gr.l) **-n**

yaadatamtuu — mfmorable

yaadatamtuu *adj* memorable « = yaad at am tuu» [MZ-9O:146]

yaaddoo n trouble, worry, care, concem; fear, anxiety; s.t. causing trouble ~ worrying **O** yaaddoo guddaa 'great anxiety, major concem' « = yaad CC OO» [R25ab, BY-94:69, GG-82:404, MR-93:118, TG-89:603]

yaaddu *v-sub* that she schemes ~ they [fem col] plot « = yaad tu» [R32#3]

yaal *v-tr-root* plan (to do s.t.), tiy, attempt; intend, contemplate, have in mind «yaaluu, yaala, yaale» [R11x, R13x, R31=3, GG-82:405, HM-95:805, MZ-90:146, TG-89:604, WD-93:52]

yaala — tryy.attempt

yaala n aim, intention, plan; attempt, try (out), trial, test OAlt: yaalii «yaala a, yaalaa, yaali, yaalli» [R13=2, MR-93:118, TG-89:604]

yaalaatiin *n-gen* of testing [modifying a subject noun] « = yaala W ti *W* n» [R13]

yaalamuu medication

yaaleera *v-3m-perf* he has tried; it has planned ~ intended [R31 #5]

yaalii baqaqsuu surgery

yaalii godheen *vp-instr* according to the attempt (it) made [R11]

yaalii trial

yaalii *vn* attempt, try, trying; test, trial; plan **O** yaalii godhame mara 'all attempts that were made'; Alt: yaala « = yaal ii» [R11, R30#6, R31#1, HM-95:50, MR-93:118]

yaaluu examine, treat; try

yaaluu *tijaabin*

yaaluudhaan *vn-instr* by attempting « = yaal uu dhaan» [R31#3]

yaam *v-tr-root* call, name; order, request **O** Maal yaamta? 'What are you ordering?'; Alt:

waam- «yaamuu, yaama, yaami» [MZ-9O:9,146, WD-93:52]

yaama — call, name, order

yaamam *v-pass-root* be called ~ named; be orderered ~ requested [ABC-10]

yaamanii *vn* calling [YT]

yaasuu evacuate

yabbuu *adj* thick, fat [MR-93:118]

yakk *v-tr-root* regret; condemn, blame, accuse; hesitate; do wrong, sin against; be bad (of s.t.); be guilty ~ at fault (of s.o.) «yakkuu, yakka, yakke, yakkeera, yakkaniiru» [R26b, GG-82:405, (HM-95:76), MR-93:118, TG-89:603f]

yakka crime

yakka hannaa fraud

yakka *n* sin, wrong-doing, crime «yakki» [GG-82:405, MR-93:118WD-93:S2]

yakkaa *n* sinner; oppressor; [atr] sinful [GG-82:405, MR-93:118]

yakkam *v-pass-root* be sinned against; suffer wrong ~ violence «yakkamuu, yakkama» [GG-82:405]

yakkamaa guilty

yakkaniiru *v-3pl-perf* they have condemned « = yakk aniiru» [R26b, TY]

Yamaanee (m.gr.l) **-n** (Amharic male personal name)

Yaman *pn-ioc* Yemen [HM-95:903]

yammuu *cory'* when, at ~ during the time (that) **O** Alt: yemmuu, yommuu [G§14.3, TG-89:604]

yandoo n heavyrain **O** Alt: Jandoo; Syn: jirkaa, dirsaa [WB-95:37] **(w)**

yaraa — little, weak (f -tuu)

yaraa *adj-m* little; weak **O** Fem: yartuu « = yar aa» [MZ-9O:146]

yaroo n time; hour **O** <> → yeroo [GG-82:405]

yars- *v-caus-root* reduce, decrease «yarsuu, yarsuudhaaf» [YT]

yartuu ad/ few, littie, some, small (in amount) [MA-93:118]

Ye Zaareyituu Itoophiyaa *pn* Today's Ethiopia (a weekly Amharic newspaper) [R31#6, EB] (Amh)

yee *intj* yes OAltiee [G§15, WD-93:52]

yeeyii — wolf

yeeyyii *n* wolf; wolves **O** Alt: yayil «yeeyyi, yeeyiin, yeeyyiilee, yeeyyoota» [R32#3=2, GG-82:406, HM-95:877, MZ-90:146, TG-89:607;606]

yemmuu *conj* when, at ~ by the time (that) **O** <> → yammuu, yommuu [G§14.3, R13, R21ab)

yerodhuma sana (adj.) live yeroo time

yeroo — time

yeroo ammaa *np-time* present time [lit: time of now]; [adv] currently, at present «yeroo ammaatti» [R08, Rl8a, Ri9bx, R25bx]

yeroo ammaatti *time-expr* at the present time [Rl9b, R25b]

yeroo baayyee (adv.) most

yeroo dahabaa (warqqii) — Golden Age

yeroo dahabaa np GoldenAge [MZ-9O:146]

yeroo dargaggummaa youth yeroo guyyaa daytime yeroo jedhametti o'clock yeroo lama twice yeroo niara always yeroo sana moment

yeroo dhihoo *np-ttme* recently [R31#1]

yeroo gubbaa *n-cmp* overtime [MA-89:11]

yeroo ilaalan *vp-expr* looking at ~ towards [lit: when they look] [R29#4, TY]

yeroo kanatti *np-ttme* at this time, on this occasion [R28a]

yeroo namaaf hin kennu *idiom* unbearable [MZ-9O:146]

yeroo namaaf hinkennu — unbearable (idm)

yeroo *n-ttme* time; period, hour; tense (ling) **O** yeroo adda-aadaatti 'at different times'; yeroo hundaa 'all the time'; yeroo sanatti 'at that time'; yeroo si'achii 'future tense'; Alt: yaroo «yerootti, yeroodhaa, yeroon» [R08, R16, R18, R19b, R21b, R25b, R28a, R29#2x, R31#1, ABC-8,9,12,13,14, HM-95:784, MA-89:11, MR-93:38,118, MZ-90:23,146, TG-89:606f, TG-95:31, Sl, TY]

yeroo tajaajilaa ala ta'u expiration date yeroo tokko tokko often yoo if

yeroo tokko tokko *adv-ttme* sometimes [R2lb, TY]

yeroo xiqqoo — few moments

yeroo xiqqoo *np-time* few moments, a brief while [MZ-9O:146]

yeroo(n) Zeit

yeroo[2] *conj* when, during, at the time [G§14.3, R09, R29=4, ABC-8,9,l2f, MR-93:17]

yeroo[3] *conj* while, whereas [G§14.3, R07=2, ABC-81,12-14]

yeroodhaaf *adv* for the time being [dative case] [MR-93:118]

yeroodhaan ado on time [instrumental case] [MR-93:11B]

yeroodhaan *rechtzeitig*
yeroon keessaan — in time
yeroon keessaan *adv-ttme* in time [instrumental of time] «yeroon keessaan n» [MZ-90:146]
ykn *conj-abr* or **O** Alt: yooltiin, yookaan [G§14.3, Ri8a, R28a, R29=2, R30#4, ABC-7f]
yommuu als
yommuu *conj* when, while, at ~ during the time (that) O Alt: yammuu, yemmuu [G§14.3, GG-82:407, MR-93:118, TG-89:607;604]
yoo — if
yoo ... iyyuu *conj-expr* even if O yoo ta'eyyuu 'even if it is so «yoo-yyuu» [G§14.4, R25b, R30#5, GG-82:407, TG-89:608]
yoo ... lllee *conj* even if O yoo ijaarte illee 'even if it set up' [G§14.4, R26a]
yoo ... malee *conj-expr* unless, if not [G§14.4, ROB, R28]
yoo baate *conj-expr* if ... not OSyn: baannaan [G§14.4, R08, R17, HM-95:385, TG-89.67]
yoo beektaniif *vp-dat* if you know [R24a]
yoo *conj* if, when [followed by past tense]; while, though; even if, on condition that [followed by subordinate] **O** kan mormu yoo jiraate ... 'if there is anyone who objects'; yoo bahu 'while he came out'; Syn: silaa [G§14.3, R05=2, R06, R07, R08=2, R14, R22, R24ab, R25bx, R26ax, R27=2, R28ab=3, R30#5#6, GG-82:407, HM-95:385, MR-93:10, MZ-90:67,68,146, TG-89:607]
yoo du'e ta'e *expr* if he has died; if he happened to have died [R24b]
yoo jira ta'e *expr* if he is still alive; if he happens to be alive [R24bJ
yoo jiraate *cory-expr* if there is (anyone) [R05=2]
yoo ta'e iyyuu *expr* even if it be (so) [GG-82:407]
yoo tahe — if possible, if it becomcs like this
yoo tahe *expr* if possible; if it becomes like this [MZ-90:146]
yoo ta'u *conj-expr* while it was [G§14.4, R07, R14, R22]
yoo ture iyyuu *expr* even if it was ~ were (so) [YT]
yookaan — or
yookaan *COnj* or O Alt: yookiin [G§14.3, R18x, R21b, R28a, GG-82:407, HM-95:526, MZ-90:89,146, TG-89:607]
yookaan or
yookii *conj* or «yooki, yookiis»
yookiin *cory* or OAIt: yookaan; Abr: ykn
yookiis *conj* or; either ... or
yoom — when
yoom *qw* when?
yoom when
yoomii *qw-gen* when?, at what time? O Yoomii as? 'Since when?'
yoona — presently, at this time; by now; Alt: yoowana, yowwana «yona»
yuna'itid isteet United States yunivarsitii university
yuniversitii (m) Universität

Z

za'aa *n-ttme* hour **O** <> → sa'aa [TY] [Arb]
Zaambiyaa *pn-loc* Zambia [HM-95:903]
zaar n czar, tsar [HM-95:805]
zabiba (m) — raisins [Arb]
zabiiba Rosine
zayiitii oil
zeeroo *num* zero, naught, nil **O** 02 = zeeroo lama [G§8.6, R30#1x, HM-95:888,904]
zeeroo zero
Zeynabaa — name of person (f) {Arb}
zingo n zinc; corrugated sheet(s) [MZ-90:xii,l 46] {ital}
zingoo — corrugated sheets, zinc
ziqaya — precious metals
Ziwaay / Zwaay — Ziway (name of a lake located at 0756N 3843E)
zoonichaa *n-spec-gen* of the zone « = zoonii chaa» [R22]
zoonii n zone, sub-region (political ~ administrative subdivision of a region) OSecond highest political subdivision; preceded by **kutaa** 'region' and followed by **aanaa** 'district'; Syn; godina [R03, R22, R3O#1, Bar, TG-pc, Si, TY] {Eng}
Zulu — Zulu
Zulu *pn* Zulu
--Dhammaad--

Raadraac

Ali, Mohamed & Andrzej Zaborski. 1990. *Handbook of the Oromo Language.* Wrocław: Polska Akademia Nauk.

Areri, Daniel. 2018. *Ordbok svenska-oromiska-engelska flerspråkig ordbok*. Stockholm: Författares bokmaskin.

Griefenow-Mewis, Catherine & Tamene Bitima. 1994. *Lehrbuch des Oromo.* Köln: Rüdiger Köppe.

Kasahorow. 2015. *Modern Oromo dictionary: Oromo-English, English- Oromo*. https://archive.org/details/modernoromodicti0000kasa (18 Dec 2025).

Mawadza, Aquilina & Amanuel Alemayehu Ayanso (eds.). 2017. *Oromo dictionary & phrasebook*. Hippocrene Books.

Tilahun Gamta. 1989. *Oromo-English dictionary.* Addis Ababa: University Printing Press.

Tucho, Yigazu, R. David Zorc, and Eleanor C. Barna. 1996. *Oromo newspaper reader, grammar sketch, and lexicon*. Kensington, MD: Dunwoody Press.